



SoftPro Essential User Guide

SoftPro Essential | January 27, 2016

4800 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 400 | Raleigh, NC 27609

p (800) 848-0143 | f (919) 755-8350 | www.softprocorp.com

Copyright and Licensing Information

Copyright © 1987-2016 by SoftPro, Raleigh, North Carolina.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without prior written permission of SoftPro. For additional information, contact SoftPro, 4800 Falls of Neuse Road, Raleigh, NC 27609, or contact your authorized dealer.

Microsoft, Windows, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation. Crystal Reports is a registered trademark of SAP AG. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Development Company, L.P. GreatDocs is a registered trademark of Harland Financial Solutions Incorporated. RealEC Technologies, Inc. is majority owned by Lender Processing Services. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

IMPORTANT NOTICE – READ CAREFULLY

Use of this software and related materials is provided under the terms of the SoftPro Software License Agreement. By accepting the License, you acknowledge that the materials and programs furnished are the exclusive property of SoftPro. You do not become the owner of the program, but have the right to use it only as outlined in the SoftPro Software License Agreement.

All SoftPro software products are designed to ASSIST in maintaining data and/or producing documents and reports based upon information provided by the user and logic, rules, and principles that are incorporated within the program(s). Accordingly, the documents and/or reports produced may or may not be valid, adequate, or sufficient under various circumstances at the time of production. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD ANY DOCUMENTS AND/OR REPORTS PRODUCED BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSE UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN REVIEWED FOR VALIDITY, ADEQUACY AND SUFFICIENCY, AND REVISED WHERE APPROPRIATE, BY A COMPETENT PROFESSIONAL.

Table of Contents

Copyright and Licensing Information.....	2
Chapter 1: ProForm Basics	4
Chapter 2: Starting a New Order	14
Chapter 3: ProForm A to Z	84
Chapter 4: ProForm HUD A to Z	161
Chapter 5: Requirements and Exceptions - Standard	230
Chapter 6: ProForm Data Entry Tools	233
Chapter 7: Printing Documents	243
Chapter 8: DocChek	255
Chapter 9: Microsoft Word Merge	261
Getting Help	267

Chapter 1: ProForm Basics

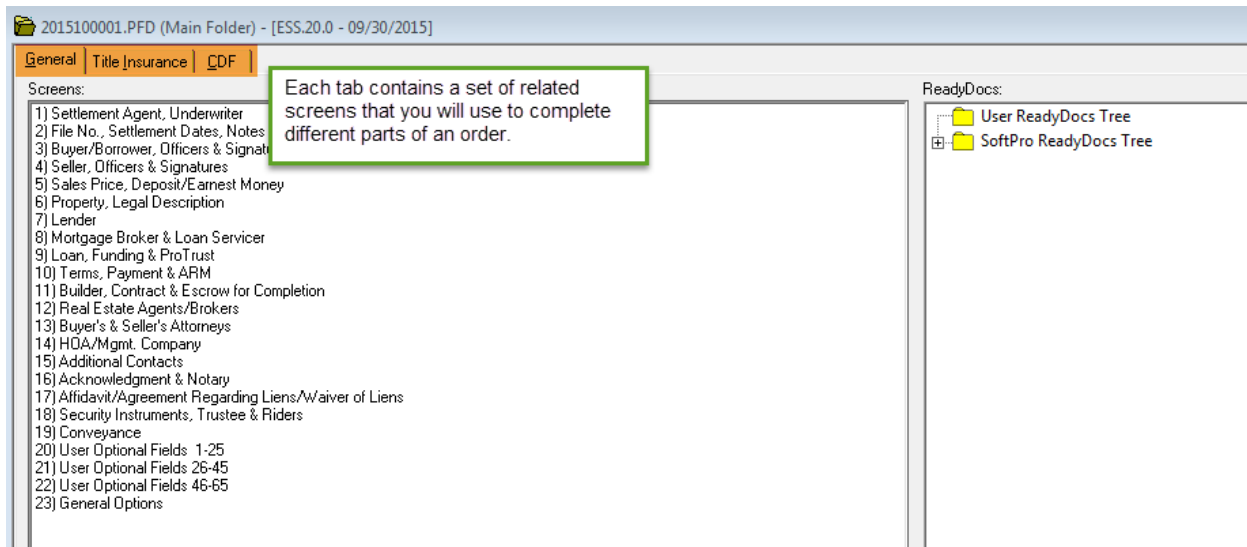
Overview.....	5
Getting Around A ProForm File	5
Tabs	5
ReadyDocs	6
Data Entry Basics.....	6
Accessing A Screen	6
Moving The Cursor	7
<F1> Help.....	7
<F2> Erase	7
Moving From Screen To Screen.....	8
User-Entered Data And Typelite.....	8
Changing The Typelite Color.....	8
Data Entry Keys	8
ProForm Menus.....	9
Using Keyboard Shortcuts	10
Toolbar	10
Saving Your ProForm File	10
Searching For A File	11
Using Wildcards.....	12
ProForm: Search On Policy Number.....	12
Help	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Buttons On The Help Toolbar	Error! Bookmark not defined.
How To Use ProForm Help	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Contents Tab	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Index Tab	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Search Tab	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Finding And Printing Help.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
File Balance	13
Status Bar	13
File Balance Button.....	13
File Balance Information Screen.....	13

Overview

This chapter will introduce the ProForm desktop, and describe the basics of how to get around a file. Important information about saving your work, getting on-line help, and other unique ProForm features like File Balance feedback are also explained.

Getting Around A ProForm File

ProForm files are designed like tabbed file folders.



- You can have multiple files open at the same time.
- You can minimize, maximize, or close a file using the buttons on the file's title bar.

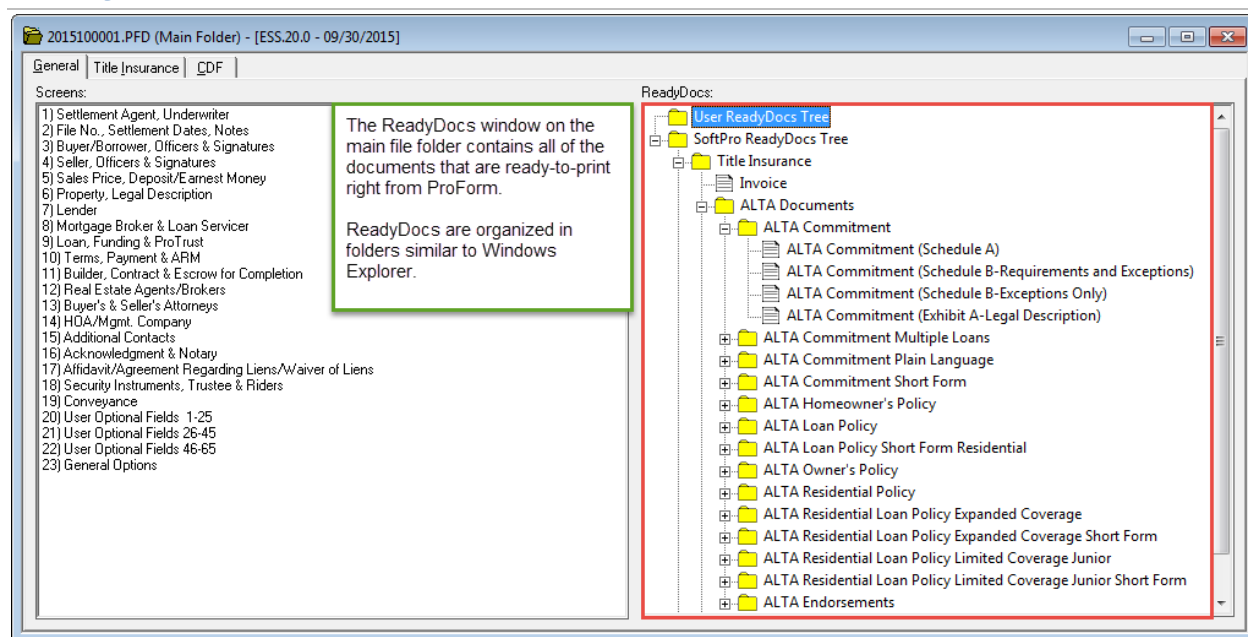


Tabs

- The General tab contains screens for:
 - Up-front order information
 - Settlement date
 - Settlement agent
 - Underwriter
 - Buyer and seller data
 - Lender, Attorneys, Brokers
 - Loan information
 - Property data
- The HUD-1 & Closing tab has all of the screens you need to complete the HUD-1 Settlement Statement and many other closing documents.
 - Taxes
 - Commissions
 - Loan Charges

- Title Charges
 - Recording Fees
 - Payoffs
 - Escrows
 - File Balance
- The Title Insurance tab contains screens for preparing commitments, policies, and other types of title documents.
 - The optional Order Tracking Add-On includes the Order Tracking tab. It contains tracking tools and management reports to stay ahead of deadlines and monitor progress. See Chapter 15 “Tracking Your Business” for more information.

ReadyDocs



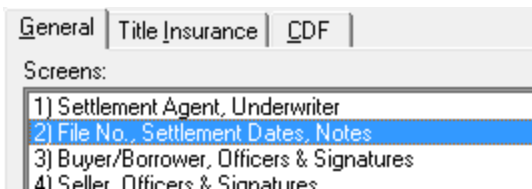
SEE ALSO:

1. Chapter 10, “DocChek” to learn how to view and edit documents on screen.
2. Chapter 9, “Printing Documents” to learn how to print documents from ProForm.

Data Entry Basics

Accessing A Screen

1. Click the tab that contains the screen you want. (When you first open a file, the General tab is selected by default.)
2. Double-click the name of the screen you want to open.



- Instead of double-clicking a screen name; open a screen by clicking it once and pressing <Enter>.

Moving The Cursor

Press <Tab> to advance the cursor to the next field. Press <Shift+Tab> to move back one field.

1) Settlement Agent, Underwriter (CCSAMPLERES.PFD)

Settlement Agent

Settlement Agent Look-up Code: **Tab** Marketing Rep:

Settlement Agent/Payee Name:

Contact Name:

Address: +

Phone: Fax:

Federal Tax ID:

Settlement Agent Signature Line:

Settlement Agent Logo Filename:

You can move to a field using the mouse. Click inside the field you want and the cursor will appear inside of it.

Address:

Cursor

<F1> Help

Press <F1> in any field to display a handy help window that will explain more about the field.

[Home](#)
[Table of Contents](#)
[Index](#)
[Search](#)
[Print](#)
[Back](#)
[Forward](#)
[Feedback](#)

[Welcome](#)
[News](#)
[Application Help](#)
[Articles](#)
[Videos](#)
[FAQS](#)
[Contact](#)

Main File Folder

Each ProForm data file you open appears on the ProForm desktop in a file folder. Across the top of the folder are the tabs of the [ReadyDocs Tree](#) and [SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree](#).

The **General** tab contains screens related to basic information about the file. The **HUD-1 & Closing** tab contains screens for requirements and exceptions. The **Order Tracking** tab contains screens for basic order and track item information.

To access a tab, click on it. The tab you select will be brought to the foreground and the other tabs will appear behind it. You

To access a screen:

1. Click the tab that contains the screen you want.
2. Select the screen you want from the list in the **Screens** pane.
3. Press **Enter**.

To view a document:

1. Browse for the document you want to view in the **ReadyDocs** pane.
2. Press **Enter**. The document you selected will appear in a separate window in [DocCheck](#) mode.

To view an entire set of documents in a folder on screen, select the folder and click the view folder button on the ProForm too

Each document in the folder will open in its own window.

NOTE: If total number of pages in the folder is more than 50, a message will appear before they are opened on screen. The n

TIP: You can hide or display tabs on a file folder using the Available Tabs/Documents check boxes on the [Preferences screer](#)

[Submit feedback on this topic >](#)

<F2> Erase

Press <F2> to clear the contents of a field.

Moving From Screen To Screen

To jump to the next screen in a tab press <Page Down>. Press <Page Up> to jump to the previous screen.

To open a screen on another tab, you must close the current screen first (press <Esc> or click the Close button in the upper right-hand corner). Then select the tab you want to go to on the main folder and double-click the screen you want to open.

User-Entered Data And Typelite

User-entered data appears in the TypeLite color. The default TypeLite color is red. You can change the color by selecting Tools/Preferences in ProForm. (See “Changing the TypeLite Color” below) Data that is entered for you automatically by ProForm will appear black.

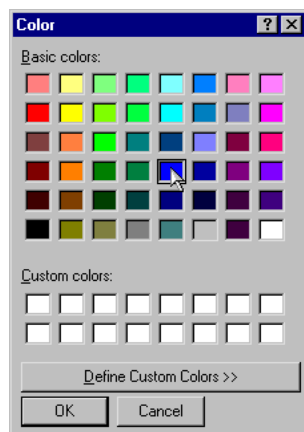
- You can edit any information that ProForm enters for you. However, be aware that by editing automatic calculations, you can alter the file balance.

Changing The Typelite Color

1. Choose Tools/Preferences.



2. Select the TypeLite Color button.
3. Select a color from the Windows Color palette that appears.



4. Click OK.

Tips:

- Pastel colors do not show well on screen.
- Do not use white as the TypeLite color.
- If you select black as the TypeLite color, you will not be able to distinguish between manual data and data that is entered automatically by ProForm.

Data Entry Keys

On any ProForm screen, use the following keys to access SoftPro features, enter data, or move around:

<F1>	Displays context-sensitive help for the current field or dialog.
<F2>	Erases contents of a field.
<F8>	Displays the SoftPro Calculator.
<F6> OR <CTRL+G>	Displays the GoTo dialog.

<F7>	Spell check the current field.
<F9> OR <CTRL+L>	Displays the Look-up Table dialog.
<CTRL+S>	Saves the current file.
<CTRL+A>	In scrollable fields, inserts the current date, time, and user name on a single line.
<SHIFT+F6> OR <CTRL+T>	Inserts current system time into time, alphanumeric, and scrollable fields.
<SHIFT+F8> OR <CTRL+U>	Inserts current user's initials into alphanumeric and scrollable fields at the cursor's current position.
<SHIFT+F5> OR <CTRL+D>	Inserts current system date into date, alphanumeric, and scrollable fields.
<CTRL+C>	Copies selection to the Windows Clipboard.
<CTRL+V>	Pastes selection from the Windows Clipboard to the cursor's current position.
<CTRL+X>	Cuts selection from current position to Windows Clipboard.
<BACKSPACE>	Deletes previous character and moves cursor one space to the left.
<DELETE>	Deletes current character or highlighted text.
<SPACE>	Inserts space or deletes highlighted text.
<TAB> OR <ENTER>	Moves cursor to beginning of next field.
<SHIFT+TAB>	Moves cursor to beginning of previous field.
<ESC> OR <ALT+F4>	Closes current dialog.
<HOME>	Moves cursor to beginning of current field.
<END>	Moves cursor to end of current field.
<UP ARROW>	Moves cursor to previous character, or previous item in a combo box or radio button field.
<DOWN ARROW>	Moves cursor to next character, or next item in a combo box or radio button field.
<LEFT ARROW>	Moves cursor left one position, or previous item in a combo box or radio button field. <Ctrl+Left Arrow> moves cursor left one word.
<RIGHT ARROW>	Moves cursor right one position, or next item in a combo box or radio button field. <Ctrl+Right Arrow> moves cursor right one word.
<PGUP>	Moves to previous data entry screen.
<PGDN>	Moves to next data entry screen.
<ALT+3-DIGIT CODE>	Inserts an ASCII character.

ProForm Menus















FILE	Create, open, close, or save a ProForm file. Edit a Firm File Number. Overlay a file or template. Search for a file to open. Print a ReadyDoc to an Adobe .PDF file. MS Word Merge features.
-------------	---

	<p>Exit ProForm for Windows.</p> <p>Keyboard shortcuts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start a new file (Ctrl+N) • Open a file (Ctrl+O) • Search for a file (Alt+S) • Save your work in the current file (Ctrl+S) • Print ReadyDocs using the current file (Ctrl+P) <p>A list of most recently opened files appears at the bottom of the File menu. To reopen one, click on it.</p>
VIEW	Hide or show the Toolbar and/or Status bar.
TOOLS	Access the ReadyDocs Manager, Check Printing Manager, Prompts Manager, Greatland/State Documents Field Mapping Manager, ProForm Preferences, ProForm database uTILities, and spell-check options.
WINDOW	Arrange ProForm files, select a tab on a file to view, or access the ProForm GoTo feature. A list of currently open ProForm files appears at the bottom of the Window menu. To activate one, click on it.
HELP	Access the ProForm on-line help system and read program version information.

Using Keyboard Shortcuts

Pressing the <Alt> key in combination with the underlined letter can access any menu bar item or command. For instance, to access the File menu without using your mouse, press <Alt> and <F>.

Toolbar

- | | |
|--|---|
| •  Create a new file | •  Escrow Instructions Selection |
| •  Save the current file | •  Open an existing file |
| •  Print Preview | •  Print documents |
| •  Overlay a file/template | •  Search |
| •  Document Mode (Loan 1, Loan 2, Loan 3) | •  Transactions History |
| •  Document History | •  GoTo Feature |
| •  View Prompts Dialog | •  View all documents in folder |

Saving Your ProForm File

It is important to save at regular intervals while you work on an order. Power outages, network interruptions, or other computer problems can occur unexpectedly and cause you to lose unsaved work.

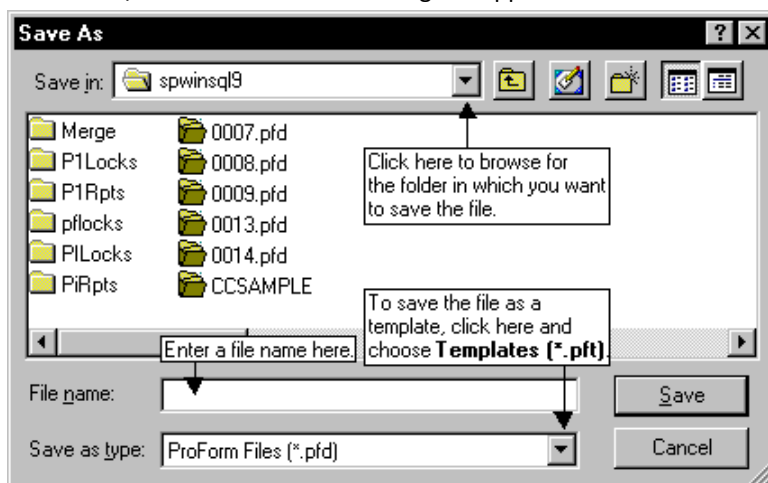
To save your work:

- Select File/Save or click  on the ProForm toolbar.

The shortcut keystroke for File/Save is <Ctrl+S>. Press <Ctrl+S> at regular intervals while working with a file to save your work. This is the only save option you can access while a ProForm screen is open.


To save a file with a different name or to a different folder:

1. Choose File/Save As. The Save As dialog will appear.

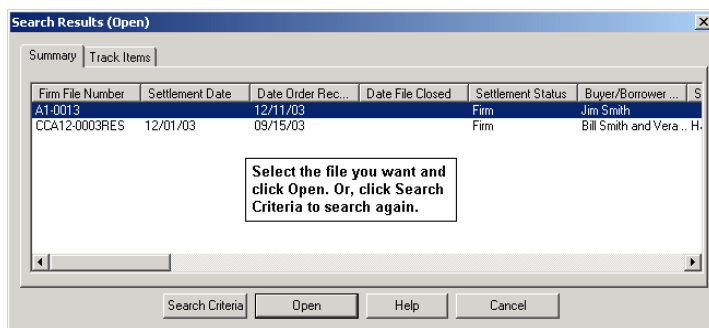


2. If saving with a new name, type a file name in the File name field.
3. If saving to a different location, the folder in which you want to save the file.
4. Click Save.

Searching For A File

1. Press <Alt> and <S> together or click Search  on the toolbar.
2. The Search screen will appear. Enter search criteria using as many of the fields as you like. You can use wildcards to enhance your search.

3. Click Search. Select the file you want and click Open.



Using Wildcards

The question mark (?) and asterisk (*) characters are called wildcards because they can be included in a search term to represent unknown characters. The question mark represents any single character. The asterisk represents any group of characters, including no characters. The question mark and asterisk can be used before, after, or within a search term. For example:

- **M?ndy** - would find... Mindy, Mandy
- **Jo*ns*on** - would find... Johnson, Johnston, Jonson, Jonston, Johanson
- **Smith*** - would find... Smithfield, Smithville, Smithtown, Smith

The ^ (carat) is a wildcard that can be entered before a word or combination of letters to find records which have that same string of letters anywhere in the field. For example, if you were to type ^WOOD as the Property County, records with "wood" somewhere in the county name will be found (for example: Woodcroft, Briarwood).

ProForm: Search On Policy Number

You can search for ProForm files based on the policy number.

1. In ProForm, click File>Search.
2. Enter the Policy Number.

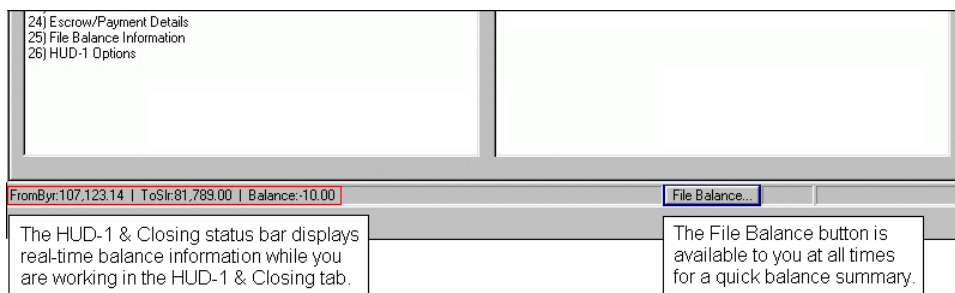
The screenshot shows a window titled "Search (Open)". It contains various search criteria fields and checkboxes. The fields include: Firm File Number, Settlement Date (with "through" dropdown), Date Order Received, Date File Closed, Buyer/Borrower Name, Seller Name, Property Address, City, State, Zip Code, County, Brief Legal Description, Lender Name (1st Loan), Loan Number (1st Loan), Buyer's Attorney, Listing Agent, Selling Agent, Title Examiner, Not Exported To (with checkboxes for ProTrust, Pro1099, ProIndex), Loan Processor (1st Loan), Policy Number (highlighted with a red box and an arrow), Seller's Attorney, Listing Firm, Selling Firm, and Escrower. There are also checkboxes for Settlement Status: Pending, Tentative, Firm, Completed, Canceled, Hold, Set, Closed, Shipped, and Follow-Up. At the bottom, there are buttons for "Search", "Help", and "Cancel".

3. Click Search.

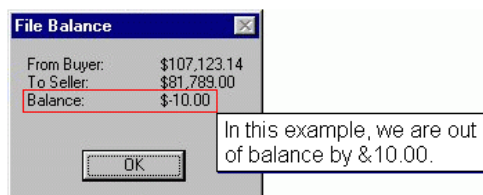
File Balance

You can get feedback about your file's balance from the Status Bar and File Balance Information screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

Status Bar

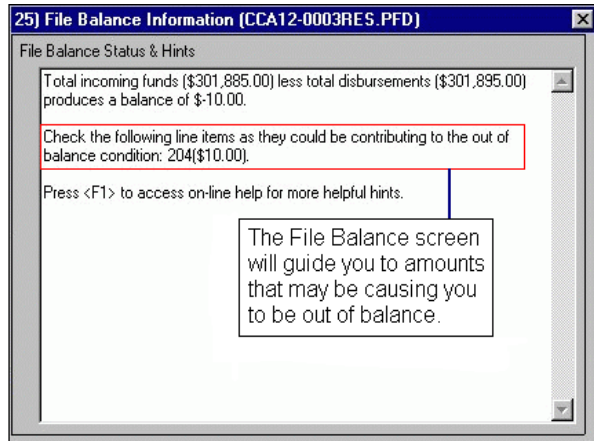


File Balance Button



File Balance Information Screen

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click File Balance Information.



Chapter 2: Starting a New Order

Creating a New CDF Order or Template.....	15
CDF Tab	15
CDF Page 1	16
Closing Information	16
Transaction Information.....	16
Loan Information.....	17
Loan Terms	19
Loan Terms (Continued)	21
Projected Payments	21
Costs at Closing	23
CDF Page 2	25
Section Grids	25
Line Detail Dialogs	27
Sections A-J Details.....	32
CDF Page 3	35
Calculating Cash to Close.....	35
Summaries of Transactions	36
Line Detail Dialogs	37
Calculations	42
Transactions without a Seller	43
CDF Page 4	45
Loan Disclosures.....	45
Adjustable Payment (AP) Table	47
Adjustable Payment (AP) Table Dialog	48
Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table	48
Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table Dialog	49
CDF Page 5	50
Loan Calculations.....	50
Other Disclosures	50
Contact Information	51
Confirm Receipt.....	53
Other Changes.....	54
Utilities	54
ProDesign	54
ProForm.....	54
CDF Options.....	73
Title Insurance	78

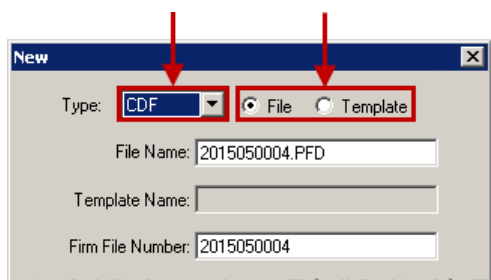
Overview

Your work requires you to enter many types of closings or title insurance orders. Some are standard types you see everyday. These can be entered in ProForm using a similar approach. However, others may be unique and require that you take advantage of all of the special features and flexibility that ProForm has to offer. Whatever an order demands, you will be able to complete it with ProForm.

This chapter contains tips that you can use when starting several types of orders. After entering the basics, refer to Chapter 3, “ProForm A to Z” to learn how to enter other items that make each file unique.

Creating a New CDF Order or Template

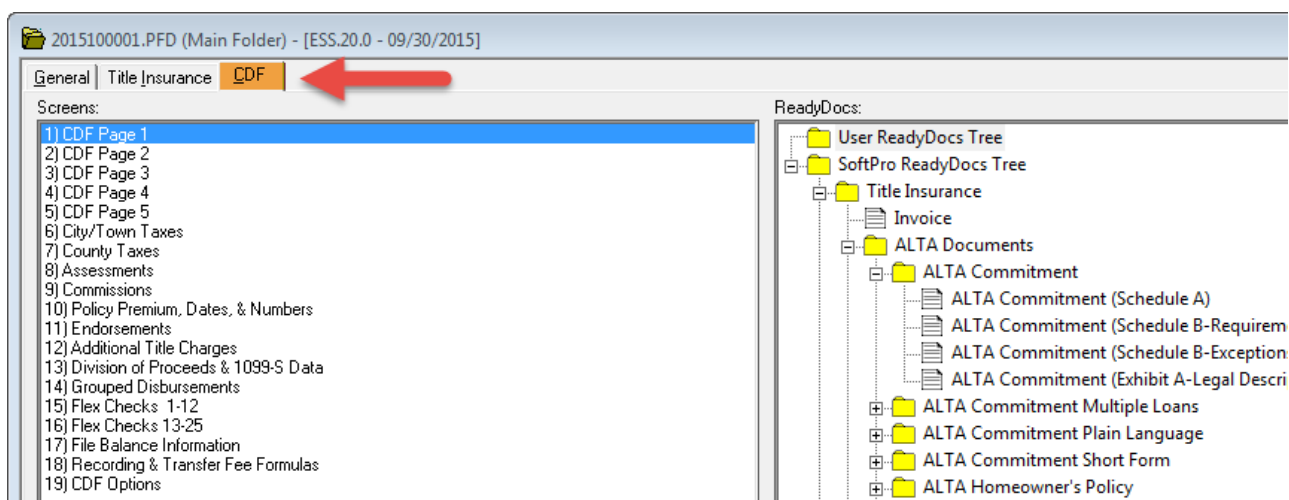
When creating a new order or template, the user will need to specify a Settlement Type. The default may be set in [Preferences](#). The New order/template dialog now has the CDF option available in the **Type** drop-down:



- You may copy from a CDF or HUD-1 order into a CDF order. See below for more information.

CDF Tab

A CDF tab will appear in CDF orders. This tab contains all of the new data entry screens for CDF Pages 1-5 of the Closing Disclosure Form, as well as several other screens which assist with CDF preparation. These screens are [discussed below](#).



CDF Page 1

Closing Information

Provides a basic summary of loan dates, settlement agent, file number, property address, and sale price/appraised value.

1) CDF Page 1 (2015020001.PFD)

Closing Information

Date Issued: 02/03/2015

Closing Date: 02/03/2015

Disbursement Date: 02/03/2015

Settlement Agent: T Washington Title Co...

File #: 2015020001

Property: 12345 Northeast Kentucky Industrial Parkway
Newark, NJ 98437-5239

Sale Price: 250,000.00

- **Date Issued:** The date that the Closing Disclosure form is issued to the consumer; must be entered manually.
- **Closing Date:** The closing date of the loan. Defaults from **Settlement date/time** on the **Express Order Entry, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes, and Basic Order Information** screens, but can be manually overridden.
- **Disbursement Date:** The loan funding date. This is the same field as the **Disbursement date** on the **File No., Settlement Dates, Notes** screen.
- **Settlement Agent:** The order contact handling the loan closing transaction. This field defaults from the settlement agent contact on **Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices**, and also contains options to select Title Company, Underwriter, Lender, and Mortgage Broker. This is the same field as the Settlement Agent on **CDF Page 5 Contact Information**. The button opens the **Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices** screen.
- **File #:** This field defaults to the ProForm file number but may be overridden manually.
- **Property:** Lists the property being purchased. This information is the same as that found in the **Property Address** fields on the **Express Order Entry** and **Property, Legal Description** screens. The button opens the **Property, Legal Description** screen.
- **Sale Price/Appraised Property Value:** If the transaction is a purchase, these two fields will populate automatically based on the **Sales Price** field on the **Express Order Entry & Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money** screens; they may be manually overwritten. If not a purchase, the fields will default to the **Appraised Property Value** which is also found on the **Appraisal Information** screen.

Transaction Information

Displays contact information for the buyer, seller, and lender.

Transaction Information

Borrower: Yvette Buyer
12345 Northeast Kentucky Industrial Parkway
Newark, NJ 98437-5239

Seller: Mike Seller
12346 Southeast Kentucky Industrial Parkway
Newark, NJ 44599

Lender: WASHINGTON BANK

- **Borrower:** Selecting the button here opens the **Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures** screen for adding and editing contact information. This field will default from the first set of borrower names associated with the loan, and their address. Borrowers are associated to a loan using the **Borrowers** grid on the **Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screen.
 - If the **title drop-down** is changed here, the title shown in the order's **Buyer/Borrower Signature Lines** dialog will be adjusted as well; the title selected from the list is the label that will be printed on **CDF Page 1 and Settlement Statements**.
- **Seller:** Selecting the button here opens the **Seller, Officers & Signatures** screen for adding and editing contact information. This field will default from the first set of seller names associated in the file and their address.
 - If the **title drop-down** is changed here, the title shown in the **Seller Signature Lines** dialog will be adjusted as well; the title selected is the label that will be printed on CDF Page 1.
- **Lender:** The name of the loan creditor; populates automatically with the **Lender Full Legal Name** on the **Lender** screen; it can also be accessed from the **Express Order Entry** screen.

Loan Information

This section contains details about the loan term, purpose, product, and type. Selecting the button directly next to **Loan Information** opens the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen for quick editing of loan information.

Loan Information ...

Loan Term: 30 years

Purpose: Refinance

Product: Fixed Rate

Loan Type: None

Loan ID #: 98766651

MIC #: 00000998

- **Loan Term:** Defaults from **Loan Years** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen and can be manually overridden.

- **Purpose:** This field will default from the order type that is selected on the **Express Order Entry** screen (i.e. –purchase, refinance, or equity) or “Construction” when the Construction checkbox is selected on the **File No., Settlement Dates, Notes** screen. The field may be overridden manually.
- **Product:** This drop-down contains standard loan products. When the **Other** option is selected, the second line beneath is enabled for manual entry. These fields are the same as the **Loan Product & description** fields on the **Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screen.
- **Loan Type:** This drop-down list contains standard loan types; when the **Other** option is selected, the second line beneath is enabled for manual entry. These fields are the same as the **Loan type & description** fields on the **Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screen.
- **Loan ID #:** Input loan number here. This field is the same as **Loan number** on the **Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screen.
- **MIC #:** Input mortgage insurance case number here. This field is the same as **Mtg. Ins. Case Number** on the **Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screen.

Loan Terms

This area is for specifying the Loan Amount, Interest Rate, Principal & Interest (defaults to monthly), Prepayment Penalty, Balloon Payment, and any Additional Terms.

Loan Terms		Can this amount increase after closing?	
Loan Amount	<div>1</div> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Can go as high as <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Can increase until <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ...	
Interest Rate	<div>2</div> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Adjusts every <div>3</div> <input type="text"/> year(s) starting in <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Can go as high as <input type="text"/> <div>4</div> in <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> See AIR Table on page 4 for details <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ...	
<div>5</div> <input type="text"/> Principal & Interest	<div>6</div> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adjusts every <input type="text"/> year(s) starting in <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Can go as high as <input type="text"/> in <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Includes only interest and no principal until <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> See AP Table on page 4 for details <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> ...	

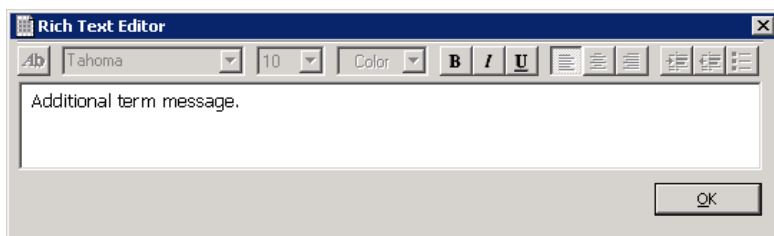
Field Codes

The following items correspond with the fields marked in blue above. These fields match other existing fields:

1. Same as **Principal Amount of Loan** on the **Express Order Entry & Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screens.
2. Same as **Annual Interest Rate** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
3. Same as **Interest Adjust/Change Period** on the **ARM Data** screen.
4. Same as **Lifetime Maximum Rate** on the **ARM Data** screen.
5. Same as **Payment frequency** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
6. Same as **Principal and Interest Payment** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.

Additional Terms

- The loan terms will not print on the Closing Disclosure form unless the corresponding checkbox is selected. **If free-form text is needed**, there are three **Additional Terms** lines included in **all five sections**; each preceded by a checkbox.
- Clicking the **button** to the right of each additional terms line will pull up a dialog for rich-text editing to allow you to bold specific text.



- Lookup tables are not available for these dialogs.
- The font default for CDF Page 1 is Tahoma, 10pt and each Additional Term will be a separate bullet on CDF Page 1.

Loan Amount

- The **first field** is for the full loan amount.
- The first drop-down always defaults to **No**, but may be adjusted manually to **Yes**.
- The remaining options will allow the user to specify details of the loan amount increase, as well as the specific time period during which this increase may occur.

Interest Rate

- The **first field** is for the interest rate.
- The first drop-down defaults to **No**, unless a value is entered in the **Type of Arm** field found on the **ARM Data** dialog.
- The remaining options will allow the user to specify details of any interest rate increases, as well as the specific time period(s) during which these increases may occur. Additionally, the **See AIR Table checkbox** will default to checked when **Yes** is selected.
 - The **Air Table** may be edited on **CDF Page 4**.

Principal & Interest

- The drop-down label for this section, found over the title **Principal & Interest**, is the same field as the **Payment Frequency** drop-down on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
- The first drop down defaults to **No**, unless the loan is set up as an adjustable rate mortgage.
- If **Yes** is selected, the remaining options allow the user to specify details regarding future adjustments that will be made to the principal and interest, including time periods, maximum payments, and interest-only payments; the **See AP Table checkbox** will be checked.
 - The **AP Table** may be edited on **CDF Page 4**.

Loan Terms (Continued)

Prepayment Penalty	<p>Does the loan have these features?</p> <p><input type="button" value="No"/> <input type="checkbox"/> As high as 1 if you pay off the loan</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> during the first <input type="text"/> year(s) <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> before <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/></p>
Balloon Payment	<p><input type="button" value="No"/> <input type="checkbox"/> You will have to pay <input type="text"/> at the end of 2 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/></p>

Field Codes

The following items correspond with the fields marked in blue above. These fields match other existing fields:

1. Same as **Maximum Prepayment Penalty** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
2. Same as **Balloon after** field on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
3. Same as **Balloon after drop-down** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.

Prepayment Penalty

- The first drop-down always defaults to **No**, but may be adjusted manually to **Yes**.
- If **Yes** is selected, select the appropriate time period within which a prepayment penalty would apply, as well as the maximum amount of the penalty.

Balloon Payment

- The drop down list defaults to **No**, unless the **Balloon after** field on **Terms, Payments, & ARM** screen has a value.
- If applicable, enter the amount of the balloon payment as well as the balloon payment due period.

Projected Payments

This section provides a breakdown of how loan payments will be structured during the life of the loan, specifying how principal, interest, insurance, and escrow payments will be handled.

Projected Payments				
Payment Calculation				
Years	1 - 15			
Principal & Interest	1			
Mortgage Insurance	2			
Estimated Escrow	3			
Estimated Total Monthly Payment	4			
Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments	948.99 a month Payment Information...			

Field Codes

1. Same as **Principal and Interest Payment** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen, & **Principal and Interest** screen on the **Payment Information Letter** screen.
2. Same as **Mortgage Insurance** on the **Payment Information Letter** screen.
3. Same as **Estimated Escrow** on the **Payment Information Letter** screen.
4. Same as **Estimated Total Monthly Payment** on the **Payment Information Letter** screen.

Payment Calculation

- The **first row** allows the user to specify year range(s) for any changes to the payment calculation during the life of the loan.
- **Row two** allows the user to specify **Interest-Only** and **Final Payment** amounts, if necessary.

Principal & Interest

- The user is able to enter **Principal & Interest** amounts on this row, including **minimum** and **maximum** amounts.
- Clicking the button opens the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.

Mortgage Insurance

Enter **Mortgage Insurance** costs on this row; clicking the button in the far left column opens the Line Detail Dialog for editing and modifying the Mortgage Insurance charge found on **CDF Page 2, Section G, Line 2**.

- In order for this charge to populate with data entered on CDF Pg 2, the Calculation Type **details** must be specified:

Calculation Type: Escrow Details...

Estimated Escrow

Enter the total **Estimated Escrow** amounts on this row; clicking the button in the far left column opens the Line Detail Dialog for editing and modifying the Homeowner's Insurance charge found on **CDF Page 2, Section G, Line 1** and allows you to add or edit additional escrow amounts in Section G.

Estimated Total Monthly Payment

Enter the **Estimated Total Monthly Payments** on this row. **Minimum** and **maximum** payment amounts may be entered manually.

- These amounts will calculate/populate automatically based on the information in the **Principal & Interest**, **Mortgage Insurance**, and **Estimated Escrow** fields above.

Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments

- The **Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments** field will display an amount calculated from information entered into the **Payment Information Letter** screen (see below).
 - The **Payment Information** button opens the **Payment Information Letter** screen:

In Estimate	Description	Escrow Amt	In Escrow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Property Taxes	75.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Homeowner's Insurance	60.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City/Town Taxes	200.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	County Taxes	40.76	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>

Principal and Interest: 1,096.88
 Mortgage Insurance: 148.23
 Estimated Escrow: 135.00
 Estimated Total Monthly Payment: 1,380.11
 Estimated Total First Payment: 1,380.11

- Check the **In Estimate** checkbox to indicate that an item should print on the Closing Disclosure Form. If **In Estimate** is unchecked, the row will not print on the form, and the associated amount will not be included in the total estimated taxes, insurance, & assessments.
- Enter or modify the **Description** for each item; information entered on [CDF Page 2, Section G](#) will default here.
- To indicate that an amount is escrowed as part of the loan, check the **In Escrow** checkbox.
- The **Estimated Escrow** amount calculates from the total of all amounts entered in Payment Information Letter where **In Escrow** is checked.
- The fields at the bottom of this dialog display information from the **Payment Calculation** section of [CDF Page 1](#); the field at bottom provides the **Estimated Total First Payment**.

Costs at Closing

This section displays the total closing costs & cash to close information from **Pages 2 & 3** of the Closing Disclosure form. Buttons next to these read-only fields allow the user to jump to other screens for viewing cost details & make edits.

Costs at Closing			
Closing Costs	500.00	Includes	
		+	500.00
		-	
			in Loan Costs
			in Other Costs
			in Lender Credits
Cash to Close	89,500.00	Includes Closing Costs	

- **Closing Costs button:** Opens CDF Pg 2, Section J, & opens the screen where the data is defaulting from.
 - **in Loan Costs button:** Opens CDF Pg 2, Section D, & opens the screen where the data is defaulting from.
 - **in Other Costs button:** Opens CDF Pg 2, Section I, & opens the screen where the data is defaulting from.
 - **in Lender Credits button:** Opens CDF Pg 2, Section J, & opens the screen where the data is defaulting from.
- **Cash to Close button:** Opens the [Division of Proceeds & 1099-S](#) Data screen.

CDF Page 2

Use this page to detail closing costs that are associated with the transaction.

Section Grids

CDF Page 2 is presented in a grid and allows data to be entered directly within the grid cells unless they are grayed out. Use the **Enter** or **arrow keys** to move from one cell to another in a grid. Use **Tab** to move from one grid to the next.

	Description	Re	D5	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing	Borrower - Paid Before Closing	Seller - Paid At Closing	Seller - Paid Before Closing	Paid By Others
01	% of Loan Amount (Points)								
02									
03									
04									
05									
06									
07									
08									
<Click to add a row>									

Grid Columns

- **Description:** Enter a description of the line item; functions the same as the HUD lines. The contents of the description field will print in the memo field on a receipt/disbursement transaction once exported to ProTrust.
 - The section and line number will be displayed in the extended memo details.
 - **Ex.** – “Settlement or closing fee - (B.01) \$500.00”
 - The **breakdown of the charges** pulls into the **Extended Memo** field. For example:
 - A **single item check** would appear similarly to the following:

- A **Grouped Disbursement Check** would reflect all fees collected:

- **Re:** Enter a memo or other note about this item; functions the same as the HUD lines.
- **DS:** Select a disbursement status code from this drop-down list; functions the same as the HUD lines.

- **To:** Enter the name of the payee for this item; functions the same as the HUD lines.
- **Borrower-Paid:** The two Borrower-Paid columns allow the user to list items that will be paid by the buyer/borrower:
 - **At Closing:** Indicates the amount listed is to be paid at the closing.
 - **Before Closing:** Indicates the amount is to be paid prior to the closing.
- **Seller-Paid:** The two Seller-Paid columns allow the user to list items that must be paid by the seller.
 - **At Closing:** Indicates the amount listed is to be paid at the closing.
 - **Before Closing:** Indicates the amount is to be paid prior to the closing.
- **Paid by Others:** Indicates the amount is paid by a party other than the borrower or seller.

Grid Lines

- **Headers:** Each section has a header row which contains bold, black text and lists the corresponding **Section letter**, **Title**, and **Borrower-Paid Total**:

F. Prepays	\$ 0.00
-------------------	----------------
- **Sorting:** Each section's lines are **sorted alphabetically by description** when the screen is closed; capitalized items are sorted before lowercase items.
 - **This sorting does not apply to** any default, reserved lines in each section.
 - Alphabetic sorting can be turned off by unchecking option **6) Sort CDF page 2 lines descriptions alphabetically** on the **CDF Options** screen.
- **Line numbers:** Sections **A-C & E-H** have black hyperlinked line numbers at the left side of the grid.
 - These numbers may be **clicked** to view and edit information in the **Line Detail Dialogs** for those items.
 - Sections **A-C & E-H** can each contain up to **99 lines**; only **55 total lines will be printed on CDF Page 3**. Any lines that exceed this number will be included on an addendum page.
- **Lines may be added** by choosing the **<Click here to add a row>** option at the bottom of a given section.
- **Lines may be deleted** by clicking in the column to the left of the line numbers to select an entire row and pressing the **Delete** key.
 - Each section must have at least one line.
 - The **Aggregate Adjustment** line in **Section G** cannot be deleted, & always shows as the last line in the grid.
 - **All charges associated** with that line must be eligible for deletion.
 - **Default lines** in each section cannot be deleted.
 - **Enterprise users:** If a line contains a charge already posted in **ProTrust** (i.e., not pending or voided), you will not be able to delete the charge or line until you void the existing transaction.
 - If the charge is being "sent" from another location you must remove the CDF line value from the Line drop-down so the charge is no longer on the CDF line.
- **Multiple charge lines:** Lines containing multiple charges have "grayed out" **DS** and **amounts** fields since they contain a total of all the charges that are associated with this line:

H. Other		\$ 50.00								
	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing	Borrower - Paid Before Closing	Seller - Paid At Closing	Seller - Paid Before Closing	Paid By Others	
01	See Additional H.01 Items				\$25.00	\$25.00	\$10.00	\$10.00		
02										
03										

Line Detail Dialogs

After clicking a hyperlinked line number in the **CDF Page 2** grid, a **Line Detail Dialog** will appear. These dialogs allow you to enter additional details regarding a charge (i.e.-Calculation type, Seller Pay %, Paid by others details, etc.), add multiple charges that will total on the main line on **CDF Page 2**, and chose a calculation charge type to automatically calculate the charge amount.

Line Detail (2015030012.PFD)

B. Services Borrower Did Not Shop For
Charges for Line 01

+ -

Description	Re	DS	Borrower (at Closing)	Borrower (before Closing)	Seller (at Closing)	Seller (before Closing)	Paid By Others
01							

Desc: Re: DS: To:

Address: •

Calculation Type: Basic Cost Paid: At Closing Slr%:

Borrower-Paid
At Closing: Before Closing:

Seller-Paid
At Closing: Before Closing:

Paid By Others
 ☐ Disburse
Process As:

Tolerance: 0% Loan Estimate: Fee Type:

Paid By:

- The two headings at the top of the dialog identify the **Section** and **Line number** for the charge currently displayed.
- The **grid** found in the top portion of the dialog lists and provides a summary of the charges present on the line being edited; **details cannot be entered into this grid**. Click on a grid row to edit the charge.
 - **Additional charges** may be **added** or **deleted** by pressing the buttons found in the upper left.
- The bottom portion of the dialog contains various fields and drop-down lists for configuring line charges:
 - The top two rows containing **Desc**, **Re**, **DS**, **To**, and **Address** fields function the same as the HUD lines.
 - There are eight **calculation types** available. When adding a new charge to a line, you must select [Basic](#), [Percent](#), [Proration](#), [Payoff](#), [Recording Fees](#), [Transfer Tax](#), [Prepaid](#), or [Escrow](#), and then press the **Details** button to edit:

- When multiple charges are added to a line, charges will be itemized on the **Closing Disclosure–Addendum** page and the total will print on the main **CDF Page 2** line with a default description or reference **See Additional xxx Items**. This default description can be manually overridden.

Basic Charge

- **The details button** is not available for this charge type; the charge is entered directly into the **Line Detail** dialog.
- **Cost Paid:** Modify this option to automatically move a calculated or sent over charge amount from **At Closing to Before Closing**, or **By Others**. This option will not move manually entered amounts from one amount column to another.
- **Slr%:** Allows a calculated or sent over amount to be split between a buyer and seller; If the file is not a purchase, **Slr%** and Seller-Paid amounts (At & Before closing) are disabled.
- **Borrower-Paid/Seller-Paid:**
 - **At Closing:** Input the amount to be paid at closing.
 - **Before Closing:** Input the amount paid before closing.
- **Paid by Others:** Indicates the amount is paid by a party other than the borrower or seller. To indicate how the amount should be disbursed, use these rules:
 - An amount shown with a **normal decimal** (e.g. \$300.00) will be disbursed at closing. **Process As** should be marked accordingly based on whether the funds are Incoming funds, In Funding check, or Reduce Funds.
 - An amount shown with an **asterisk decimal** (e.g. \$300*00) indicates a fee that was paid outside of closing by a third party.
 - **Disburse:** Selecting this checkbox creates a POC disbursement to be paid to the entitled payee; Process As should be marked based on whether the funds are Incoming funds, In Funding Check, or Reduce Funds.
 - **Process As:**
 - **Incoming Fund:** The amount is considered an incoming fund on behalf of the borrower or seller; use to specify monies that should be brought to the closing. This will generate a deposit in either the Receipts Register (Enterprise version) or as a generated incoming deposit (Standard version).
 - **In Funding Check:** The amount is designated to be included in the funding check. The amount “Paid by Others” will need to be added to the Funding Check if the Funding type is marked as **Gross**. If Funding type is marked as **Net**, the Funding Proceeds will adjust automatically.
 - **Reduce Funds:** The user specifies a **Paid By** contact from the drop-down list below, which deducts from the **party’s** check; a warning is issued if the check isn’t big enough to cover the amount. If this option is selected, the Paid By field is activated and the user will need to indicate from which party the funds are being reduced.

- **Paid By:** Drop-down list includes options for all “grouped check” contacts.
 - Two additional contacts, **LB (Lending Broker)** & **SB (Selling Broker)**, will be available in the **Paid By** dropdown when **Reduce Funds** is selected in the **Process As dropdown**.
 - **LB & SB** are used in conjunction with amounts entered on the Commissions screen. For example, if a user has a listing broker commission entered on the Commissions screen in a CDF order, the user may select **LB** in the Paid By dropdown for any Paid By Other amounts that are processed as Reduce Funds; the same functionality exists for selling broker.
- **Tolerance:** Specify the maximum percentage that a charge on the Closing Disclosure may differ from the Loan Estimate.
- **Loan estimate:** Enter the amount of the charge as shown on the Loan Estimate.
- **Fee Type:** Use to categorize the charge when transmitting file data electronically.

Percent Charge

Use to calculate a percentage of the loan amount, sales price, loan premium, or owner’s premium.

- Use the first row to set a **percentage of loan amount, sales price, loan premium, or owner’s premium**
 - **Rounding to the nearest whole dollar** may be specified with the checkbox.
- Adjustment amounts may be set on the second row.
 - **Adjustment +/-:** Enter a **dollar amount** here; lead with a minus sign to subtract the amount.
 - **For:** Input a description if necessary.

Proration Charge

Use this option to prorate a charge between a buyer & seller, or calculate just the buyer’s or seller’s portion of a charge.

- **Compute Drop-down list:** Select **Split**, **Compute Buyer’s Share of**, or **Compute Seller’s Share of**, depending on what is required.
- **\$_____:** Enter the total amount of the charge.
- **From/Through:** Enter the date range.
- **= _____:** Automatically calculates when a date range is entered.
- **Days of:** The system calculates this field after the date range is entered.
- **30 Day Months:** Select this option to base the prorating of this item on a 360-day year. When 30 Day Months is checked, ProForm calculates the number of days the buyer or seller is responsible for by using 30 day months.

- **Which Includes \$ ____ That ____ Must Pay:** Only available when a **Split** calculations is selected.
 - Defaults to **Buyer**; this line may be used to add an additional charge for either the Buyer or Seller.

Payoff Charge

This charge is configured to determine a payoff amount for a selected charge line. It may be calculated based on the **Principal balance** or a **predetermined Payoff Amount**.

- **Calculate Loan Payoff Using a Payoff amount:**
 - The **Principal Balance** and **Interest** fields are not available by default.
 - **Loan Payoff:** The predetermined payoff amount.
 - **As of:** The date through which this payoff is valid.
 - **Per diem:** The per diem amount.
 - **Days from:** Select the date from which you want the total payoff calculated; defaults to **Disbursement** as data is entered. The ____ **Days** field will calculate automatically based on the selection made here.
 - **Plus ____ Extra Days:** Enter any amount of extra days to be considered for mail travel.
 - **Plus Late Fee ____ After ____/____/____:** Enter the amount of any late fee and the date after which the late fee is due.
- **Calculate Loan Payoff Using Principal Balance:** This checkbox defaults unchecked.
 - The **Loan Payoff** field is disabled when this option is selected.
 - The two following fields are made editable when this option is selected:
 - **Principal balance:** Enter the principal balance remaining on the loan.
 - **Interest:** Enter any lump sum of interest charged.
- **Additional Charges:** Up to 10 additional charges may be added to or subtracted from the payoff.
 - **Total:** The total of all Additional Charges displays here.

Recording Fees

This charge type is based upon the formulas configured on the [Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas](#) screen. Once configured, they may be selected with this dialog.

The 'Recording Fees' dialog box contains a table with five columns: Document, Pages, Other, Total, and Slr%. There are five rows for data entry, numbered 1 through 5. Below the table is a 'Totals' section with three input fields: Deed, Mortgage, and Release.

	Document	Pages	Other	Total	Slr%
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					

Totals

Deed:

Mortgage:

Release:

- **Document:** Specify deed, mortgage, release, or one of the 3 custom Document types if entered on Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas screen.
- **Pages:** Specify a number of pages to be recorded.
- **Other:** Specify a number of other items such as index names, cancelled documents, etc.).
- **Totals:** Provides a total of the **Deed**, **Mortgage**, and **Release** fees.
- **Slr%:** Enter a percentage of the recording fee paid by the seller if applicable.

Transfer Tax

This charge type is based upon the formulas configured in the [Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas](#) section. Once configured, they may be selected with this dialog.

The 'Transfer Tax' dialog box has two dropdown menus: 'Formula' and 'Document'.

Formula:

Document:

- **Formula:** Select a formula to use, including **City/County**, **State**, **Other 1**, or **Other 2**.
- **Document:** Select **Deed** or **Mortgage**.

Prepaid

This option provides a **Months** field which is used to indicate the total number of months for the prepaid amount. The months entered here will default into the **Re** field on the charge.

The 'Prepaid' dialog box has a single input field for 'Months' with the value 36.

Months:

Line Detail (2015030004.PFD)

F. Prepays
Charges for Line 01

+ -

	Description	Re	DS	Borrower (at Closing)
01	Homeowner's Insurance Premium	(36 mo.)	S	

Desc: Homeowner's Insurance Premium Re: (36 mo.) DS: S

Address: 98989 Excellent Ave ♦ Miami, FL 304001

Calculation Type: Prepaid Details... Cost Paid: At Closing

Borrower-Paid Seller-Paid

At Closing: Before Closing: 1,800.00 At Closing:

Escrow

These fields assist with escrow activities and function similarly to the 1000 section of the HUD-1.

Escrow (2014100013.PFD)

Months/Payments @ \$ Each

- **Month/Payments@:** Enter the number of months (or payments) that the Lender is requiring to be collected up-front for the initial deposit in the escrow account.
 - If this escrow is being sent from **Section F**, the per-month amount will show pre-calculated.
- **Each:** Enter amount to be collected each month/payment. This amount will automatically calculate when the **Section G** line has been selected as an **Escrow Line** on a **Section F** charge.

Sections A-J Details

A. Origination Charges

Charges paid by the consumer to each creditor/loan originator for generating and extending credit. Items listed here might include: application fee, origination fee, underwriting fee, processing fee, verification fee, rate-lock fee, etc.

- The first line, labeled **of Loan Amount (Points)**, is required and may not be deleted. You may manually enter the percentage of points, or select the 01 line hyperlink to access the Line Details dialog and calculate the percentage based on the loan amount.

B. Services Borrower Did Not Shop For

Services that the creditor requires in connection with the transaction. These items are provided by persons other than the creditor or mortgage broker, and for which the creditor **does not allow** the consumer to shop. This may include: appraisal fees, credit report fees, flood determination fee, etc.

C. Services Borrower Did Shop For

Services that the creditor requires in connection with the transaction. These items are provided by persons other than the creditor or mortgage broker, and for which the creditor **does allow** the consumer to shop. These items may include: pest inspection fees, survey fees, title insurance-related fees.

D. TOTAL LOAN COSTS (Borrower-Paid)

Provides a sum of the Borrower-Paid subtotals of Sections **A-C**. This total generally represents all costs that the creditor and mortgage broker require of the borrower in connection with the loan transaction. These lines may not be deleted.

E. Taxes and Other Government Fees

This section details the fees paid to state and local governments, particularly taxes and other government fees for recording documents, and transfer taxes assessed against the purchase price of a real estate contract or the loan amount.

- Lines in this section may only contain **one charge per line**.

F. Prepaids

Includes prepaid charges for real estate property taxes, insurance premiums, or other items that must be paid to insure the property or satisfy real estate tax obligations before completion of the credit transaction and the real estate closing. Line F.03 is reserved for prepaid interest and must show \$0.00 if interest is not collected in advance.

- **Line F.03** is pulled from the **Terms, Payment & Arm** screen under the General Tab.
- The first four lines default to **Homeowner's Insurance Premium, Mortgage Insurance Premium, Prepaid Interest**, and **Property Taxes**. These lines may not be deleted.
- **Lines 1-3** may not contain multiple charges.

G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing

This is the amount that the borrower is expected to set aside for the establishment of an escrow account. The first three lines default to **Homeowner's Insurance, Mortgage Insurance**, and **Property Taxes**. These lines may not be deleted.

- **Lines 1-2** may not contain multiple charges.
- The **Aggregate Adjustment** will automatically sort to the last line in Section G and may not be deleted; enter information into the amount fields just like any other fees received from the lender.
- Property Taxes collected with different time periods may be disclosed on separate lines in this section or as separate charges under line G.03.

H. Other

This section is used to disclose any items that are part of the real estate closing, but not required by the creditor or disclosed elsewhere. These may include all real estate brokerage fees, homeowner's or condominium association charges paid at consummation, home warranties, inspection fees, and any owner's title insurance premiums.

- **Real estate commissions** must be the total amount paid, regardless of the retention of any earnest money deposit.
- **Owner's title insurance** must include **"Title -"** at the beginning of the label, as well as the parenthetical **"(optional)"** at the end of the label when designated borrower-paid at or before closing.

I. TOTAL OTHER COSTS (Borrower-Paid)

Displays a sum of the Borrower-Paid subtotals of Sections **E-H**. These lines may not be deleted.

J. TOTAL CLOSING COSTS (Borrower-Paid)

Displays a sum of the Borrower-Paid subtotals of **Sections D (Total Loan Costs) & I (Total Other Costs)**, totals for all amounts under all Borrower-Paid, Seller-Paid, and Paid by Others, and any general credits provided by the lender. These lines may not be deleted. The Lender Credits description is editable if additional statements are required by the creditor on this line.

- **Lender credits** is used to specify a general credit amount from the lender to the borrower and must be input manually as a negative amount.
- **Process as** may be specified here. See [details above](#) for explanation.

CDF Page 3

This page provides more detail regarding closing costs associated with the transaction.

Calculating Cash to Close

This section allows the user to list any differences in the totals between what was included in the Loan Estimate and on the Final Closing Disclosure Form.

	Loan Estimate	Final	Did this change?
Total Closing Costs (J)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Closing Costs Paid Before Closing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Closing Costs Financed (Paid from your Loan Amount)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Down Payment / Funds from Borrower	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Deposit	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Funds for Borrower	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Seller Credits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Adjustments and Other Credits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="text"/> More...
Cash to Close	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	

COLUMNS

- **Loan Estimate:** Most fields in this column are manual-entry and are designated for amounts from the loan estimate provided by the lender. The Loan Estimate Total Closing Costs (J) amount will be the sum of all Loan Estimate amounts and can be manually overwritten.
- **Final:** All fields in this column are explained in the [Lines](#) section below.
- **Did this change?:** The drop-down list will default to **Yes** or **No** based upon any difference between what is in the **Loan Estimate** column and the **Final** column. The user may manually input a reason for this difference in the field to the right.
 - Clicking the **button** at the far right pulls up a dialog for rich-text editing.
 - The CDF requires that certain text included in this section be formatted in bold; you can use the Field Editor dialog which provides a formatting toolbar:

- Lookup tables are not available for these dialogs.
- The default font set for CDF Page 3 is Tahoma, 7pt.

Lines

The following items correspond with the fields that are in the **Final** column:

1. **Total Closing Costs (J):** Same as the **Total Borrower-Paid Closing Costs** on **CDF Page 2, Section J**.
2. **Closing Costs Paid Before Closing:** The sum of all Borrower closing costs “paid before closing” amounts.
3. **Closing Costs Financed (Paid from your Loan Amount):** This is a manual entry field.
4. **Down Payment/Funds from Borrower:** When the order is a purchase, this field contains the sum of lines **K.01-L.02** minus any **Closing Costs Financed**. When the order is not a purchase, this field contains the sum of all **Section K Payoff** charges, minus **L.02** and any **Closing Costs Financed**. An amount is displayed if the **total of Section K is greater than the total of Section L**, otherwise the field displays **\$0.00**.
5. **Deposit:** Sum of all **Deposit/Earnest money** entered on the **Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money** screen.
6. **Funds for Borrower:** When the order is a purchase, this field contains the sum of **K.01-L.02** minus any **Closing Costs Financed**. When the order is not a purchase, this field contains the sum of all **Section K Payoff** charges, minus **L.02** and any **Closing Costs Financed**. An amount is displayed if the **total of Section K is less than the total of Section L**, otherwise it displays as **\$0.00**.
7. **Seller Credits:** This field is the same as the **L.05 Borrower Amount** field on **CDF Page 3**.
8. **Adjustments and Other Credits:** When the order is a purchase, this field contains the **sum of lines K.02, K.04-K.15 on CDF Page 3** and subtracts the **sum of all non-payoff charges on lines L.03, L.04 & L.06-L.17 on CDF Page 3**. When the order is not a purchase, this field contains the **sum of all non-deposit lines K.02, K.04-K.15 on CDF Page 3** and subtracts the **sum of all non-payoff charges on lines L.03, L.04 & L.06-L.17**.
9. **Cash to Close:** This line displays the totals of the **Loan Estimate** and **Final** columns.

Summaries of Transactions

This section of **CDF Page 3** contains **Sections K, L, M, and N**. Unlike **CDF Page 2**, these sections are not sorted alphabetically; lines may not be added or deleted.

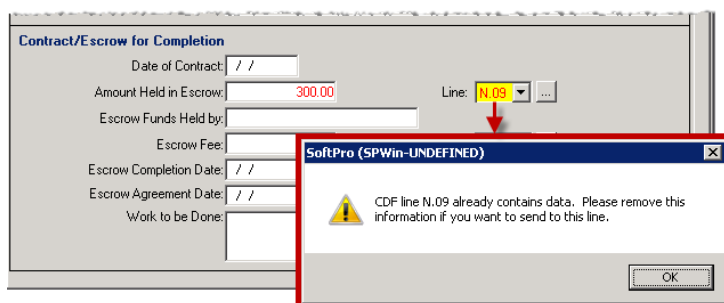
Section Grids

The four grids in this section contain manual-input grids.

- You are able to specify the various **credits** and **debits** associated with the borrower and seller.
 - The **Credit/Debit Column** found in **Sections K and L** may be used to specify which items should appear in both borrower and seller amount columns as a debit to one and a credit to the other. **Single-sided** debits and credit amounts may be specified on certain rows; some rows are always single-sided.
- If an amount is sent from section **K** or **L** → **M** or **N**, nothing else can be sent to the destination line in **M** or **N**.
 - In this Page 3 example, an amount—titled **Sample Item**—is being sent from **L.09** to **N.09**:

L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing \$ 1,325.00					N. Due from Seller at Closing \$ 0.00				
Description	Re	Borrower	Credit / Debit		Description	Re	DS	To	Seller
01 Deposit					01 Excess Deposit				
02 Loan Amount					02 Closing Costs Paid at Clo...				
03 Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subjec...		\$600.00	N.03		03 Existing Loan(s) Assumed...				
04					04 Payoff of First Mortgage ...				
05 Seller Credit			N.08		05 Payoff of Second Mortga...				
06 See Additional L.06/N.06 Items		\$45.00	N.06		06 See Additional L.06/N.06 ...				
07					07				
08					08 Seller Credit				
09 Description	Re	\$500.00	N.09		09 Description	Re			
10					10				

- If the user attempts to send another charge to **N.09**, an error is displayed:



- A **Tolerance** credit drop-down is included in **Section L** which is used to specify if a credit amount was given to the borrower to offset a tolerance violation.
- **Totals** from each section are displayed at the top of each respective section.

Line Detail Dialogs

After clicking a hyperlinked line number in the **CDF Page 3** grid, a **Line Detail Dialog** will appear. These dialogs allow you to enter additional details regarding a charge (ex. Credit/Debit, Tolerance, Fee Type, etc.), multiple charges that will total on the main line on **CDF Page 3**, and choose additional calculation charge types to automatically calculate the charge amount.

- The two headings at the top of the dialog identify the **Section** and **Line number** for the charge currently displayed.
- The **grid** found in the top portion of the dialog lists and provides a summary of the charges present on the line being edited; **details cannot be entered into this grid**. Click on a grid row to edit the charge.
 - **Additional charges** may be **added** or **deleted** by pressing the buttons found in the upper left.
- The bottom portion of the dialog contains various fields and drop-down lists for configuring line charges.
 - There are eight **calculation types** available. When adding a new charge to a line, you must select [Basic](#), [Percent](#), [Proration](#), [Payoff](#), [Recording Fee](#), [Transfer Tax](#), [Prepaid](#), or [Escrow](#), and then press the **Details** button to edit:

Line Detail (2015030012.PFD)

K. Due from Borrower at Closing

Charges for Line 04

+ -

Description

01

Desc: Re:

Address:

Calculation Type: **Percent** Details...

- When multiple charges are added to a line, charges will be itemized on the **Closing Disclosure–Addendum** page and the total will print on the main **CDF Page 3** line with a default description or reference **See Additional xxx items**. This default description can be manually overridden.

Basic Charge

This is the default charge presented in the **Line Detail dialog**. The details button is not available with this charge; the basic charge is entered directly into the Line Detail dialog.

Desc: Re: DS: To: Borrower:

Address: Process As:

Calculation Type: **Basic** Details... Credit/Debit: Paid By:

Tolerance: Fee Type:

- The **Desc, Re, DS, To, and Address** fields function the same as the HUD lines.
- Borrower/Seller:**
 - Depending on the section of **Summaries of Transactions** in which the charge appears, this row will include either a **Borrow-Paid** or **Seller-Paid** amount.
- Process As:**
 - Incoming Fund:** The amount is considered an incoming fund on behalf of the borrower or seller; use to specify monies that should be brought to the closing. This will generate a deposit in either the Receipts Register (Enterprise version) or as a generated incoming deposit (Standard version).
 - In Funding Check:** The amount is designated to be included in the funding check. The amount "Paid by Others" will need to be added to the Funding Check if the Funding type is marked as **Gross**. If Funding type is marked as **Net**, the Funding Proceeds will adjust automatically.
 - Reduce Funds:** The user specifies a **Paid By** contact from the drop-down list below, which deducts from the **Party's** check; a warning is issued if the check isn't big enough to cover the amount. If this option is selected, the Paid By field is activated and the user will need to indicate from which party the funds are being reduced.
 - Paid By:** Drop-down list includes options for all "grouped check" contacts.
- Credit/Debit:** Specify the section/line for this charge.
- Tolerance:** This field only appears in/applies to **Section L**. Use to specify the maximum percentage that a charge on the Closing Disclosure may differ from the Loan Estimate. Select **None** if the tolerance doesn't apply to the charge.

- **Fee Type:** Use to categorize the charge when transmitting file data electronically.

Percent Charge

Use to calculate a percentage of the loan amount, sales price, loan premium, or owner's premium.

- Use the first row to set a **percentage of loan amount, sales price, loan premium, or owner's premium**
 - **Rounding to the nearest whole dollar** may be specified with the checkbox.
- Adjustment amounts may be set on the second row.
 - **Adjustment +/-:** Enter a **dollar amount** here; lead with a minus sign to subtract the amount.
 - **For:** Input a description if necessary.

Proration Charge

Use this option to prorate a charge between a buyer & seller, or calculate only the buyer's or seller's portion of a charge.

- **Compute Drop-down list:** Select **Split**, **Compute Buyer's Share of**, or **Compute Seller's Share of**, depending on what is required.
- **\$_____:** Enter the total amount of the charge.
- **From/Through:** Enter the date range.
- **= _____:** Automatically calculates when a date range is entered.
- **Days of:** The system calculates this field after the date range is entered.
- **30 Day Months:** Select this option to base the prorating of this item on a 360-day year. When 30 Day Months is checked, ProForm calculates the number of days the buyer or seller is responsible for by using 30 day months.
- **Which Includes \$ _____ That _____ Must Pay:** Only available when a **Split** calculations is selected.
 - Defaults to **Buyer**; this line may be used to add an additional charge for either the Buyer or Seller.

Payoff Charge

This charge is configured to determine a payoff amount for a selected charge line. It may be calculated based on the **Principal balance** or a **predetermined Payoff Amount**.

Payoff (2014100013.PFD)

☐ Calculate Loan Payoff Using Principal Balance

Principal Balance: Loan Payoff: As of: / / Per Diem:

Days from: ☐ Settlement ☐ Proration ☐ Disbursement ☐ Recording = Days

Plus: Extra Days Interest: Plus Late Fee: After: / /

Additional Charges

	Description	Fee
1)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
8)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
9)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Total:

- **Calculate Loan Payoff Using a Payoff amount:**
 - The **Principal Balance** and **Interest** fields are not available by default.
 - **Loan Payoff:** The predetermined payoff amount.
 - **As of:** The date through which this payoff is valid.
 - **Per diem:** The per diem amount.
 - **Days from:** Select the date from which you want the total payoff calculated; defaults to **Disbursement** as data is entered. The **Days** field will calculate automatically based on the selection made here.
 - **Plus ___ Extra Days:** Enter any amount of extra days to be considered for mail travel.
 - **Plus Late Fee ___ After __/__/__:** Enter the amount of any late fee and the date after which the late fee is due.
- **Calculate Loan Payoff Using Principal Balance:** This checkbox defaults unchecked.
 - The **Loan Payoff** field is disabled when this option is selected.
 - The two following fields are made editable when this option is selected:
 - **Principal balance:** Enter the principal balance remaining on the loan.
 - **Interest:** Enter any lump sum of interest charged.
- **Additional Charges:** Up to 10 additional charges may be added to or subtracted from the payoff.
 - **Total:** The total of all Additional Charges displays here.

Recording Fees

This charge type is based upon the formulas configured on the [Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas](#) screen. Once configured, they may be selected with this dialog.

The 'Recording Fees' dialog box contains a table with five columns: Document, Pages, Other, Total, and Slr%. There are five rows for data entry, numbered 1 through 5. Below the table is a 'Totals' section with three input fields: Deed, Mortgage, and Release.

	Document	Pages	Other	Total	Slr%
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					

Totals

Deed:

Mortgage:

Release:

- **Document:** Specify deed, mortgage, release, or one of the 3 custom Document types if entered on Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas screen.
- **Pages:** Specify a number of pages to be recorded.
- **Other:** Specify a number of other items such as index names, cancelled documents, etc.).
- **Totals:** Provides a total of the **Deed**, **Mortgage**, and **Release** fees.
- **Slr%:** Enter a percentage of the recording fee paid by the seller if applicable.

Transfer Tax

This charge type is based upon the formulas configured in the [Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas](#) section and is used for CDF Page 2 Section E lines. Once configured, they may be selected with this dialog.

The 'Transfer Tax' dialog box has two input fields: 'Formula' and 'Document'.

Formula:

Document:

- **Formula:** Select a formula to use, including **City/County**, **State**, **Other 1**, or **Other 2**.
- **Document:** Select **Deed** or **Mortgage**.

Prepaid

This option provides a **Months** field which is used to indicate the total number of months for the prepaid amount. The months entered here will default into the **Re** field on the charge.

The 'Prepaid' dialog box has one input field: 'Months'.

Months:

Line Detail (2015030012.PFD)

K. Due from Borrower at Closing

Charges for Line 04

+ -

Description	Re
01 Desc	(6 mo.)

Desc: Re: DS: To:

Address: ♦

Calculation Type: Details... Credit/Debit:

Escrow

These fields assist with escrow activities and is used for CDF Page 2 Section G lines.

Escrow (2014100013.PFD)

Months/Payments @ \$ Each

- **___ Months/Payments@ \$ ___ Each:** Enter the number of months (or payments) that the Lender is requiring to be collected up-front for the initial deposit in the escrow account.
 - If this escrow is being sent from **Section F**, the per-month amount will show pre-calculated.
- **Each:** Enter amount to be collected each month/payment. This amount will automatically calculate when the **Section G** line has been selected as an **Escrow Line** on a Section F charge.

Calculations

CALCULATION		CALCULATION	
Total Due from Borrower at Closing (K)	\$ 100.00	Total Due to Seller at Closing (M)	\$ 100.00
Total Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing (L)	(\$ 200.00)	Total Due from Seller at Closing (N)	(\$ 200.00)
Cash to Close <input type="checkbox"/> From <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To Borrower	\$ 100.00	Cash to Close <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> From <input type="checkbox"/> To Seller	\$ 100.00

The calculation section underneath sections **(K)** and **(L)** contains three lines:

- **Section K total:** Total Due from Borrower at Closing.
- **Section L total:** Total Already Paid by/on Behalf of Borrower at Closing.
- **Cash to Close:**
 - The **button** opens the **Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data** dialog.
 - **From:** Checked automatically when cash is due FROM the borrower and a receipt is generated.
 - **To Borrower:** Checked automatically when cash is due TO the borrower and a disbursement is generated.
 - **Amount:** Displays the difference between **Section K** and **Section L** as a positive amount.

The calculation section underneath **(M)** and **(N)** contains three lines:

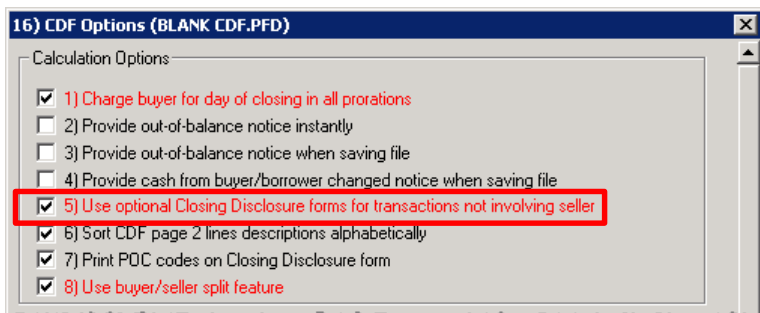
- **Section M total:** Total Due to Seller at Closing.
- **Section N total:** Total Due from Seller at Closing.
- **Cash to Close:**

- The **button** opens the [Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data](#) dialog.
- **From:** Checked automatically when cash is due FROM the seller and a receipt is generated.
- **To Seller:** Checked automatically when cash is due TO the seller and a disbursement is generated.
- **Amount:** Displays the difference between **Section M** and **Section N** as a positive amount.

Transactions without a Seller

CDF Page 3 will show a **Payoffs and Payments** grid and the optional **Calculating Cash to Close** table when the following criteria are met:

- The Transaction type is not **“Purchase”**; AND
- The **Use optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving seller** box is checked on the CDF Options screen:



- No seller contacts exist in the order; AND
- Sales price is **\$0.00**

Payoffs and Payments

This table contains fifteen lines and is used to summarize payoffs and payments to others required with the transaction:

	Description	Re	DS	To	Amount
01					
02					
03					
14					
15					
K. TOTAL PAYOFFS AND PAYMENTS					0.00

- **Description:** Enter a description of the line item.
- **Re:** Enter a memo or other note about this item.
- **DS:** Select a disbursement status code from this drop-down list.
- **To:** Enter the name of the payee for this item.
- **Amount:** Enter the charge amount
- **Total:** A total for **K. Total Payoffs and Payments** is displayed directly below the grid.

Charge Detail dialogs

Clicking a hyperlinked number on the left side of the **Payoffs and Payments** grid will display the charge detail dialog for that line. Multiple charges may be added on each line as [explained above](#).

Calculating Cash to Close

The **Calculating Cash To Close** section contains fewer options with transactions not involving a seller:

Calculating Cash To Close			
	Loan Estimate	Final	Did this change?
Loan Amount	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="button" value="..."/>
Total Closing Costs (J)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="button" value="..."/>
Closing Costs Paid Before Closing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="button" value="..."/>
Total Payoffs and Payments (K)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	No <input type="button" value="..."/>
Cash to Close <input type="button" value="..."/>	\$ 0.00 <input type="checkbox"/> From <input type="checkbox"/> To Borrower	\$ 0.00 <input type="checkbox"/> From <input type="checkbox"/> To Borrower	Closing Costs Financed (Paid from your Loan Amount) <input type="text"/>

Lines

1. **Loan Amount:** The first field is for the estimated loan amount; the second field defaults from the final loan amount on **CDF Page 1** and the principal amount of loan field on the **Express Order Entry Screen** and the **Loan, Funding & ProTrust** screen.
2. **Total Closing Costs (J):** Same as the **Total Borrower-Paid Closing Costs** on **CDF Page 2, Section J**.
3. **Closing Costs Paid Before Closing:** The sum of all Borrower closing costs “paid before closing” amounts.
4. **Total Payoffs and Payments (K):** The total of charges input in the **Payoffs and Payments** grid above are displayed here alongside the estimated amount and should be a negative amount.
5. **Cash to Close:** This line displays the totals of the **Loan Estimate** and **Final** columns.
 - The **button** opens the [Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data](#) dialog.
 - **From/To Borrower:** The totals calculated the **Loan Estimate** and **Final** columns are displayed as positive amounts; the “To” checkbox will be selected if that amount is due to the borrower, the “From” checkbox will be selected if that amount is due from the borrower.
 - **Closing Costs Financed (Paid from your Loan Amount):** This is a manual entry field.

CDF Page 4

Loan Disclosures

This section shows additional information regarding the loan.

Assumption

Select **will allow** if the property is sold or transferred to another person and the lender allows assumption of the loan on the original terms, otherwise check **will not allow**.

Demand Feature

Select **has a demand feature** if the lender is permitted to require early repayment of the loan, otherwise check **does not have a demand feature**.

Late Payment

Any dollar or percent charge imposed by the lender due to a late payment, other than a deferral or extension charge, should be disclosed in this section. This information is the same as that found on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.

Late Payment

If your payment is more than days late, your lender will charge a

of

- The **first** and **second fields** are the same as the **Late Charge after** and **days at** fields on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
- The **late fee** button will take the user to **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen.
- Entering a late payment percentage on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen will cause this section to default to that percentage, as well as the verbiage “**of the monthly principal and interest payment.**”
- If a late fee percentage is not entered, but a dollar amount is input in the **Late fee** field on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen, this amount will display in the second field here.

Negative Amortization

Select **are scheduled to make monthly payments** if the loan will have monthly payments that do not pay all the interest due that month. Select **may have monthly payments** if the loan may have monthly payments that do not pay all the interest due that month. Select **do not have** if the loan does not have negative amortization.

Partial Payment

Select **may accept payments** if the lender accepts payments that are less than the full amount due. Select **may hold them in a separate account** if the lender holds any partial payments in a separate account until the remainder of the payment is received. Select **does not accept** if partial payments are not allowed. You may select both **may accept payments** and **may hold them in a separate account** if both are applicable to the loan.

Security Interest

The **Security Interest** disclosure will populate with the property in the order.

Security Interest

You are granting a in

101 New Property Blvd
Terra Haute, IN

You may lose this if you do not make your payments or satisfy other obligations for this loan.

- Click the **security interest** button and enter any additional security interest used to secure the credit transaction on the **Additional Security Interest** dialog. Check the appropriate page(s) on which the additional information should print:

17) Additional Security Interest (2015020005.PFD)

Additional security interest:

Closing Disclosure form:

☐ Page 1
☐ Page 1 Addendum
☐ Page 4
☐ Page 4 Addendum

- Property:** Click the **property** button to enter or edit the property address on the **Property, Legal Description** screen.

Escrow Account

The loan may or may not have an escrow account. Use this section to disclose the escrow configuration:

Escrow Account

For now, your loan

☒ will have an escrow account (also called an "impound" or "trust" account) to pay the property costs listed below.

Escrow		
Escrowed Property Costs over Year 1	<input type="text" value="9,609.12"/>	Escrowed property costs: <input type="text" value="Property Taxes"/> <input type="text" value="Homeowner's Insurance"/> <input type="text" value="City/Town Taxes"/> <input type="text" value="County Taxes"/>
Non-Escrowed Property Costs over Year 1	<input type="text"/>	Non-Escrowed property costs: <input type="text"/>
Initial Escrow Payment	\$ 18,836.28 <input type="text" value="..."/>	A cushion for the escrow account paid at closing.
Monthly Escrow Payment	\$ 800.76 <input type="text" value="..."/>	The amount included in your total monthly payment.

- The **first radio button** indicates that the loan **will have an escrow account** and activates the fields beneath.
 - Input the appropriate escrowed/non-escrowed costs in the fields on the left side, and short written descriptions in the fields to the right. These fields will default from the **Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments** section on **CDF Page 1** screen.

- Any amounts that are entered in the **Payment Information Letter** dialog and have both the **Include** and **In Escrow** checkboxes checked, will appear in the **Escrowed Property Costs over Year 1** section. If there are both escrowed and non-escrowed amounts, those amounts that are entered in the property cost payment grid and have only the **Include** checkbox checked will appear in the **Non-Escrowed Property Costs over Year 1** section.
- The first ellipses button **...** in this section will jump the user to **Section G** on **CDF Page 2**.
- The second button displays the **Estimated Escrow amount**; when clicked, it will jump the user to the **Estimated Escrow** field on **CDF Page 1**.

☒ will not have an escrow account because

☐ you declined it.

☐ your lender does not offer one.

No Escrow		
Estimated Property Costs over Year 1	<input type="text"/>	Estimated total over year 1.
Escrow Waiver Fee	<input type="text"/>	

- The **second radio button** indicates that the loan **won't have an escrow account**.
 - The two **sub-options** require that the user specify why the loan will not have an escrow account.
 - The remaining fields are present to note the **estimated property costs** and **waiver fee**. **Estimated Property Costs over Year 1** will default to the total of all amounts entered in the property cost payment grid on the **Payment Information Letter** screen on **CDF Page 1** where the **Include** checkbox is checked, but **In Escrow** is not checked.

Adjustable Payment (AP) Table

Enter any changes to the principal and interest payment, excluding changes to the interest rate, in the Adjustable Payment (AP) Table. This section will print on page 4 of the Closing Disclosure form when **Yes** is selected in the Interest Only, Optional, Step, or Seasonal drop-downs.

Adjustable Payment (AP) Table Edit...

Interest Only?

Optional? for your first payment(s)

Step? for your first payment(s)

Seasonal? from to

Principal and Interest Payments?

First Change -

Subsequent every year(s)

Maximum Payment

- **Edit:** This button pulls up the [Adjustable Payment \(AP\) Table Dialog](#).
- The **Interest Only** row populates automatically with information specified on **CDF Page 1**.

- **Interest Only button:** moves you to CDF Page 1; will default to **Yes** when the **Includes only interest and no principal until** checkbox is checked.
- **Optional, Step, and Seasonal** payments may be specified, as well as their respective durations.
- The remaining rows allow for the user to specify when **Monthly Principal and Interest Payments** begin to change, as well the **amount of fluctuation** and **Maximum Payment** amount.
- The **Principal and Interest Payments** drop-down list is the same as the **Payment Frequency** field on the **Term, Payment & Arm** screen.
- **First Change/Amount:** Click the button to edit the **Principal & Interest** section of **CDF Page 1**; this row defaults with information from that section.
- **Subsequent Changes:** This row defaults with information from the **Principal & Interest** section of **CDF Page 1**.
- **Maximum Payment:** Click the button to edit the **Principal & Interest** section of **CDF Page 1**; this row defaults with information from the **Can go as high as** fields.

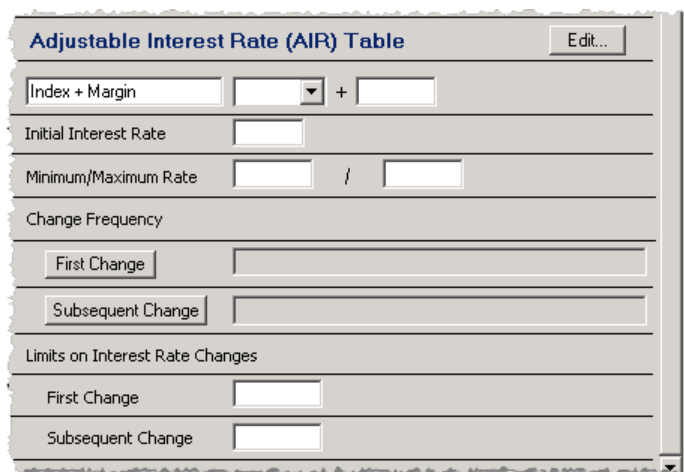
Adjustable Payment (AP) Table Dialog

This dialog allows the user to view the **Adjustable Payment** material **as it will appear in the final document**. If necessary, the content in these fields may be edited and altered manually prior to rendering the print document:

Adjustable Payment (AP) Table	
Interest Only Payments?	NO
Optional Payments?	NO
Step Payments?	
Seasonal Payments?	
Weekly	Principle and Interest Payments?
First Change Amount	
Subsequent Changes	Every 2 years
Maximum Payment	\$900.00 starting at year

Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table

Enter any changes to the interest rate, in the Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table. This section will print on page 4 of the Closing Disclosure form when **Yes** is selected in the **CDF Page 1 Interest Rate > Can this amount increase after closing** drop-down.



Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table Edit...

Index + Margin +

Initial Interest Rate

Minimum/Maximum Rate /

Change Frequency

First Change

Subsequent Change

Limits on Interest Rate Changes

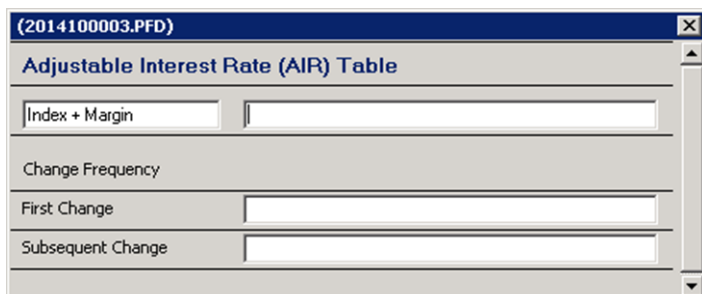
First Change

Subsequent Change

- **Edit:** This button pulls up the [Adjustable Interest Rate \(AIR\) Table Dialog](#).
- This table is used to specify the details of the **Adjustable Interest Rate** of the loan, including **maximum** and **minimum** rates, **frequency** of rate changes, as well as the **maximum percentage** that the rate may fluctuate.
- Several Fields in this area are shared between screens:
 - **Margin** is the same on the **ARM Data** screen.
 - **Initial Interest Rate** is the same as **Annual Interest Rate** on the **Terms, Payment & ARM** screen and **Interest Rate** on the **CDF Page 1** screen.
 - The **Minimum/Maximum** rates are the same as the **Lifetime maximum/Lifetime minimum rates** on the **ARM Data** screen as well as the fields found in the **Interest Rate** section of the **CDF Page 1** screen.
- **Change Frequency (First/Subsequent):** Click these two buttons to edit the **Interest Rate** section of **CDF Page 1**; each row defaults with information from the **Adjusts every** section.
- **Limits on Interest Rate Changes (First/Subsequent):** These two manual-entry fields exist to specify the maximum increases that may occur with each periodic interest rate changes.

Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table Dialog

This dialog allows the user to view the **Adjustable Interest Rate** material **as it will appear in the final document**. If necessary, the content in these fields may be edited and altered manually prior to rendering the print document:



(2014100003.PFD)

Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table

Index + Margin

Change Frequency

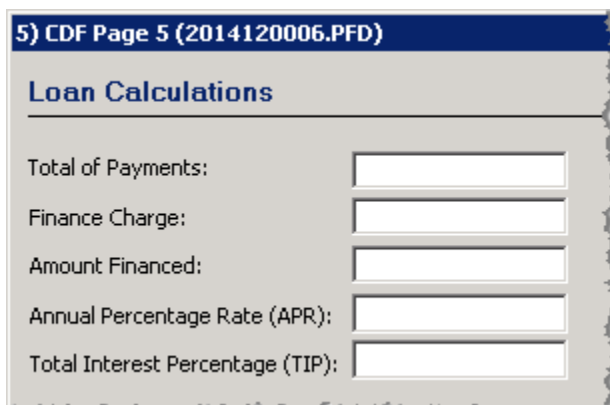
First Change

Subsequent Change

CDF Page 5

Loan Calculations

This area contains five fields which may be filled manually.

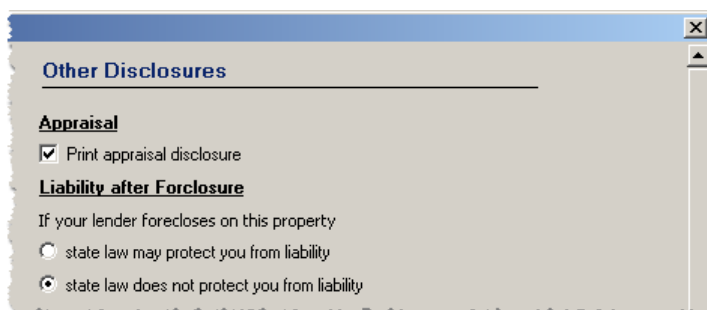


Descriptions

- **Total of Payments:** The final dollar amount that the borrower will have to pay for the loan, including principal, interest, mortgage insurance, and loan costs. Enter manually.
- **Finance Charge:** The dollar amount that the loan will cost the borrower. Enter manually.
- **Amount Financed:** The loan amount available to the borrower after they pay the up-front finance charge. Enter manually.
- **Annual Percentage Rate (APR):** Borrower costs over the loan term expressed as a rate; not the interest rate. Enter manually.
- **Total Interest Percentage (TIP):** Total amount of interest the borrower will pay over the loan term as a percentage of the loan amount. Enter manually.

Other Disclosures

The Other Disclosures section on Page 5 prints the Appraisal, Contract Details, Liability after Foreclosure, Refinance, and Tax Deductions disclosure paragraphs as required by §1026.38(p).



- **Appraisal:** Check this box to print the property appraisal disclosure on Page 5 of the Closing Disclosure form if it is required:


Other Disclosures









Appraisal

If the property was appraised for your loan, your lender is required to give you a copy at no additional cost at least 3 days before closing. If you have not yet received it, please contact your lender at the information listed below.

- **Liability after Foreclosure:** This is a required selection. It is used to indicate to the borrower what will happen if a lender forecloses on their property and the foreclosure doesn't cover the unpaid balance on the loan:
 - **State law may protect you from liability:** Select this radio button if state law may protect the borrower from liability for the unpaid balance.
 - **State law does not protect you from liability:** Select this radio button if state law does not protect the borrower from liability for the unpaid balance.

Contact Information

The data for each contact must be edited on the screen where that contact resides; there are buttons  next to each contact which take the user to the screen where they may enter this information.

Contact Information Additional Contacts...					
	Lender 	Mortgage Broker 	Real Estate Broker (B) 	Real Estate Broker (S) 	Settlement Agent 
Name			L 	S 	A 
Address					
NMLS ID					
License ID					
Contact					
Contact NMLS ID					
Contact License ID					
Email					
Phone					

Contact Information

The five columns shown in this section (Lender, Mortgage Broker, Real Estate Broker (B), Real Estate Broker (S), and Settlement Agent) display the respective contact and licensing information for these order contacts.

Information can be added or edited by clicking the buttons  at the top of each column.

- **Name:** Displays information from existing contacts on your order.
- **Address:** Will default automatically to the contact's address, if available. Missing or incorrect information found here must be corrected by making edits on the respective contact's screen.

- **NMLS ID:** The Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System & Registry number will default if this information already exists in the contact's information. Otherwise, it must be entered on the selected order contact's screen.
- **State License ID:** Applies to the primary organization listed in the **Name** row at the top of the column.
 - The **title of this row**, shown in the far left column, will default automatically based on the state in which the property resides. This can be manually overridden. **It can always be reset back to the default heading by pressing F2.**
 - The **State License ID numbers shown** across this row will default if this information already exists in the contact's information. Otherwise, it must be entered on the selected order contact's screen.
- **Contact:** Names in this row default automatically based on what is input in the information for the various order contacts. These names will show as primary contact persons on the Closing Disclosure form.
 - **Contact NMLS ID:** Populates automatically with the contact person's Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System & Registry data. Missing or incorrect information here may be corrected in the corresponding contact person's information.
- **Contact State License ID:** Applies to the primary **Contact person** selected for the organization.
 - The **title of this row**, shown in the far left column, will be enabled automatically, based on the state in which the property resides. This can be manually overwritten. **It can always be reset back to the default heading by pressing F2.**
 - The **State License ID numbers shown** in this row will default if this information already exists in the contact's information. Otherwise, it must be entered on the selected order contact's screen.
- **Email:** Populates automatically with the selected primary contact person's email address. Missing or incorrect information may be corrected on the applicable order contact's information.
- **Phone:** Populates automatically with the selected primary contact person's phone number. Missing or incorrect information may be corrected on the applicable order contact's information.

Additional Contacts

If additional contacts are needed aside from the five included in this section, the Additional Contacts button—found on top of the grid—may be used. The Additional Contacts dialog appears, allowing for the addition of new contacts. These contacts will print on the Closing Disclosure Form Addendum page. This screen is also accessible via the General tab.

	Contact 1	Contact 2	Contact 3	Contact 4	Contact 5
Name					
Address					
City, ST ZIP					
NMLS #					
License #					
Contact					
Contact NMLS #					
Contact License #					
Email					
Phone	[] -	[] -	[] -	[] -	[] -

Confirm Receipt

You may adjust the signature lines on the Closing Disclosure form by using these radio buttons:

Buyer/Borrower

- **No signatures:** If no signatures are required, select this radio button. The **Confirm Receipt** section will not be printed. Instead, a Loan Acceptance paragraph will be printed underneath the Loan Calculations section.
- **Print “Applicant” & “Co-Applicant”:** Select this radio button if the Confirm Receipt section is required to print with the generic text “Applicant”, “Co-Applicant”, and “Date”, under the signature lines. Selection of this option will print the Confirm Receipt section and omit the Loan Acceptance paragraph.
- **Print buyer/borrower names:** Select this radio button if the Confirm Receipt section is required to print with the buyer/borrower’s names under the signature lines. Selection of this option will print the Confirm Receipt section and omit the Loan Acceptance paragraph
- The **Buyer/Borrower** button may be clicked to access the **Buyer/Borrower Signature Lines** dialog:
 - This dialog contains **nine pairs of signature lines**, as well as a drop-down menu at top for selecting the **title for the CDF**: **NOTE:** The signatures will pull from the Buyer/Borrower screens.

Other Changes

In addition to five pages/screens that have been added with the Closing Disclosure Form (CDF), the new requirements have affected several other areas of the application.

Utilities

- **ProForm API:** Updated to create and edit CDF files.
- **Data Collector:** Support has been added for CDF fields.

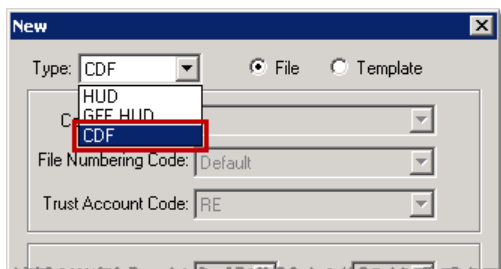
ProDesign

- Support has been added for CDF fields.

ProForm

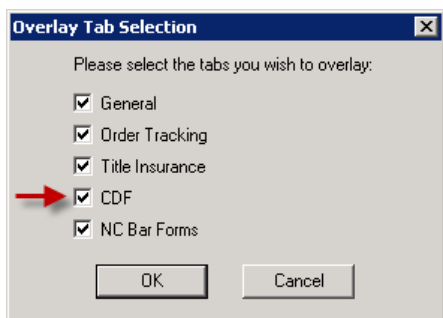
New Order

The CDF order type has been added to the **New File/Template** dialog:



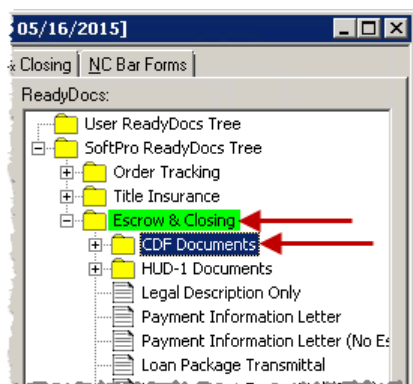
Overlay Tab Selection

A CDF option has been added to the Overlay Tab Selection dialog:



ReadyDocs

The ReadyDoc Tree will remain organized as it has been. The only changes made with the CDF release:



- The **HUD-1 & Closing** folder has been renamed to **Escrow & Closing**.
- A **CDF Documents** folder has been added.

Description Fields

A new description field has been added to:

- **Title Insurance Premiums** for the **owner's policy, owner's additional fee, loan policy, & loan policy additional fee.**
- **Additional title charges**
- **Endorsements**

This field is needed because CDF requirements specify that the prefix **Title** – be added to all title related charges, and that the verbiage **(optional)** be added at the end of the Owner's title insurance premium. Two examples:

- **Title Insurance Premium:**

Owner's Policy Information (2015020002.PFD)

Transaction Code: [] Remarks: []

Copy to Invoice Line: [] Line: B.02 [] Title - Owner's Title Insurance (optional) [] %

Date Issued: / / Effective Date: / / Effective Time: : : M

Agent/Underwriter Split: [] BasePremium: 13.00 Mult%: 100.00 +/- Amount: [] Premium: 13.00 To: Underwriter []

- **Endorsement:**

Endorsement 1. (2015020002.PFD)

Description: ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)

Transaction Code: []

Invoice Line: []

Line: B.01 [] Title - ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Str) []

Calculate Charge [] Agent/Underwriter Split []


CDF Line drop-down lists & "sending" changes

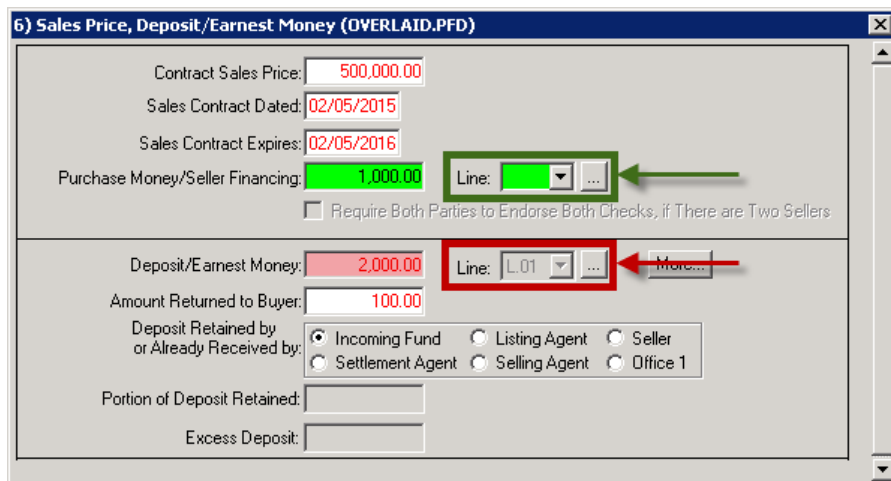
CDF Line drop-downs have been added to **every location in the application that a HUD-1 dropdown was located.**

NOTE: In a couple of areas, a checkbox has been added which works to "send" monies like these lists. Affected screens include:

- Taxes (City, County, Assessments)
- Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money
- Increased/Additional Deposits
- Loan, Funding and ProTrust
- Terms, Payment & ARM
- Builder, Contract, & Escrow for Completion
- HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues
- Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders > Modification (Include on CDF **L.03**):
- Property, Legal Description > Household Appliances, Fixtures, etc (**K.02**):
- Requested track items
- Commissions

- Seller Proceeds

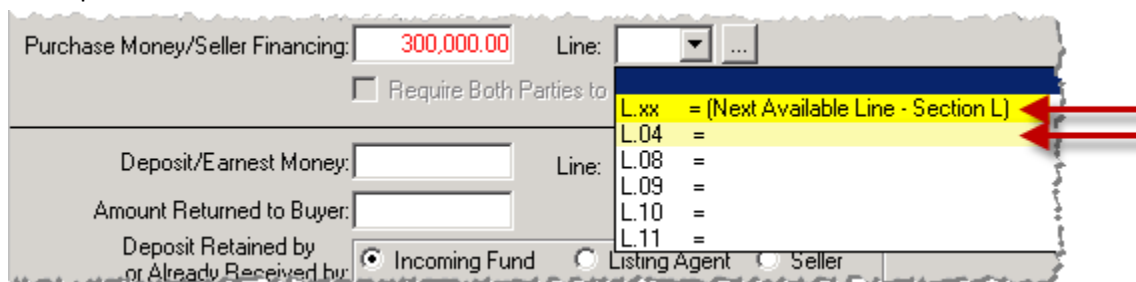
These drop-downs allow the user to send data to a specific **CDF line**. An ellipse button  is located next to each drop-down so that the user may view a charge's details and make adjustments as necessary. This example shows two types of line drop-downs:



- **Editable:** The **Purchase Money/Seller Financing** amount may be sent to any non-reserved line in **Section L** by using the drop-down.
- **Reserved:** The **Deposit/Earnest Money** amount has a **reserved line (Page 3, L.01)** which may not be altered.

CDF Line drop-down tips

- **Sending money to the CDF** may be done by selecting a **specific line**, or with the **Next Available Line** option:



- **Money sent to CDF Page 2 may move to a different line** than the one selected by the user. This is because CDF regulations require that the [lines on Page 2 sort automatically](#) by description.
 - For example, the item titled **123 Pest Control** was manually sent to line **H.04**, but after adding the other five items (**A, a, B, b, C**) and leaving Page 2, the six charges were alphabetized:

H. Other		\$ 1,160.00				
	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing	Borrower Before C
01	123 Pest Control		S		\$400.00	
02	A Item		S		\$100.00	
03	a Item		S		\$23.00	
04	B Item		S		\$55.00	
05	b Item		S		\$62.00	
06	C Item		S		\$520.00	
07						

- **The exception to this sorting requirement** would be **non-restricted transactions**, such as commercial transactions, home equity lines of credit, reverse mortgages, etc. In these situations, the user may manually turn off sorting by using the [options screen](#).
- A number of areas in the order allow for money to be sent to the same destination line on the CDF; in other words, they may be **grouped** on the same line. This is very useful with items such as title charges and endorsements.
 - **Some lines on CDF Page 2 may not contain more than one charge** per line. See [Section A-J](#) above for details on which lines are restricted to one charge per row.
 - **Some lines on CDF Page 3 may not contain more than one charge** per line. See [above](#) for details.

CDF Line drop-down examples

Here are a few examples of this new Line drop-down:

- **Title Insurance > Policy Premium, Dates, & Numbers:**

Owner's Policy

Basis Code: Coverage Amount:

Policy Premium: Rate Table... BasePremium Mult% +/- Amount Premium

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 0

Simultaneous Issue - Net Premium:

Policy Number:

Additional Fee: **Line: C.01**

DS: To:

More...

- **Additional Title Charges:**

Additional Title Charge 1. (2015020008.PFD)

Description: Additional Title Charge Description

Transaction Code: 12

Invoice Line: 1

Line: C.01 Title - Additional Title Charge Descript

- **Endorsements:**

Endorsement 1. (2015020008.PFD)

Description: ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)

Transaction Code: 1

Invoice Line: 1

Line: B.01 Title - ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Str

- **HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues:**

HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues (2015020008.PFD)

Fees and Dues		CDF Line	Borrower	Seller
1) DS:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Using the “Next Available” Option in Templates, Orders, & Lookups

- **Templates:** A template may be set with an **amount AND Section.xx** in a line drop-down:

10) Loan, Funding & ProTrust (TEST)

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan:

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: Line: ... (Enter 0 if const/e

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

- When the template is overlaid it will trigger the **Next available line** functionality.
 - The user can hard-code a specific line in the line drop-down, but this is **NOT** advised. Users should always use **Section.xx** so that items don't accidentally become grouped on a line with charges already in the order.
- **Orders:** An order may have **Section.xx** in a line drop-down, but the amount **MUST** be zero (\$0.00):

6) Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money (2015030003.PFD)

Contract Sales Price:

Sales Contract Dated:

Sales Contract Expires:

Purchase Money/Seller Financing: Line: ...

☐ Require Both Parties to Endorse Both Che

- When the order is overlaid, the **Section.xx** will overlays.
 - **Once an amount is input**, it will trigger the **Next available line** functionality.
 - The user can hard-code a specific line in the line drop-down, but this is **NOT** advised. Users should always use **Section.xx** so that items don't accidentally become grouped on a line with charges already in the order.
- **Lookups:** The rules for lookups follow the two bullets above for templates and orders.
 - **Template:** The user may add template lookup entries with an **Amount AND Section.xx**.
 - **Orders:** The user may add order lookup entries with **Section.xx** if the **corresponding amount is zero**.
 - If an entry in a lookup table has a section set in the CDF Line drop-down field (i.e. - **H.xx**), the next available line in that section will be chosen when the entry is retrieved from the lookup table.

Terms, Payment & ARM:


Several CDF-related changes have been made to **Terms & Payment Information** and **Interim Interest**.

1. The **TIL – buttons** do not apply to a CDF order and no longer appear in the upper right corner of this screen; only the **Arm Data** button remains.
2. The **Number of Payments per Year** dropdown has been changed to **Payment Frequency**, it now lists the following items (corresponding numbers are listed in parentheses: Weekly (52), Bi-Weekly (26), Semi-Monthly (6), Monthly (12), Quarterly (4), Semi-Annually (2), and Annually (1).
 - Changing **Payment frequency** changes the **Total Number of Payments** field. For example, the default is **Monthly** and **360** Payments:

- When changed to **Annually**, the payments field changes to **30**.

- If the **Total Number of Payments** is entered manually, then the number of **Loan Years** will change:

3. A **Balloon after** term type has been added. The options for this are **Month(s)**, **Year(s)**, & **Payment(s)**.
4. A **Loan Years** field has been added, which is used to indicate the number of years of the loan.
5. A **Payment Information** button has been added, which displays the same new dialog that is included in the [Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments](#) section of CDF Page 1.

1. A **drop-down list has been added** to specify how interim interest is to be paid; this used to be a radio button.
2. The **CDF Line will always default to F.03**.
 - Although the section and line cannot be changed, the ellipses button  can be used to edit charge details.

City/Town Taxes

6) City/Town Taxes (BLANK CDF.PFD)

Tax Status and Dates

City/Town Tax or Other Purpose: City/Town Taxes

Status of Current Period Taxes: ☐ To be Paid by Buyer ☐ Pay/Paid by Seller ☒ No Proration/Escrow Only

Pay at Closing: ☐ Total Tax Amount ☐ Seller's Portion ☐ Buyer's Portion

City/Town Tax Look-up Code: _____

Current Tax Period from: / / Through: / / Seller's Portion is: _____ Days of: _____ 30 Day Months: ☐

1 → **Show tax figures on CDF:** [dropdown] [button] **Show Tax Figures as POC:** ☐ ← 2

Tax Amounts

Compute Tax Amounts Using: ☐ Rates & Values ☐ Combined Billing

Real Property Tax Amount: _____ Additional Real Amount: _____ For: _____

Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount: _____ Additional Personal Amount: _____ For: _____

Total Tax Amount: _____ Additional Escrow Amount: _____ For: _____

Es 4 to be Based on Tax Amount: _____ Months: _____

Prepaid Tax Amount: _____

Line: [dropdown] [button] POC ← 3

Line: G.03 [dropdown] [button] ← 3

CDF Figures

(---) No buyer portion: _____ Buyer tax period: / / to / /

(---) No seller portion: _____ Seller tax period: / / to / /

Tax Disbursement

DS: [dropdown] To: _____ Account No./Re: _____

Tax Status and Dates:

1. The **Show Tax Figures on HUD-1** buttons have been removed and the label has been renamed **Show Tax Figured on CDF**.
 - o A CDF Line drop-down now appears next to **Show tax figures on CDF**.
2. Amounts can be shown as paid outside of closing (POC).

Tax Amounts:

The **Aggregate Payment Schedule** button has been removed.

3. **Two CDF Line drop-downs** now appear in this section:
 - o **Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount:** can be shown as paid outside of closing (POC).
 - o **Tax Escrow:** allows the user to specify a number of months to be escrowed

CDF Figures:

4. This section was previously labeled **HUD 1 Page 1 Figures**.

County Taxes

7) County Taxes (2015030010.PFD)

Tax Status and Dates

County Tax or Other Purpose:

Status of Current Period Taxes: ☐ To be Paid by Buyer ☐ Pay/Paid by Seller ☒ No Proration/Escrow Only

Pay at Closing: ☐ Total Tax Amount ☐ Seller's Portion ☐ Buyer's Portion

County Tax Look-up Code:

Current Tax Period from: Through: Seller's Portion is: Days of: 30 Day Months:

Short Proration Option: ☐

1 → **Show tax figures on CDF:** ... ☐ **Show Tax Figures as POC:** → 2

Tax Amounts

Compute Tax Amounts Using: ☐ Rates & Values

Real Property Tax Amount: Additional Real Amount: For:

Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount: Additional Personal Amount: For:

Line: ... ☐ POC → 3

Total Tax Amount: Additional Escrow Amount: For:

Es 4 to be Based on Tax Amount: Months: Line: ... → 3

Prepaid Tax Amount:

CDF Figures

(---) No buyer portion: Buyer tax period: / to /

(---) No seller portion: Seller tax period: / to /

Tax Disbursement

DS: To: Account No./Re:

Tax Status and Dates:

1. The **Show Tax Figures on HUD-1** buttons have been removed and the label has been renamed **Show Tax Figured on CDF**.
 - o A CDF Line drop-down now appears next to **Show tax figures on CDF**.
2. Amounts can be shown as paid outside of closing (POC).

Tax Amounts:

The **Aggregate Payment Schedule** button has been removed.

3. **Two CDF Line drop-downs** now appear in this section:
 - o **Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount:** can be shown as paid outside of closing (POC).
 - o **Tax Escrow:** allows the user to specify a number of months to be escrowed

CDF Figures:

4. This section was previously labeled **HUD 1 Page 1 Figures**.

Assessments

8) Assessments (2015030010.PFD)

Tax Status and Dates

Assessments or Other Purpose:

Status of Current Period Taxes: ☐ To be Paid by Buyer ☐ Pay/Paid by Seller ☒ No Proration/Escrow Only

Pay at Closing: ☐ Total Tax Amount ☐ Seller's Portion ☐ Buyer's Portion

Assessments Look-up Code:

Current Tax Period from: Through: Seller's Portion is: Days of: 30 Day Months: ☐

1 → **Show tax figures on CDF:** ☐ **Show Tax Figures as POC:** ← 2

Tax Amounts

Compute Tax Amounts Using: ☐ Rates & Values

Real Property Tax Amount: Additional Real Amount: For:

Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount: Additional Personal Amount: For:

Total Tax Amount: Additional Escrow Amount: For:

Es: 4 to be Based on Tax Amount: Months: Line: ☐ POC ← 3

Line: G.03 ← 3

CDF Figures

(---) No buyer portion: Buyer tax period: / to /

(---) No seller portion: Seller tax period: / to /

Tax Disbursement

DS: To: Account No./Re:

Tax Status and Dates:

1. The **Show Tax Figures on HUD-1** buttons have been removed and the label has been renamed **Show Tax Figured on CDF**.
 - o A CDF Line drop-down now appears next to **Show tax figures on CDF**.
2. Amounts can be shown as paid outside of closing (POC).

Tax Amounts:

The **Aggregate Payment Schedule** button has been removed.

3. **Two CDF Line drop-downs** now appear in this section:
 - o **Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount:** can be shown as paid outside of closing (POC).
 - o **Tax Escrow:** allows the user to specify a number of months to be escrowed

CDF Figures:

4. This section was previously labeled **HUD 1 Page 1 Figures**.

Commissions

This screen has been restructured to work with the new CDF screens.

- Commissions may be sent from to **Section H.01-H.99** with the three new **CDF Line Drop-downs**.
- The **Additional Commissions** button at the bottom of the screen has been removed from this screen, as these can be manually added to the CDF.
- The **Broker to Pay Commissions Directly to Other Broker** option was removed; this can be handled with Flex Checks.
- A **Print additional disbursements from broker's commission on Addendum** checkbox has been [added to the Options](#) screen to control how/where these items are printed.

Seller financing

The CDF Line drop-down remains in place for a seller financed transaction:

- For a seller-financed transaction, the default description that will show on CDF Page 3 is **Purchase Money Note**; this can be manually overridden:

L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing \$ 300,000.00					N. Due from Seller at Closing \$ 300,000.00				
Description	Re	Borrower	Credit / Debit		Description	Re	DS	To	Seller
01 Deposit					01 Excess Deposit				
02 Loan Amount					02 Closing Costs Paid at Clo...				
03 Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subjec...			N.03		03 Existing Loan(s) Assumed...				
04 Purchase Money Note		\$300,000.00	N.06		04 Payoff of First Mortgage ...				
05 Seller Credit			N.08		05 Payoff of Second Mortga...				
06					06 Purchase Money Note				\$300,000.00
07					07				
08					08 Seller Credit				
09					09				

- Purchase money is a Buyer Credit/Seller Debit. After the user selects a **Section L** line to send the money to, the application will automatically select the next available line in **Section N** to create the offsetting seller debit.

Loan, Funding and ProTrust

10) Loan, Funding & ProTrust (2015030008.PFD)

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 120,000.00 **1**

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: 15,000.00 **2** Line: L.04 **3** (Enter 3 inst/equity but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 15,000.00 Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

ProTrust Trust Account Code: RE Previously Deposited in ProTrust:

If Buyer Brought Too Much to Close, Enter Amount of That Check:

(1) Disburse from Loan Proceeds: to: ☒ Servicer ☐ Mtg Broker for: Yield Spread Premium

(2) Disburse from Loan Proceeds: to: ☒ Servicer ☐ Mtg Broker for:

Date Loan Approved: / / Date Loan Commitment Expires: / /

- Principal Amount of Loan:** This amount is always sent to **L.02** on **CDF Page 3** in CDF orders:

L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing \$ 126,200.00			
	Description	Re	Borrower Credit / Debit
01	Deposit		\$5,000.00
02	Loan Amount		\$120,000.00
03	Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subjec...		\$1,200.00 N.03
04			

- Construction/Equity Line First Draw:**

- Using this field displays the loan amount in the RE column with brackets, and
- Puts the balance (loan amount – construction draw) in the RE column with brackets. For example, here the balance is shown as **Balance:[\$105,000.00]**:

L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing \$ 21,200.00			
	Description	Re	Borrower Credit / Debit
01	Deposit		\$5,000.00
02	Loan Amount	[\$ 120,000.00]	
03	Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subjec...		\$1,200.00 N.03
04	Construction Draw	Balance:[\$ 105,00...	\$15,000.00
05	Seller Credit		N.08
06			
07			

- CDF Line drop-down:** Allows the user to put the construction draw on an available line in Section L.

Appraisal Information

The HUD-1 Line dropdown list was removed from this screen in CDF orders since it doesn't involve any amounts.

Builder, Contract, & Escrow for Completion

Contract/Escrow for Completion:

- A CDF Line drop-down has been added to the **Amount Held in Escrow** and **Escrow fee** lines:

Contract/Escrow for Completion

Date of Contract: / /

Amount Held in Escrow: 876.35

Escrow Funds Held by:

Escrow Fee: 908.09

Escrow Completion Date: / /

Escrow Agreement Date: / /

Work to be Done:

Line: B.01 ...

Line: B.02 ...

- The default descriptions that show are **Amount held in escrow** and **Escrow fee** but they may be edited manually:

B. Services Borrower Did Not Shop For					\$ 1,784.44
	Description	Re	D5	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing
01	Amount held in escrow		S		\$876.35
02	Escrow fee		S		\$908.09
03					

HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues

A CDF Line drop-down has been added to each of the rows here; amounts may only be sent to **Section H** of **Page 2**.

HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues (BLANK CDF.PFD)

Fees and Dues		Description	CDF Line	Borrower	Seller
1)	DS: 0		H.06	234.00	15.00
2)	DS: 0		H.05	55.00	15.00
3)	DS: 02		H.04	556.00	15.00
4)	DS: C		H.03	90.00	15.00
5)	DS: C		H.02	23.00	15.00
6)	DS:				
14)	DS:				
15)	DS:				

Total HOA 1 Check (0): 319.00 Total Mgmt. Co. 1 Check (C): 143.00

Total HOA 2 Check (02): 571.00 Total Mgmt. Co. 2 Check (C2):

Total HOA 3 Check (03): Total Mgmt. Co. 3 Check (C3):

Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders

Modification:

- An **Include on CDF** checkbox has been added:

Modification (2015030008.PFD)

Modified Terms & Payment Information

Security Instrument Being Modified: Security Instrument 1

Effective Date of Modification: 01/01/2015

Unpaid Principal Balance: 1,200.00 ☒ Include on CDF

Modified Annual Interest Rate: 2.0000 % Spell: Two

- Checking this will send the amount shown **L.03** on **CDF Page 2; Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subject to:**

L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing \$ 1,200.00

	Description	Re	Borrower	Credit / Debit
01	Deposit			
02	Loan Amount			
03	Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subjec...		\$1,200.00	N.03
04				

Property, Legal Description

Household Appliances, Fixtures, Etc:

- An **Include on CDF** checkbox has been added.

Household Appliances, Fixtures, etc.: Fixtures & Appliances

Amount: 1,200.00

☒ Include on CDF

- Checking this send the amount to **K.02** on **CDF Page 3; Sale Price of Any Personal Property Included in Sale:**

Summaries of Transactions

K. Due from Borrower at Closing \$ 1,565.00

	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower	Credit / Debit
01	Sale Price of Property					M.01
02	Sale Price of Any Person...				\$1,200.00	M.02
03	Closing Costs Paid at Clo...				\$365.00	
04						
05						

Requested track items

A CDF Line drop-down has been added.

- If the **Status** drop-down is **NOT** blank, the payee and address info will be sent to the selected CDF line.

10) Requested Track Item 1 (BLANK CDF.PFD)

Requested Track Item 1

Description: Status: Document Status:


Request: Days = / / Requested: / / At: : M By: Email:

Due: Days = / / Completed: / / By: Email:

Attn/Contact: Request Via: Ref No:

From/Payee: Phone: () - Fax: () -

Address:

Line: 

Notes:

Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data

A Line drop-down has been added to the **Distribution(s) to Seller(s)** section.

- This differs from the HUD-1, which had a checkbox on line 517 for diverting seller proceeds.
- Proceeds may be sent to **Section H** or **N**:


10) Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data (BLANK CDF.PFD)

Cash To Buyer/Borrower

DS: To: Total Cash to Buyer/Borrower:

Distribution(s) To Seller(s)

Divert Proceeds: ☐ Total Buyer's Part of Real Estate Taxes:

Line: 

Total Cash to Seller(s): 349,875.00

	Percentage of Total	Disb. Status	Cash to Seller	1099-S Proceeds	Buyer's Part of Real Estate Tax	Property Services Received	1099-S Given to Seller	Exempt from 1099-S Reporting
1) SALAMANDER SELLEF	50.00000	S	174,937.50	175,000.00		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2) Shirley Seller Trust	50.00000	S	174,937.50	175,000.00		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

IRS 1099-S Data

1099-S Description: 651 MAPLE AVENUE WEST NORTH/WAKE Note: IRS limit is 39 characters.

- **Cash To Buyer/Borrower:**
 - **DS:** Select an applicable disbursement status code.
 - **To:** Enter the name of the payee.
 - **Total Cash to Buyer/Borrower:** Displays the total cash to the Buyer/Borrower. This is the same as the total cash "To Borrower" found at the bottom of CDF Page 3.
- **Distribution(s) To Seller(s):**
 - **Total Buyer's Part of Real Estate Taxes:** The default for this field is the total amount of the buyer/borrower's portion of city and county taxes and assessments. If the seller paid taxes prior to closing, enter the total amount the buyer owes.
 - **Total Cash to Seller(s):** The total amount of cash going to the Seller. This is the same as the Total cash "To Seller" found at the bottom of CDF Page 3.

- **Name field:** Will default as entered on the **Seller, Officers & Signatures** screen in the General tab.
- **Percentage of Total:** The percentage of the proceeds allotted to each Seller entered on the **Seller, Officers & Signatures** screen.
- **Disb. Status:** indicates how an amount is to be disbursed. Select one of the following codes:

Code	Description
S	Separate, unique disbursement.
1-25	Funds diverted to a flex check. There are 25 flex checks available. Flex check summaries appear on Screens 25 and 26 of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
H	Held.

- **Cash to Seller:** The default for this field is the portion of the Total Cash to Seller(s) to be disbursed to this seller. If there is more than one seller, the total amount will be divided among them according to the percentage distribution allotted to each seller on the **Seller, Officers & Signatures** screen.
 - **1099-S Proceeds:** The default for this field is the gross proceeds to be disbursed to this seller. If there is more than one seller, the total amount of the gross proceeds from the sale will be divided among them according to the percentage distribution allotted to each seller on the Seller, Officers & Signatures screen.
NOTE: This is the gross proceeds that is to be included on the 1099-S Form.
 - **Buyer's Part of Real Estate Tax:** The default for this field is the amount of the buyer/borrower's taxes to be reimbursed to this seller. If there is more than one seller, the total amount to be reimbursed will be divided among them according to the percentage distribution allotted to each seller on the Seller, Officers & Signatures screen.
 - **Property Services Received:** Select this check box if this seller received or will receive property (other than consideration treated as cash in computing gross proceeds) or services as part of the consideration for the property transferred.
 - **1099-S Given to Seller:** Select this check box if this seller has been provided with a 1099-S at closing.
 - **1099-S Signed:** Select this check box if this seller's signature has been obtained at closing to acknowledge receipt of a 1099-S.
 - **Exempt form 1099 Reporting:** Select this check box if the 1099 status of this seller is Exempt. **NOTE:** When exported to Pro1099, the record for an Exempt seller will automatically have its Exempt status check box selected.
- **IRS 1099-S Data**
 - **1099-S Description:** The default for this field is the property address entered on the Property, Legal Description screen of the General tab. If the property address is not sufficient information for your purposes, enter a brief legal description. IRS regulations do not allow entries in this field to exceed 39 characters.
 - **NOTE:** If you export the data in this file to ProTrust, the information in this field will appear in the Ledger Comment field.

Sales Price Deposit/Earnest Money

Several changes have been made here:

1. **Contract Sales Price:** This amount is always sent to **K.01** on **CDF Page 3**.
2. **Purchase Money/Seller Financing:** this amount is always sent to **Section L** on **CDF Page 3**; the **CDF Line Drop-down** maybe used to select an available line.
3. A line drop-down has been added next to the **Purchase Money/Seller Financing** field, which allows the user to specify which portion of **CDF Page 3, Section L** they wish to send the amount to. The button opens the detail dialog to view the charge.
4. **Deposit/Earnest Money:** This amount is always sent to **L.01** on **Page 3**, although some charge details may be edited by using the ellipses button .
 - o A **read-only line drop-down** has been added next to the **Deposit/Earnest Money** field, which displays the portion of **CDF Page 3, Section L** that the charge is being sent to. The button opens the charge detail dialog to view the charge and edit some details.
5. The **More** button will continue to pull up the **Increased/Additional Deposits** dialog, where **Line drop-downs** and **buttons** have been added to accommodate sending charges to available lines in **Section L**:


6. The **Amount Returned to Buyer** is deducted from the total sent to **CDF Page 2, L.01** and noted in the RE field:

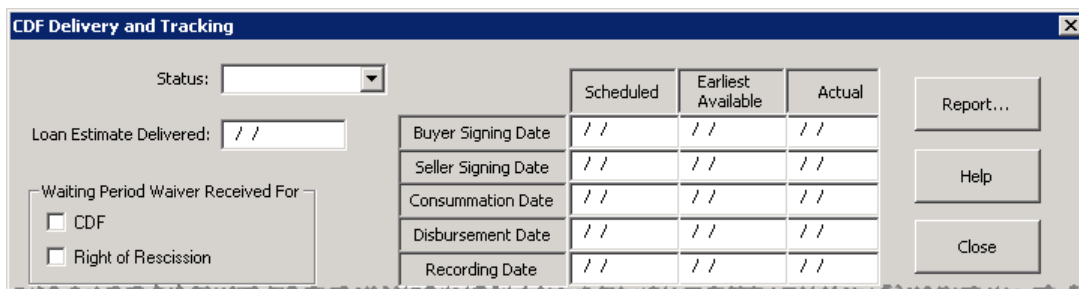
L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing		\$ 95,000.00	
Description	Re	Borrower	Credit / Debit
01 Deposit	\$ 5,000.00 returned	\$95,000.00	
02 Loan Amount			
03 Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subject to			N.03
04			
05 Seller Credit			N.08
06			

7. A new **Excess Deposit** field has also been added.

Delivery & Tracking

This screen and corresponding ReadyDoc provide an audit trail of preparation, approval, delivery, and receiving activities of the Closing Disclosure form. A new ReadyDoc may also be used to generate a print version of the data



recorded here. This screen is accessed from the truck button  in the toolbar at the top of the application, or from the tools drop down. This new screen pulls up and displays information for the CDF currently being prepared.

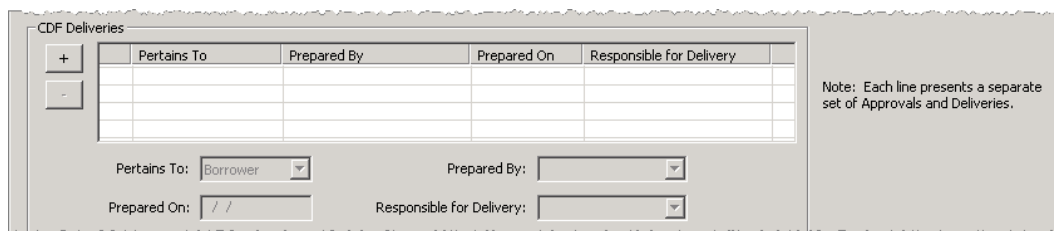




- **Status:** use this dropdown to set the status of the selected CDF. Options include **Amended**, **Amended Estimated**, **Amended Final**, **Estimated**, and **Final**.
- **Loan Estimate Delivered:** specify when the loan estimate was delivered.
- **Waiting period waiver received for:** choose **CDF** and/or **Right of rescission** if you the order can be exempted from the waiting period; the CDF waiver should rarely be used.
- **Dates Grid:** Use this grid to specify dates for key events in the life of the CDF.

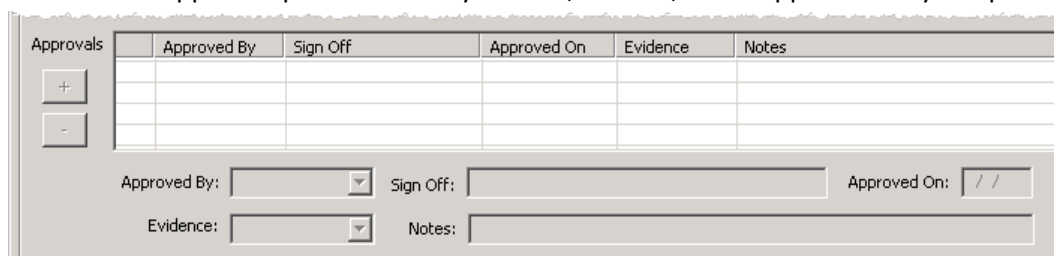
CDF Deliveries:



Use these grids and dropdowns to record the details of CDF deliveries to/from various parties involved in a transaction:



- **Delivery & Tracking Grid:** Use the   buttons here to **add** and **delete** CDF deliveries. After adding a row or multiple rows, you may **select** the row and then edit the delivery details by using the options below.



- **Four dropdown lists** allow for the user to indicate
 - **Type:** options include **borrower** or **seller**.
 - **Prepared On:** select a date that the CDF was prepared
 - **Prepared by/Responsible for delivery:** use these drop-downs to select the appropriate contacts.
- **Approval Grid:** Use the   buttons to add approvals to this grid and specify how and when the CDF was approved prior to delivery. **Verbal**, **written**, **email** approvals may be specified here.



- **Delivery Grid:** Use the   buttons to add deliveries to this grid to specify how and when the CDF was delivered.

Deliveries	Sent To	Sent On	Method	Received	Evidence	Notes
						
						

Sent To: Sent On: Method: Received On:
 Evidence: Notes:

- Delivery methods include: **Express delivery, US mail, Certified mail, E-mail, In person.**
- Evidence of Delivery options include: **Express delivery tracking slip, Certified mail receipt, E-mail confirmation, In person signature, Waiting period expired**

Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas

This window is not new to ProForm, but has been modified for use with the CDF to calculate deed, mortgage, release, and other document fees and tax/stamps. The table has ten columns of information; each formula is entered on a separate row:

15) Recording & Transfer Fee Formulas (2015030004.PFD)												
		Per	First	\$-Cost	Next	At	Next	At	RemainAt	Basis	Loan	Round
Recording	Deed	Page	1	6.00					2.00			
	Mortgage	Page	1	6.00					2.00			
	Release	Page	99	5.00					2.00			
		Page										
		Page										
	Other	Other										
City/County Tax Stamps	Deed											
	Mortgage											
State Tax Stamps	Deed	500							1.000000	S		U
	Mortgage											
Other Tax Stamps (1)	Deed											
	Mortgage											
Other Tax Stamps (2)	Deed											
	Mortgage											
Default Payee Default Payee (to): <input type="text" value="{{County}} County Register of Deeds"/>												

- The **first two columns** describe the
 - **Section:** Recording, City/County Tax Stamps, State Tax Stamps, and Other Tax Stamps 1 & 2.
 - **Document type:** Deed, Mortgage, Release, and Other.
- The **Per** column explains the unit of measurement that the formula is based upon (i.e.-document cost per page).
- The remaining columns contain the formula.

Formula Input: Most recording fee formulas contain a rate schedule based on the number of pages.

- **Per:** unit of measurement that the formula is based upon (i.e.-document cost per page, etc.).
- **First:** number of pages to which the first rate applies in the **First column**.

- **\$-Cost column:** total cost for the first pages.
- **Next:** number of pages to which the next rate applies.
- **At:** cost per page which applies to the next.
- **Next/At:** a second set of **Next** and **At** columns are included for another rate level, if applicable.
- **RemainAt:** cost per page for any pages over the number covered by the formula.

Basis: The transfer charges for these sections are calculated using the figure specified in the **Basis** field. For deeds, the Basis field defaults to code S (sales price). For mortgages, the Basis field defaults to L (loan amount). Enter a code into the Basis field which represents the figure on which you want to base the calculation of the tax/stamps. Or, select a code from the Basis drop-down list.

Loan: Select the loan to which the formula should apply.

Round: Use this field to either round up or chop the basis amount used in the calculation of the tax/stamp amount. Select **U** for round up or **C** for chop.

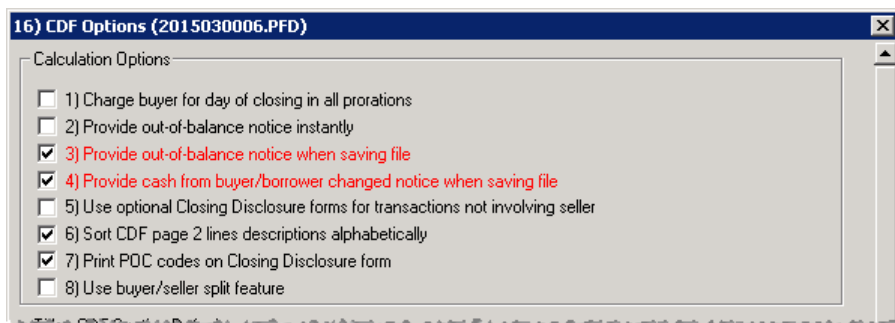
Default Payee: Enter the name of the payee for this item.

- An entry such as {{county}} County Recorder's Office may be appropriate for this field. This will pull in the county name followed by County Recorder's Office.

CDF Options

The Options screen has been updated to accommodate CDF orders. The new and updated options are:

Calculation Options



- **Use optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving seller:** Select this option to use the optional CDF Page 3 screen which shows **Section K. Payoffs and Payments grid** and the optional Calculating Cash to Close table. This option is typically used with refinance transactions.
- **Sort CDF page 2 lines descriptions alphabetically:** Uncheck this option to disable the automatic sorting of CDF Page 2 lines.
- **Print POC codes:** Defaults checked. Causes the POC (paid outside of closing) codes to print on the CDF; works the same as a HUD-1 order.
- **Use Buyer/Seller Split Feature:** For calculated or sent over amounts on a CDF Page 2 charge, the Use buyer/seller split feature will force a balance only between Borrower-Paid At Closing with

Seller-Paid At Closing, and Borrower-Paid Before Closing with Seller-Paid Before Closing. It will not force balance Paid at Closing with Paid Before Closing or Paid by Others.

Title – CDF Section Defaults

This set of drop-down lists provides the user with a central location from which they may set CDF line defaults for title fees. These can be adjusted easily and will affect all fees without needing to go to each fee individually. **Note:** It is **strongly recommended** that CDF line defaults be set with these options.

- **Owner's policy:** Owner's policies & owner's policy endorsements reference this option to determine which section to default their CDF Line to.
 - If this option is changed, calculated CDF Line dropdowns will **default to the next available line in the newly selected section**, but **user-entered** CDF Line dropdowns will remain the same, whether or not they were manually selected or populated from a lookup table.
 - **Options:** Section B - Services Borrower Did Not Shop For, Section C - Services Borrower Did Shop For, and Section H - Other Costs.
- **All other title fees:** Loan Policies, Loan Policy Endorsements, Other Policy, Commitment Endorsements, and Additional Title Charges reference this option to determine which section to default their CDF Line to.
 - If this option is changed, calculated CDF Line dropdowns will **default to the next available line in the newly selected section**, but **user-entered** CDF Line dropdowns will remain the same, whether or not they were manually selected or populated from a lookup table.
 - **Options:** Section B - Services Borrower Did Not Shop For, Section C - Services Borrower Did Shop For, and Section H - Other Costs.
- **Group endorsements:** It is strongly recommended that users control selecting the CDF line via these options. If endorsements need to be grouped differently than the three options here, the user must do this manually by selecting the **same line in the CDF Line dropdowns for endorsement that need to be grouped together**; this will group them on CDF Page 2.
 - **None:** Choose this default option if you want each endorsement to be itemized. The CDF Line for each Endorsement will default to the next available line in the same section as the parent policy. When selected:
 - **Loan Policy Endorsements:** Will be sent to the same CDF that the parent policy is being sent to.
 - If the parent policy is not being sent to the CDF, then the section selected will be the one selected in the "All other title fees" dropdown, and
 - The CDF selected will be the one associated to the Loan tied to the parent policy.
 - **Owners Policy Endorsements:** Will be sent to the same CDF that the parent policy is being sent to.
 - If the parent policy is not being sent to the CDF, then the section selected will be the one selected in the "Owner's policies" dropdown, and
 - The CDF selected will be the first CDF.
 - **Commitment Endorsements:** will be sent to the section selected in the "All other title fees" dropdown, and to the first CDF.

- **Same Line As Parent Policy:** Choose this default option if you want endorsements to be grouped on the same CDF line as its parent policy. When selected,
 - **Loan & Owner's Policy Endorsements** default the CDF Line to the same line selected on the parent policy.
 - **Commitment Endorsements** default the CDF Line to the next available line in the **All other title fees** section on the first CDF. Endorsements on the same commitment will be sent to the same line.
 - **Endorsements will not default** a CDF Line until the parent policy has a CDF Line.
- **Separate Line From Parent Policy:** Choose this default option if you want endorsements associated to the same policy type to be grouped together in the same CDF section as the policy. When selected,
 - **All Endorsements belonging to the same title product will be grouped on the next available line in the appropriate section.** For example, all endorsements for the first Loan Policy will be grouped together on the same CDF line in the same section that contains the first Loan Policy.
 - **The CDF and the section will be determined** for each product (Loan Policy, Owner's Policy, and Commitment) following the rules described in the "None" section above.
- **Endorsements – Options for Grouping on the CDF: Grouping Endorsements with the Options screen:** The following example demonstrates how the Same Line as Parent Policy option works; see options details above for a description of the other two options.

- An order is created & the **Same Line As Parent Policy** endorsement grouping option is set on the Options screen:

Title - CDF Section Defaults

Owner's policy: Section H - Other Costs

All other title fees: Section C - Services Borrower Did Shop For

Group endorsements: Same Line As Parent Policy

Default 'to' name: Agent

- A **Simultaneous Issue** policy is added.
 - The **Owner's Policy** premium is sent to **H.01** (CDF Page 2) by default, as Section H – Other Costs is the selection in the **Owner's policy** dropdown.
 - The **Loan Policy** premium is sent to **C.01** (CDF Page 2) by default, as "Section C - Services Borrower Did Shop For" is the selection in the **All other title fees** dropdown.
- Two Endorsements are added to the **Owner's Policy**. They are **automatically** being sent to **H.01**, grouped with the **Parent Owner's policy**.
- Two Endorsements were added to the Loan Policy. They are **automatically** being sent to **C.01**, grouped with the **Parent Loan policy**.
- The **Title Policy Fees** and **Endorsements** are grouped together on CDF Page 1 in **Sections C & H**.
 - **Note:** An itemization can be seen on the CDF attachment page
- **Adjusting endorsements grouping** is simple, and can be done at any time from the options screen.

Default 'to' name

Default 'to' name: Sets the default payee and name on the CDF for all title charges. Options include: **Agent** (default), **Underwriter**, or **Title Co**. The default payee is the contact assigned to receive funds in excess from the splits dialogs.

- **Splits & Grouped Disbursements Example:** The following example demonstrates how the splits and disbursements relate to the Default 'to' option:
 - By default, the **Default 'to' name** is set to **Agent**:

Title - CDF Section Defaults

Owner's policy: Section H - Other Costs

All other title fees: Section C - Services Borrower Did Shop For

Group endorsements: None

Default 'to' name: Agent

- A Loan/Mtg Policy and Owner's policy have been added to a **Simultaneous Issue** policy:

Loan/Mtg Policy

Basis Code: Loan Higher Coverage Amount: 350,000.00

Policy Premium: Rate Table... BasePremium 100.00 Mult% 100.00 +/- Amount = Premium 100.00

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 0

Simultaneous Issue - Full Premium: 800.00

Policy Number:

Get Policy Number More...

Additional Fee: Line: ...

DS: To:

Owner's Policy

Basis Code: Sales Price Coverage Amount: 500,000.00

Policy Premium: Rate Table... BasePremium 1,000.00 Mult% 100.00 +/- Amount = Premium 1,000.00

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 0

Simultaneous Issue - Net Premium: 300.00

Policy Number:

Get Policy Number More...

Additional Fee: Line: ...

DS: To:

- The **Loan/Mtg Policy** details are accessible via the more button:

Loan/Mtg Policy Information (MH15040CDF.PFD)

Transaction Code: Remarks:

Copy to Invoice Line: Line: C.02 Title - Lender's Title Insurance SlrPay: %

Date Issued: / / Effective Date: / / Effective Time: : : M

Agent/ Underwriter Split: Rate Table... BasePremium 800.00 Mult% 10.00 +/- Amount = Premium 80.00 To: Underwriter

- The contact selected in the **To:** dropdown (i.e. – Underwriter) will receive the split specified by the multiplier percentage in the **Mult%** field. Here, that is the Underwriter, and the amount is \$80.00.
 - The name specified in the **Default 'to' name** gets the excess amount. In this example, that amount is \$720.00, and it is sent to 'A.'
- The **Owner's Policy** details are accessible via the more button:

Owner's Policy Information (MH15040CDF.PFD)

Transaction Code: [] Remarks: []

Copy to Invoice Line: [] Line: H.01 Title - Owner's Title Insurance (optional) SplitPay: [] %

Date Issued: / / Effective Date: / / Effective Time: : : M

Agent/ Underwriter Split: Rate Table... BasePremium 300.00 Mult% 10.00 +/- Amount Premium 30.00 To: Underwriter

- The contact selected in the **To:** dropdown (i.e. – Underwriter) will receive the split specified by the multiplier percentage in the **Mult%** field. Here, that is the Underwriter, and the amount is \$30.00.
 - The name specified in the **Default 'to' name** gets the excess amount. In this example, that amount is \$270.00, and it is sent to 'A.'
- The **Group Disbursements** screen shows the total of the split amounts between A and U:

Other

Sett. Agent (A) DS: S To: Robert Randolph Re: Settlement Agents Fees 990.00

Address: []

Underwriter (U) DS: S To: Denise Doller-Zeins Re: Title Charges 110.00

Address: []

- 990.00 to A
 - 110.00 to U
- The **CDF lines on Page 2** show the **total amounts of the title fees to A**, the **Default 'to' name**:

H. Other \$ 300.00					
	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing
01	Title - Owner's Title Insurance ...		A	Robert Randolph	\$300.00
02					
03					

C. Services Borrower Did Shop For \$ 800.00					
	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing
01	Title - Lender's Title Insurance		A	Robert Randolph	\$800.00
02					

- These amounts are the **totals of the premiums and not the breakdown**:
- If the CDF Option is changed to **Title Co.**:
-
- Title - CDF Section Defaults
- Owner's policy: Section H - Other Costs
- All other title fees: Section C - Services Borrower Did Shop For
- Group endorsements: None
- Default 'to' name: Title Co.

- Then the **Group Disbursement** screen will show the excess amount going to **T** instead of **A**:

Other

Sett. Agent (A) DS: [] To: [] Re: []

Address: []

Underwriter (U) DS: S To: Denise Doller-Zeins Re: Title Charges 110.00

Address: []

Title Company (T) DS: S To: Title Corp., Inc. Re: Title Charges 990.00

Address: []

- And the **DS** codes update on CDF Page 2 to show as **T** instead of **A**:

H. Other \$ 300.00						
	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing	Borrower - Paid Before
01	Title - Owner's Title Insurance ...		T		\$300.00	
02						

C. Services Borrower Did Shop For \$ 800.00						
	Description	Re	DS	To	Borrower - Paid At Closing	Borrower - Paid Before
01	Title - Lender's Title Insurance		T		\$800.00	
02						

Document Options

Document Options

☐ 1) Disbursement Summary - Include approval signature lines

☐ 2) Print additional disbursements from broker's commission on Addendum

- **Disbursement Summary:** Use this option to include approval signature lines.
- **Print additional disbursements from broker's commission:** Checking this will print details of commission disbursements to a 3rd party on the CDF Addendum page; a new ReadyDoc has also been added which may be used if this option is not checked.
 - If this check box is NOT checked, then the details will print on the CDF exhibit.
 - There is no longer an option to specify particular lines.

Title Insurance

The new regulations require title insurance premiums to be disclosed in a specific way on the CDF for simultaneous issues. The loan policy premium amount disclosed on the Closing Disclosure form must reflect what the premium would be if it were not a simultaneous issue. The owner's policy premium must reflect the difference between that loan policy premium and the total cost of the two policies under a simultaneous issue. This calculation currently exists in GFE HUD files using the checkbox "Show full premium on 1104 for Simultaneous Issue" and in HUD files using the checkbox "Show full premium on 1109 for Simultaneous Issue". The ability to do the calculation was added to the CDF file using the checkbox "Show full loan premium on CDF."

CDF Line Dropdowns on the Title Screens

There are several ways to populate the CDF lines on the title screens. Since lines sort alphabetically within a given section on the CDF, we have added CDF section defaults to the CDF Options screen. See the [CDF Options screen](#) for more details. Although it is possible to group lines when configuring a template or lookup table, setting CDF section defaults is the recommended way for setting the CDF lines on the title screens.

Title Charge Description Fields

All line drop-downs for title charges now include a description field. CDF regulations also require that all title charge descriptions are prefaced by the text "Title –" add this prefix to the description by default:

Loan/Mtg Policy Information (2015030003.PFD)

Transaction Code: _____ Remarks: _____

Copy to Invoice Line: _____ Line: _____ Title - Lender's Title Insurance ← St/Pay: _____ %

Date Issued: ____/____/____ Effective Date: ____/____/____ Effective Time: ____:____:____ M

Agent/Underwriter Split: _____

Rate Table: _____ Base Premium: _____ Mult: _____ +/- Amount: _____ Premium: _____ To: _____

Premium Calculations

- **Policy Premium, Dates, & Numbers:**

- A **Simultaneous Issue** section is available with a Simultaneous Issue policy type and appears underneath **New Policy Type** in **Policy Information**:

- **Show Both Policy Numbers on Both Policies** has been moved from the Owner's Policy area.
- **Show full loan premium on CDF** is the new name in the CDF file for the HUD-1 option **Show full premium on 1104/1109**. This option defaults to being checked. When checked:
 - The new premium amount fields will be activated: **Simultaneous Issue - Full Premium** and **Simultaneous Issue - Net Premium**. After being calculated with the new method, they will be sent to the CDF line instead of the traditional final premium amounts. **Note:** it is strongly recommended that setting the CDF line for title fees be managed via the [new dropdown lists](#) on the Options screen underneath the **Title – CDF** section defaults.
- **Show full loan premium on Settlement Statement** and **Show full Premium on Invoice** default to being unchecked.
 - **Show full premium on Settlement Statement:** This checkbox is activated when Show full premium on CDF is checked. When unchecked, the traditional premium calculations will appear on the Settlement Statements; when checked, the new premium amounts will appear on the Settlement Statements.
 - **Show full premium on invoice:** This checkbox is activated when Show full premium on CDF is checked. When unchecked, the traditional premium calculations will appear on the invoice; when checked, the new premium amounts will appear on the invoice.

- **Owner's Policy:**

- The **Net owner's premium** is now shown on screen as **Simultaneous Issue – Net Premium**.

Owner's Policy

Basis Code: Sales Price Coverage Amount: 175,000.00

Policy Premium: Rate Table... BasePremium: 1,233.75 Mult%: 100.00 +/- Amount: Premium: 1,234.00

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 0

Simultaneous Issue - Net Premium: 856.50

Policy Number:

Additional Fee: Line: ... More...

DS: To:

- This new field is **only** active on a Simultaneous Issue policy and only when **Show full premium on CDF** is checked. The CDF Line dropdown & Description, which show in the dialog when the **More** button is clicked, always appear in a CDF file.
- A new owner's premium titled **SI net owner's premium** has been added.
 - The new **SI net owner's premium** is calculated using the new method:

Premium (Owner's)	(traditional owner's premium)
+ Premium (Loan/Mtg)	(traditional final loan premium amount)
- Simultaneous Issue - Full Premium	
Simultaneous Issue - Net Premium	

- **Loan Policy Premium:**

- The Simultaneous Issue - **Full Premium** is now shown on screen as **Simultaneous Issue – Full Premium**.

Loan/Mtg Policy

Basis Code: Loan Amount Coverage Amount: 285,000.00

Policy Premium: Rate Table... BasePremium: 100.00 Mult%: 100.00 +/- Amount: Premium: 100.00

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 0

Simultaneous Issue - Full Premium: 477.50

Policy Number:

Additional Fee: Line: ... More...

DS: To:

- This new field is **only** active on a Simultaneous Issue policy and **only** when **Show full premium on CDF** is checked. The CDF Line dropdown & Description, which show in the dialog when the **More** button is clicked, always appear in a CDF file.
- The **Full Premium** figures into the new **SI net owner's premium** calculation as follows:

Premium (Owner's)	(traditional owner's premium)
+ Premium (Loan/Mtg)	(traditional final loan premium amount)
- Simultaneous Issue - Full Premium	
Simultaneous Issue - Net Premium	

Agent/Underwriter Splits

Agent and Underwriter splits are not shown on the CDF like they were shown on the HUD-1. These splits work the same as they have on the HUD-1 if the resulting charge is paid to an Agent or Underwriter. The Agent & Underwriter grouped disbursement total takes into account splits. The following example shows how an additional title charge may be added, split, and disbursed to an Underwriter or Agent.

- An **Additional Title Charge** created:

- The **charge** is divided in half (50% multiplier) between the Underwriter and the contact in the Default 'to' name option, which is Agent by default) and sent to **C.01**:

- The **DS code** is changed on the **Charge Detail Dialog** to **A Agent**:

- The resulting disbursements will include **\$50 to the Agent** and **\$50 to the Underwriter**.

Loan, Owner's, & Other Policy Information

These three dialogs work the same as they have with HUD-1 orders. The main difference with the CDF is that they now have the **CDF Line drop-down** and **description** options. Additionally, the **Show full premium on 1104/1109**

for **Simultaneous Issue** checkbox has been removed. This screenshot of the **Loan/Mtg Policy Information** dialog shows these changes:

Loan/Mtg Policy Information (2014120715.PFD)

Transaction Code: [] Remarks: []

Copy to Invoice Line: [] Line: B.01 Title: Title - Lender's Title Insurance

Date Issued: 01/15/2015 Effective Date: 01/15/2015 Effective Time: : : M

Agent/Underwriter Split: Rate Table... BasePremium 1,000.00 Mult% 100.00 +/- Amount [] Premium 1,000.00 To: Underwriter

Endorsements & Additional Title Charges

Endorsements and Additional Title Charges dialogs work the same as they have with HUD-1 orders. The main difference with the CDF is that they now have the Line drop-down option and description fields. To see how the default behavior is set, see the [CDF Options](#) section. This example shows an endorsement with these new items, but this is how an additional title charge would appear:

Endorsement 1. (2014120715.PFD)

Description: ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)

Transaction Code: []

Invoice Line: []

Line: B.01 Title: Title - ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Str)

Calculate Charge

Minimum Charge: []

Based On: []

Amount: []

Multiplier: [] %

+/- Amount: []

Endorsement Charge: 1.00

Agent/Underwriter Split

Agent/Underwriter: Underwriter

Multiplier: 100.00 %

+/- Amount: []

Net Amount: 1.00

Preliminary Title Search

This screen works the same as it has with HUD-1 orders. The main difference with the CDF is that it now has a **CDF Line drop-down** and **description field**. **Note:** the field which displays “Title –” will append whatever the user enters in the **Type of Search** field above:

1) Preliminary Title Search & Opinion (2015030003.PFD)

Preliminary Title Search

Search Report Dated: / /

Type of Search: Type of Search

Search Fee: 100.00 Line: B.01 Title: Title - Type of Search

The Search Period was from: / / to: / / at: : : M

OR

The Search Period: []

Record Owner: []

Estate Matters...

Additional Fee

An **Additional Fee** option has been added to the loan and owner's policies. It may be used for items like Guaranty fees, State surcharges, etc.

- The **CDF Line** drop-down defaults from the [CDF Options screen](#).
- The **DS line** defaults using the **Default 'to' name** option on the [CDF Options screen](#). However, the DS code may be manually set if necessary.
- Once an **Additional Fee** is input, the description will populate & include the default "Title –" prefix; it may be manually edited if necessary:

The screenshot displays two policy configuration screens: 'Loan/Mtg Policy' and 'Owner's Policy'. Both screens have a section for 'Additional Fee' highlighted with a red box and a red arrow pointing to it. In the 'Loan/Mtg Policy' section, the 'Additional Fee' is set to 1.50, the 'Line' is C.03, and the 'Title' is 'Guaranty Fee'. The 'DS' is set to A and the 'To' is 'Settlement Agent'. In the 'Owner's Policy' section, the 'Additional Fee' is set to 2.50, the 'Line' is H.06, and the 'Title' is 'Guaranty Fee'. The 'DS' is set to A and the 'To' is 'Settlement Agent'.

Data Overlay Rules

All data will overlay between the same file/overlay types; overlaying between different file types will transfer non-CDF, non-GFE, user-entered data. A few examples:

- **Same file type:**
 - **GFE → GFE:** All data will be overlaid.
 - **CDF → CDF:** All data will be overlaid.
- **Differing file types:**
 - **GFE → CDF:** HUD-specific and CDF-Specific data will be **IGNORED**; it **will not** overlay.
 - **All user-entered data** on non-HUD/non-CDF tabs **will** overlay.

Chapter 3: ProForm A to Z

Overview	90
1099-S Data	90
Seller Proceeds	90
Adjusting Seller Proceeds	90
Abstractor Title Search	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Underwriter Portion Of Title Charges	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Acknowledgments	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Adjustable Rate Mortgage (Arm) Data	91
Type Of ARM	92
Round Adjusted Rate	92
Truth-In-Lending (TIL)	92
Additional Title Charges	92
Assigning A Title Charge To A HUD-1 Line	93
Slrpay% Feature	93
Splitting A Charge Between The Agent And Underwriter	93
Auto Calculation Of Endorsements And Additional Title Charges	94
Appraisal Information, Appraised Value, Appraiser	95
Assigning The Appraisal Fee To A HUD-1 Line Number	95
Attorneys	96
Attorney's Fees	96
Express HUD	96
Buyer / Borrower	96
Type	97
Vesting	97
To Add A New Entry To The Vesting Look-Up Table	98
Interest %	98
Default Buyer And Seller Relationships	98
Buyer / Borrower Additional Information	99
Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes	100
Closer	100
Commissions	100
Changing The Commission Rate	101
Entering Commission Manually	101
Splitting The Commission Between Two Brokers	101
Splitting The Cost Of Commission Between Buyer And Seller	102

Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions	103
Printing The Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Exhibit	103
Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Disclosure	103
Commissions With The Express HUD Option	104
Adjusting The Commission Amount (Express HUD)	104
Charging The Buyer A Percentage Of Commissions (Express HUD)	104
Charging The Buyer A Dollar Amount Of Commissions (Express HUD)	104
Commitment Data	105
Corporate Officers	105
Credit Card Payoff	106
Payoff Details	106
Debits And Credits	107
Buyer Credit / Seller Debit.....	107
Seller Pays A Portion Of Closing Costs	107
Seller Credit / Buyer Debit.....	107
Disbursement Date.....	108
Discount Points	108
Document Preparation Fee	108
Document Recording Fees	109
1200 Section Formulas	109
ProForm: VA Calculation Rounding	110
Basis.....	111
Loan	111
Round	111
Earnest Money Deposit	111
Deposit/Earnest Money Scenarios	112
A Broker Is Retaining The Deposit:	112
Increased Or Additional Deposits	112
Endorsements	112
Combining The Endorsement Amounts To A Single Additional Charge	113
Escrower	113
Escrows	114
Exceptions.....	114
Excess Deposit.....	114
FNMA/FHA/VA Riders	115
Gift Money	115
Express HUD	115

Grantor/Grantee	115
Hazard Insurance.....	116
Homeowner's Association	116
Entering A Homeowner's Association Fee	117
Interest Rate	117
Interim Interest	118
Per Diem Number Of Decimal Digits	118
Based On	118
Total Interim Interest	119
Legal Description	119
Importing A Legal Description	119
Spell Checking A Legal Description	120
Lender.....	121
Entering A Lender From The Look-Up Table	122
Listing Agent	123
Loan Amount.....	124
Construction/Equity Line First Draw	124
Adjust For Funding Net Check Option	124
Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount.....	125
Loan Funding.....	125
Loan Funding Scenarios.....	125
A Note About Net Funding	127
Loan Funding Summary.....	128
Including Loan Credits In The Funding Check.....	129
Loan Discount.....	130
Splitting Between The Borrower And Seller.....	130
Loan Number	130
Loan Officer And Loan Processor.....	131
Loan Origination Fee	131
Splitting Between The Borrower And Seller	132
Turning On The Buyer/Seller Split Feature.....	132
Loan Servicer.....	132
Loan Type.....	133
Management Company	133
Marketing Source	133
MLS Fee	133
MLS Fee (Express HUD).....	134

Mortgage Broker And Loan Servicer.....	134
Mortgage Insurance	135
Slrpay%	136
TIL	136
Mortgage Payoffs	136
Notary.....	136
Notary Fees	136
Express HUD	137
Notes	137
Parcel ID.....	138
Payment Schedule (Truth-In-Lending)	138
Payoffs	138
Per Diem	139
Late Fees.....	139
HUD-1 Settlement Statement Page 3.....	139
Pest Inspection	139
Property Address.....	140
Setting The Property Address Default	140
Property Derivation.....	140
Proration Date.....	141
Prorations	141
Tax Proration	141
Prorating Rents And Other Amounts	141
Purchase Money.....	142
Recording Date.....	142
Referral Fee.....	143
Refinance Payoffs.....	143
Restrictions	143
Restrictive Covenants	143
Requirements.....	143
Right To Cancel (Rescind) Date.....	144
Sales Price	144
Second And Third Loans.....	144
Entering 2nd And 3rd Loan Data	144
Seller Financing	145
Seller.....	145

Proceeds	146
Selling Agent	146
Servicer	146
Settlement Agent	147
Settlement Date	147
Settlement Or Closing Fee	148
Signature Lines	148
Survey	148
Tax/Map Id	149
Taxes And Assessments	149
Status Of Current Period Taxes	149
Tax Amounts.....	150
Additional Real Amount	150
Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount.....	150
Additional Personal Amount	150
Total Tax Amount	150
Additional Escrow Amount.....	150
Prepaid Tax Amount.....	151
Combined City & County Billing	152
Tax Disbursement.....	152
HUD-1 Page 1 Figures	152
Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes	153
30-Day Month Tax Proration Option	153
Title Company	153
To Retrieve A Title Company From The Look-Up Table.....	153
To Add A New Entry To A Table.....	154
Title Examiner	154
Title Examination	154
Title Insurance Binder.....	155
Express HUD	155
Transaction Type	155
Trustee, Trustee Fee And Commission	155
Type Of Business	156
Creating A Type Of Business Look-Up Table.....	156
Adding A New Type Of Business Code To The Look-Up Table.....	157
Retrieve A Code From The Look-Up Table	157
Underwriter	157

Use Of Property..... 158

User Optional Fields 158

 Defining User Optional Fields158

Yield Spread Premium 159

Zoning 159

Overview

Chapter 3, “ProForm A To Z” is an alphabetical reference for entering items in ProForm. For a complete list of items covered in this chapter, refer to the Table of Contents for Chapter 3 above. **This is for HUD and GFE Type.**

1099-S Data

HUD-1 & Closing tab, Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data.

23) Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Cash To Buyer/Borrower
 DS: ☐ To: Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer Total Cash to Buyer/Borrower:

HUD-1 Settlement Statement Line 303

Distribution(s) To Seller(s)
 Total Buyer's Part of Real Estate Taxes:
 Total Cash to Seller(s): 81,556.95

	Percentage of Total	Disb. Status	Cash to Seller	1099-S Proceeds	Buyer's Part of Real Estate Tax	Property Services Received	1099-S Given to Seller	1099-S Signed	Exempt from 1099 Reporting
1) Jim Seller	75.00000	S	61,167.71	225,000.00		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2) Jerry Seller	25.00000	S	20,389.24	75,000.00		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

IRS 1099-S Data
 1099-S Description: 123 Country Club Drive/Raleigh NC 23456 Note: IRS limit is 39 characters.

Seller Proceeds

Seller proceeds are entered as percentages on the Seller, Officers & Signatures screen.

4) Seller, Officers & Signatures (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Name	Relationship	Forwarding Address	Type	Proceeds	More...
1) Jim Seller		P.O. Box 1002 Raleigh, NC 23456	Male	75.00000 %	More...
Vesting: <input type="text"/> Interest %: <input type="text"/>					
2) Jerry Seller		4 Seller Avenue Raleigh, NC 23456	Male	25.00000 %	More...
Vesting: <input type="text"/> Interest %: <input type="text"/>					


Adjusting Seller Proceeds

You can adjust the share that is allotted to sellers by editing the Proceeds fields. For instance, if Seller 1 is to receive 75% of the proceeds and Seller 2 is to receive 25%:

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Seller, Officers & Signatures.
3. Put the cursor in the Proceeds field of Seller 1 and press <F2> to clear it.
4. Enter 75 and press <Tab>.
5. Put the cursor in the Proceeds field of Seller 2 and press <F2> to clear it.
6. Enter 25 and press <Tab>.

Helpful Hints

- You can export a ProForm file to Pro1099 to add information from a closing to your 1099-S database.
- You can print Substitute 1099-S forms to submit to sellers from ProForm.

1. Click File/Print.
2. Double-click SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.
3. Double-click HUD-1 & Closing.
4. Double-click Tax Forms.
5. Double-click 1099 Documents.
6. Click Substitute 1099-S or Substitute 1099-S w/Solicitation.
7. Click . The document should appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.
8. Click OK.
9. The Print dialog will appear. Click OK.

Adjustable Rate Mortgage (Arm) Data

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Click the ARM Data button. The ARM Data screen will appear. Enter your ARM data in the top section of the screen. The TIL - Discounted & Premium Variable Rate Transaction Data section will calculate for you.

ARM Data (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Published interest rate (such as the prime rate). For ARMs, the margin is added to the index rate to produce the adjusted rate.

Periodic and lifetime caps (limits to the amounts a rate may change).

Period length.

In this example, the index rate + margin (7.25 + 2 = 9.25) exceeds the amount allowed by the maximum periodic cap.

ProForm calculates the adjusted rate for the second 12 month period by adding the maximum periodic cap to the interest rate. (1.0 + 7.0 = 8.0.)

Type of ARM: ☒ Year ☐ Month

Index Description: One-Year Treasury

Current Index Rate: 7.25000

Margin: 2.00000

Fully Indexed Rate: 9.25000

Maximum Periodic Cap: 1.00000

First Change Date Maximum Rate: 8.00000

Minimum Periodic Cap: 0.12500

First Change Date Minimum Rate: 6.87500

Maximum Lifetime Cap: 6.00000

Lifetime Maximum Rate: 13.00000

Minimum Lifetime Cap: 2.00000

Lifetime Minimum Rate: 5.00000

Interest Adjust/Change Period: 12 (Months)

First Interest Adjust/Change Date: 05/01/2003

First Payment Change Date: 05/01/2003

Borrower Must be Notified: 15 Days before a Payment Change

TIL - Discounted and Premium Variable Rate Transaction Data

Beginning Interest Rate: 7.00000

Round Adjusted Rate: ☐ No ☒ Nearest ☐ Next 0.125 %

After	Index Rate	Adjusted Rate
12 Months	7.25000	8.00000
12 Months	7.25000	9.00000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000

Type Of ARM

Enter the frequency of the adjustable rate change. For example, if the adjustable rate cycle is 36 months, enter 36 in the Type of ARM field and click Month. If it is 1 year, enter 1 and click Year.

Round Adjusted Rate

You can choose how you want the adjusted rates rounded. Choose No for no rounding, Nearest to round the rate to the nearest percentage entered in the % field, or Next to round to the next percentage. Enter the percentage to round to in the % field.

Truth-In-Lending (TIL)

The Truth-In-Lending (TIL) Add-On to ProForm comes with a complete set of Truth-In-Lending documents and all of the screens you need to complete them (according to 12 CFR Part 226 – Regulation Z). After installing the TIL Add-on, special TIL screens will become available in ProForm to enter Annual Percentage Rate, finance charges, total amount financed, total of payments, and a payment schedule. ProForm does the work for you, calculating most of these amounts automatically once a loan amount is entered.

You must purchase a license for the Truth-In-Lending (TIL) Add-On and enter your Product Key to be able to access TIL screens and documents. For more information please call SoftPro Sales at 800-848-0143.

Itemized Title Charges

Title Insurance tab, Itemized Title Charges screen.

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click Additional Title Charges.
3. Choose a line to enter an additional charge. (Line 1 is reserved by default for the total Endorsements entered on Screen 4 of the Title Insurance tab.)
4. Enter a description of the charge in the Description column (such as Title Examination Fee, Title Insurance Binder, Notary Fees). Press <Tab> and enter the amount in the Amount column.
5. Enter the policy to which the charge is to be attached in the Policy column. By default, L (Loan Policy) will appear. You can change this to O (Owner's Policy) or X (Other Policy). Policies are entered on Screen 1 of the Title Insurance tab.

8) Additional Title Charges (2015100001.PFD)

Description	Amount	Policy	Datels	EffDate	EffTime	
1.		▼	//	//	: · M	More...
2.		▼	//	//	: · M	More...
3.		▼	//	//	: · M	More...
4.		▼	//	//	: · M	More...
5.		▼	//	//	: · M	More...

You can also access Additional Title Charges by clicking the Additional Title Charges button at the top of the Title Charges screens of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

Assigning A Title Charge To A HUD-1 Line

To assign an Additional Title Charge to a HUD-1 line, click the More button. For example:

Description	Amount	Policy	Datelss	EffDate	EffTime	
1. Endorsements	55.00	Q	//	//	: : M	More...
2. Title Insurance Binder	50.00	L	02/15/2002	02/15/2002	: : M	More...
3.			//	//	: : M	More...

A new dialog will open. Click the arrow button next to the HUD-1 Line field and select a HUD-1 Line. You can choose from Lines 1101-1108, 1111-1118.

Description: Title Insurance Binder

Transaction Code:

Invoice Line:

HUD-1 Line: 1104 Select a HUD-1 Line.

Calculate Charge

Minimum Charge:

Based On: Amount:

Multiplier: %

+/- Amount:

Additional Title Charge: 50.00

Agent/Underwriter Split

Agent/Underwriter: Underwriter

Multiplier: 100.00 %

+/- Amount:

Net Amount: 50.00

Slrpay% Feature

It is especially useful to enter charges on the Additional Title Charges screen to take advantage of the SlrPay% split feature. You can assign each additional title charge to HUD-1 Line 1101-1108 or 1111-1118.

You can then go to the HUD-1 & Closing screen and enter the percentage the Seller is to pay in the SlrPay% field.

1104 Title Insurance Binder

Underwriter \$: 50.00 DS: U Re:

SlrPay: 50% TIL:

DS: To: My Favorite Title Insurance Compa = \$

Addr:

Enter the percentage the seller is to pay and press <Tab>. The buyer amount will be recalculated automatically.

You can split the charge between the Agent and Underwriter. See “Splitting a Charge Between the Agent and Underwriter.”

Splitting A Charge Between The Agent And Underwriter

By default the Underwriter is disbursed 100% of the proceeds. You can use the Agent/ Underwriter Split fields to disburse a portion of a title charge to the Agent.

1. Click the More button for the charge you want to split.

2. Put the cursor in the Multiplier field and press <F2> to blank it out.

3. Enter the percentage of the endorsement to go to the Underwriter in the Multiplier field. Press <Tab>.

Calculating the Agent's Proceeds

You can calculate the amount that is to be disbursed to the Agent by entering Agent in the Agent/Underwriter field. The Net Amount: then will be disbursed to the Agent.

Adjusting the Net Amount

You can add or subtract a straight dollar amount from the Net Amount using the +/- Amount field. Enter any dollar amount you want to add, or include a minus sign before it to subtract an amount. The Net Amount will be recalculated automatically.

Auto Calculation Of Endorsements And Additional Title Charges

- You can set up your Endorsements and Additional Title Charges to automatically calculate.
- Charges can be calculated based on the Loan Amount, Sales Price, or a Policy Premium (Loan, Owner's, or Other).
- You can specify a minimum charge, and add or subtract from the auto-calculated amount.

To Set Up Auto Calculation of an Endorsement or Additional Title Charge:

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click the Endorsements screen or Additional Title Charges screen.
3. Click the More button for the item you want.

4. Use the fields in the Calculate Charge section to set up auto calculation.

Calculate Charge

Minimum Charge:

Based On:

Amount:

Multiplier: %

+/- Amount:

Endorsement Charge:

Enter any minimum charge.

Select an amount on which to base the charge.

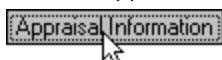
Enter the percentage of the base you want to use to calculate the charge.

Enter any additional amount to add to the charge. (Include a minus sign to subtract an amount.)

Appraisal Information, Appraised Value, Appraiser

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.
3. Click the Appraisal Information button.



4. The Appraisal Information screen will appear.

Appraisal Information (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Appraised Value:

Appraisal Date:

Appraiser

Appraiser Look-up Code:

Appraiser Name:

State Certification/License No: State Issued:

Firm/Payee Name:

Address:

Phone: Fax:

HUD-1 Line:

Notes:

You can fill in the information for the Appraiser using the Look-up table in the Appraiser Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Appraisers to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information” for more information.

Assigning The Appraisal Fee To A HUD-1 Line Number

You can choose the HUD-1 Line Number on which you want the Appraisal Fee recorded. Click the down-arrow next to the HUD-1 Line field and select from Lines 803-820, 1301-1305, or Additional Disbursement 1-50.

- Click the Go to HUD-1 Line button to jump to the line number to enter the fee.

Attorneys

General tab, Buyer's & Seller's Attorneys screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer's & Seller's Attorneys.

You can fill in the information for the Buyer's and Seller's Attorneys using the Look-up table in the Attorney Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Attorneys to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See "Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information" for more information.

Attorney's Fees

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1107 Title Charges screen, Line 1107.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1107 Title Charges.
3. Scroll down to Line 1107 to enter the Attorney's Fees.

1107 Attorney's Fees

Underwriter \$: DS: Re:

DS: A To: Best Ever Title Agency, Inc. = \$: 450.00

Addr:

Includes Numbers:

SirPay: %

Borrower amount: 450.00

Seller amount:

TIL:

To split the charge between agent and underwriter, enter the amount going to the underwriter here.

Express HUD

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Escrow Charges.
3. Enter the amount owed in the Borrower and/or Seller field of Line 1107.

1107 Attorney's Fees

Borrower amount: 350.00

Seller amount: 250.00

DS: A

More...

4. To disburse an amount to the underwriter, click More.

SEE ALSO:

- "Additional Title Charges."

Buyer / Borrower

General tab, Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures.

3. Enter the buyer name in the first field. If the buyer is couple or partnership, enter the spouse/partner in the field directly below the first name field.

4. Enter the address of the buyer in the Address fields. Enter the street address or P.O. Box in the first field and the city, state, and zip code in the field directly below the first. This is the address that will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. To enter a forwarding address, click More and use the Additional Buyer Address fields.
5. Click More to enter SSN/TIN, phone and fax numbers, forwarding address, additional notes, or to edit signature lines and corporate officers.
6. Enter Vesting and Interest % text to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and Deeds of Trust. (See “Vesting” and “Interest %”)

There is room to enter up to 9 buyers. Each buyer can be a single person, a corporation, or a pair such as a married couple or partnership.

SEE ALSO:

- “Buyer/Borrower Additional Information.”

Type

By default, Male will appear in the Type field when a buyer name is entered. If a spouse/partner name is entered, Plural will appear by default.

You can change the Type field by clicking the arrow and choosing another selection:

Vesting

Enter text to describe how the property is vested, to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and some Deeds of Trust (for example, as his sole and separate property, or as joint tenants). The Look-up table contains several entries you can choose from to fill the Vesting field.

To retrieve an entry from the Vesting Look-up Table:

1. Put the cursor in the Vesting field.

Vesting: 

2. Press <F9> to access the table.
3. Select an entry.

Vesting
 , as community property
, as joint tenants
 , as tenants in common
 , as tenants by the entirety
 , as his sole and separate property
 , as her sole and separate property
 , as sole and separate property
 <End of List>

4. Click Retrieve Entry.

Vesting: , as joint tenants

To Add A New Entry To The Vesting Look-Up Table


1. Enter your text into the Vesting field.
2. Press <F9> to access the table.
3. Click Insert Entry.

Interest %

Enter the vesting language to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and some Deeds of Trust (for example, as to an undivided 100% interest, or as to an undivided 1/2 interest). The Look-up table contains several entries you can choose from to fill this field.

To retrieve an entry from the Interest % Look-up Table

1. Put the cursor in the Interest % field.

Interest %: 

2. Press <F9> to access the table.
3. Select an entry.

InterestPct
 , as to an undivided 100% interest
, as to an undivided 3/4 interest
 , as to an undivided 1/2 interest
 , as to an undivided 1/4 interest
 <End of List>

4. Click Retrieve Entry.

Interest %: , as to an undivided 3/4 interest

Default Buyer And Seller Relationships

When the buyer or seller type is Plural, the Relationship fields will fill in automatically. The wording that appears depends on the state that is entered in the property address.

STATE	RELATIONSHIP 1:	RELATIONSHIP 2:
NC	and wife	(blank)
OH	and	husband and wife
OTHER	and	(blank)

To change default relationships:

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click General Options.
3. Enter the default relationship wording you want to appear.

Default Relationships for Plural Type Buyer and Seller - Relationship 1:	and
Relationship 2:	Blank
Default Relationship for Male/Female Type Buyer and Seller - Male:	
Female:	

Buyer / Borrower Additional Information

Buyer/Borrower 1 (CCSAMPLERES.PFD)

Name 1

Social Security/Tax ID, Phone and Fax numbers, and Email address.

SSN/TIN Work Home Fax

Bill Buyer () - () - () -

Mobile: () - Pager: () -

Email:

Name (Long): Bill Buyer Full buyer name.

Name (Long with Relationship): Bill Buyer and wife, Full buyer name and relationship.

Signature Line: Bill Buyer Enter what you want to appear for the buyer signature line. Full buyer name appears here by default.

Also Known As: Name variations to appear on Name Affidavit

Name 2

SSN/TIN Work Home Fax

Betty Buyer () - () - () -

Name (Long): Betty Buyer

Name (Long with Relationship): Betty Buyer

Signature Line: Betty Buyer

Also Known As:

Combined Names

Name (Long): Bill Buyer and Betty Buyer All buyer names.

Name (Long with Vesting): Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer, as sole and separate property, as to an undivided 100% interest

Name (Long with Relationship): Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer All buyer names and relationships.

Click to access Corporate Officers and Signature Lines → Corporate Officers... Signature Lines...

Additional Buyer Address / Numbers

Address: +

C/O:

Work: () - Home: () - Fax: () - Additional address (such as a forwarding address) and numbers.

Notes

Notes about the buyer or seller.

Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes

HUD-1 & Closing tab, Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data.

The default for this field is the buyer's portion of taxes appearing on Lines 106, 107, and 108.

SEE ALSO:

- "Taxes and Assessments."

Closer

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter the closer name in the Closer field.

You can add your most commonly used Closers, Title Examiners, and Escrowers to the Look-up tables. See "Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information" for more information.

Commissions

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 700 Commissions screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 700 Commissions.

Express HUD users see "Commissions with the Express HUD Option."

By default, broker commission will be entered on Line 700 as 6% of the sales price. (See "Sales Price.") The total commission amount will be disbursed automatically to the Listing Agent on Line 701.

4) 700 Commissions (CC20030003RES.PFD)

700 Total Commissions Based on Rate: % X Price: =

MLS Fee: % = Charge MLS Fee to ☐ Listing(701) ☒ Selling(702) Broker
☐ Include MLS Fee on Lines 701 & 702. Otherwise MLS Fee Will Show on Checks Only.

701 Adjust Commission (+/-) \$: Description:
 Commission: % = POC Portion:
 DS: To:
 Addr: *

702 Adjust Commission (+/-) \$: Description:
 Commission = Balance of: POC Portion:
 DS: To:
 Addr: *

Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions...

		Borrower	Seller
703	Commissions Paid at Settlement	ByrPay: <input type="text"/> %	<input type="text" value="18,000.00"/>
	Re: <input type="text"/>	TIL: <input type="text"/>	
	Optional Comment for Line 703: <input type="text"/>		
704	<input type="text"/>	Rate: <input type="text"/> % ByrPay: <input type="text"/> %	<input type="text"/>
	DS: <input type="text"/> To: <input type="text"/> Re: <input type="text"/>	TIL: <input type="text"/>	
	Addr: <input type="text"/> * <input type="text"/>		

☐ Listing(701) ☐ Selling(702) ☒ Neither Broker to Pay Commissions Directly to Other Broker.

Commission is automatically disbursed to the Line 701 broker, and charged to the seller on Line 703.

The payee names and addresses for Lines 701 and 702 copy automatically from the Listing (701) and Selling (702) Agents, entered on the Real Estate Agents/Brokers screen of the General tab.

Changing The Commission Rate

1. Put the cursor in the rate field on Line 700 and press <F2> to clear it.
2. Enter in a new rate and press <Tab> to recalculate commissions.

Entering Commission Manually

You can enter commissions manually instead of having them calculated as a percentage of the sales price.

1. Put the cursor in the rate field on Line 700 and press <F2>.
2. Enter the total commission amount in the field after the equal sign (=).

Manually entering the total commission amount:

700 Total Commissions Based on Rate: % X Price: =

Press <F2> to clear the rate %.

Enter total commission amount.

SEE ALSO:

- "MLS Fee."

Splitting The Commission Between Two Brokers

There are two ways you can split commission between two brokers. You can change the percentage that the first broker receives, or change the total dollar amount the first broker receives.

Method 1:

1. Put the cursor in the Commission % field of Line 701. Press <F2> to clear the field.

- Enter the new percentage the first broker is to receive. (For example, if the original rate is 6% and each broker is to receive half, enter 3.)
- Press <Tab>. The remaining amount will be disbursed to the second broker on Line 702.

Change the percentage on Line 701 to split the commission amount between two brokers.

701	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
	Commission:	3.0000	%=	9,000.00
	POC Portion:			
	DS:	S	To:	Vacationland
	Addr:	11933 W US 10		Walhalla, MI 49458
702	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
	Commission = Balance of:	9,000.00	POC Portion:	
	DS:	S	To:	Century 22
	Addr:	111 Realtor Road		Realtorville, NC 23456

Second broker's amount will appear automatically on Line 702.

Method 2:

- Put the cursor in the Commission = field of Line 701. Press <F2> to clear the field.
- Enter the amount the Listing (701) Broker is to receive.
- Press <Tab>. The remaining amount will be disbursed to the second broker on Line 702.

Press <F2> and manually enter the amount broker 1 will receive.

701	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
	Commission:		%=	7,000.00
	POC Portion:			
	DS:	S	To:	Vacationland
	Addr:	11933 W US 10		Walhalla, MI 49458
702	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
	Commission = Balance of:	11,000.00	POC Portion:	
	DS:	S	To:	Century 22
	Addr:	111 Realtor Road		Realtorville, NC 23456

Balance of total commission from Line 700 will automatically be disbursed to the second broker on Line 702.

Splitting The Cost Of Commission Between Buyer And Seller

By default, commissions will be charged to the seller. To split the cost of commissions between the buyer and seller, use one of the following methods:

Method 1:

- Enter the percentage to be paid by the buyer in the ByrPay field of Line 703.
- Press <Tab>. The amounts owed by buyer and seller will appear automatically.

Enter % buyer is to pay.

		Borrower	Seller
703	Commissions Paid at Settlement	ByrPay: 50 %	9,000.00
	Re:		9,000.00
	Optional Comment for Line 703:	TIL:	

Method 2:

1. Enter the amount to be paid by the buyer in the Borrower column of Line 703.
2. Press <Tab> to move the cursor to the Seller column.
3. Press <F2> to blank out the Seller amount. Enter the new Seller amount.

Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 700 Commissions screen, Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions button.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 700 Commissions.
3. Click Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions.
4. Enter a description, payee and payee address.
5. Enter the amount to be taken out of each broker's commissions. In the following example, a referral fee of \$1,000.00 is deducted from the Listing Broker's commission:

Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions (CC20030003RES.PFD)				
Disbursements Deducted From Real Estate Broker's Checks		\$ From Listing Broker (701)	\$ From Selling Broker (702)	\$ From Other Broker (704)
Description/Payee/Address				
1)	Referral Fee	1,000.00		
DS: S	To: Referrals R' Us	Re: []		
Addr: P.O. Box 12		+ Realtorsville, NC 23456		
		Total: 1,000.00		

Printing The Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Exhibit

1. Click File/Print. (Or press <Ctrl> and <P>.) The ReadyDocs Selection dialog will appear.
2. Double-click SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.
3. Double-click HUD-1 & Closing.
4. Double-click Additional Disbursements Exhibits.
5. Select Additional Disb from Broker's Commissions.
6. Click the >> button. This will make the document appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.
7. Click OK.
8. The Print dialog will appear.
9. Click OK to print.

Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Disclosure

Go to the HUD-1 Options to specify how you want additional disbursements from broker's commissions disclosed on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

12) Add'l Disbursements from Broker's Commission Disclosure: ☐ Line 703 ☒ Lines 704-712 ☐ None

- Line 703 See Add'l Disb. From Broker Comm. - will appear on Line 703 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement when any Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions are entered.

Borrower		Seller
703 Commissions Paid at Settlement	ByrPay: [] %	1,800.00
Re: []	TIL: []	
Optional Comment for Line 703: See Add'l Disb. From Broker Comm.		

- Lines 704-712 - Default TDI disclosure language will appear in the description fields of Lines 704-708. Payee names entered on the Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions screen will appear on

Lines 709-712. If there are more names than can fit, the text See Add'l Disb. From Broker Comm. will appear as the description for Line 712.

- None - No default text will fill in the description fields for Lines 703-712.

Commissions With The Express HUD Option

HUD-1 & Closing tab, Commissions screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Commissions.

Adjusting The Commission Amount (Express HUD)

1. Click the More buttons on Line 701 or 702 to adjust a commission amount.

701	Listing Agent Commission:	3.0000 %	=	9,000.00	DS:	\$	More...
702	Selling Agent Commission = Balance of:			9,000.00	DS:	\$	More...

Click More to adjust 701 or 702 commission amounts.

2. Enter an amount in the Adjust Commission (+/-) field. To deduct an amount from a broker's commission, enter a minus sign (-) before it.

701	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:	-1,500.00
	Commission:	6.0000 % = 7,500.00

3. Press <Tab>. The broker's commission will be recalculated in the Commission = field. For example, you might need to enter a fixed discount to be given to the Listing (701) Broker for a volume discount given by a relocation firm. In this case, enter the discount in the Adjust Commission (+/-) field.

Charging The Buyer A Percentage Of Commissions (Express HUD)

1. Click More on Line 703 of the Commissions screen.

703	Commissions Paid at Settlement	More...		18,000.00
-----	--------------------------------	---------	--	-----------

2. Enter the percentage of the commissions to be paid by the buyer in the ByrPay field of Line 703.

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Listing(701)	<input type="radio"/> Selling(702)	<input type="radio"/> Neither	Broker to Pay Commissions Directly to Other Broker.
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

3. Press <Tab>. The amount the buyer is to pay will be calculated and appear in the Borrower column. The Seller amount will be recalculated automatically.

	Borrower	Seller
ByrPay: 25 %	2,250.00	6,750.00

Charging The Buyer A Dollar Amount Of Commissions (Express HUD)

1. Enter the amount to be paid by the buyer in the Borrower column of Line 703. For example:

Borrower	Seller
1000	9,000.00

2. Press <Tab> to move the cursor to the Seller column.
3. Press <F2> to blank out the Seller amount. Enter the new Seller amount.

Borrower	Seller
1,000.00	8000

Commitment Data

Title Insurance tab, Commitment Data/Insureds, TX Sched D screen.

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click Commitment Data/Insureds, TX Sched D.
3. Enter the commitment effective date.
4. Select the policies that are to be issued.

3) Commitment Data/Insureds, TX Sched D (CCA5-0035.PFD)

2nd Loan 3rd Loan

Commitment Data

Commitment Number: CCA5-0035

1. Commitment Effective Date: 02/11/2002 Time: : : M

2. Policy or Policies to be Issued:

☒ a) Owner's Policy Version: ALTA Own. Policy (10/17/92)

Brief Name: Buyer

Proposed Insured: Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer

☒ b) Loan/Mtg Policy Version: ALTA Loan Policy (10/17/92)

Brief Name: First Ever Savings & Loan Associ

Insured Look-up Code: CONV. UNINS.

Proposed Insured: First Ever Savings & Loan Association of North Carolina, its successors and/or assigns as their respective interests may appear.

☐ c) Version:

Brief Name:

Insured Look-up Code:

Proposed Insured:

3. Fee Simple interest in the land described in this commitment is owned, at the commitment date, by:

Happy Home Builders, Inc.

Requirements shown in this commitment must be met within after the commitment date.

To enter commitment data or a second or third loan, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan buttons at the top of the screen.

SEE ALSO:

- See "Printing ReadyDocs."

Corporate Officers

Buyer Corporate Officers

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures.
3. Click More.
4. Click Corporate Officers.

Seller Corporate Officers

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Seller, Officers & Signatures.
3. Click More.
4. Click Corporate Officers.

Credit Card Payoff

You can enter a credit card payoff as an additional disbursement.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Additional Disbursements 1-12.
3. Select a disbursement line to use. Enter Credit Card Payoff in the Description field.
4. Enter the payee name in the To field and the payee address. For example:

- If you want ProForm to calculate the total payoff amount and add per diem or late fees, or split the amount between the buyer and seller, click Payoff Details. Otherwise, enter the amount of the payoff to be paid in the Borrower and/or Seller fields.

SEE ALSO:

- "Payoff Details."

Payoff Details

Per Diem

If there is a per diem fee on top of the payoff amount, enter it in the Per Diem field. The per diem total will be added automatically to the final payoff amount.

Late Fees

To enter a late fee, enter the amount of the fee in the Plus Late Fee field. Enter the date after which the late fee will apply in the After field.

Printing Payoff Details

Payoff details are printed on the following ReadyDocs that come with ProForm. See Chapter 9 “Printing Documents” for help printing.

- Loan Payoff Details
- Additional Disbursements Exhibit
- Buyer Additional Disbursements Exhibit
- Seller Additional Disbursements Exhibit
- Page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement

Debits And Credits

- Seller credits are entered on the 100 Gross Amount Due from Borrower screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. Buyer credits are entered on the 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower screen.
- If you use the Express HUD option, debits and credits are entered on the Offsetting Debits/Credits screen on the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

Buyer Credit / Seller Debit

For example, you can enter an amount of rent that the buyer charges the seller for residing in the property past the date of closing on Line 213.

Description		Borrower Credit	Seller Debit
Existing Loans Taken Subject to		203	503
	Reserved if Seller Financing TIL: ▼	208	508
Seller Closing Costs	More...	209 1,500.00	509 1,500.00
Rent	More...	213 150.00	513 150.00

Seller Pays A Portion Of Closing Costs

Another example of a buyer credit – for instance, when the seller agrees to pay \$1,500.00 in closing costs, can be entered on Line 509.

Description		Borrower Credit	Seller Debit
Existing Loans Taken Subject to		203	503
	Reserved if Seller Financing TIL: ▼	208	508
Seller Closing Costs	More...	209 1,500.00	509 1,500.00

Seller Credit / Buyer Debit

To enter a credit to the seller from the buyer, use the 100 section of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. For example, you can enter a reimbursement to the seller from the buyer for the cost of gas to fill a gas log fireplace using Line 109.

2) Offsetting Debits/Credits (CCA12-0003RES.PFD)				
Description		Borrower Debit		Seller Credit
Personal Property		102		402
Gas for Gas Logs	More...	109	100.00	409
				100.00

Disbursement Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

2) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Firm File Number: CC20030003RES RealEC

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: 05/15/2003 Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐

Disbursement Date: 05/15/2003 Proration Date: 05/15/2003

All checks will be dated with the Disbursement Date. For Refinance or Equity transactions, the Disbursement Date will be adjusted automatically to allow for a 3-day rescission period.

- For Purchase transactions, the Disbursement Date will default to the Settlement Date. If a Disbursement Date is entered that is different than the Settlement Date, it will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement just below the Settlement Date on the first page. On the HUD-1A it will appear just to the right of the Settlement Date.

Discount Points

See "Loan Discount."

Document Preparation Fee

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1107 Title Charges screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Escrow Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1107 Title Charges. (Express HUD users double-click the Escrow Charges screen.)
3. Enter the fee in the on Line 1105.

1105 Document Preparation SlrPay: % 50.00

Underwriter \$: DS: Re:

DS: A To: Best Ever Title Agency, Inc. = \$: 50.00

Addr: +

TIL:

- You can split the fee between the agent and underwriter by entering the amount to be disbursed to the underwriter in the Underwriter \$ field. (See "Splitting a Charge Between the Agent and Underwriter.")

You can split the fee between the buyer and seller using the SlrPay field. (See “Turning On the Buyer/Seller Split Feature.”.)

Document Recording Fees

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1200 Gov’t Recording & Transfer Charges screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Gov’t Recording & Transfer Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1200 Gov’t Recording & Transfer Charges. (Express HUD users double-click the Gov’t Recording & Transfer Charges screen.)
3. For each document, enter the number of pages and the amount of cost per page. The total will appear in the Borrower column.

12) 1200 Gov't Recording & Transfer Charges (CCA5-0035.PFD)

Click to edit the formula used to calculate recording fees.

1200 Section Formulas...

Description/Payee							Borrower	Seller
1201 Recording Fees POC use * decimal								
Document	Pages	Other	POC	\$ Amount	SlrPay	DS		
Deed	2			8.00	%	G		
Mtg/Deed of Trust	8			20.00	%	G		
2nd Mtg/Deed of Trust					%			
3rd Mtg/Deed of Trust					%			
Release - 1	3			5.00	%	G		
Release - 2					%	G		
Release - 3					%	G		
To: MyCounty County Register of Deed Re:							33.00	
							TIL:	

- Example: Deed

Document	Pages	Other	POC	\$ Amount	SlrPay	DS
Deed	2			8.00	%	G

Enter the number of pages.

Total is calculated automatically based on 1200 Section Formulas.

1200 Section Formulas

The 1200 Section Formulas window contains formulas used to automatically calculate deed, mortgage, and release document fees and tax/stamps. The first column describes the section number and type of document. The Per column explains what the unit of measurement the formula is based on (for example, the 1201 Deed formula is based on the document cost per page).

Most recording fee formulas contain a rate schedule based on the number of pages. For each document, enter the number of pages to which the first rate applies in the First column. Then enter the total cost for those first pages in

the \$-Cost column. Enter the number of pages to which the next rate applies in the Next column, and enter the cost per page which applies to those pages in the At column.

There is a second set of Next and At columns for another rate level. Enter the cost per page for any pages over the number covered by the formula in the RemainAt column.

1200 Section Formulas (CCA12-0003RES.PFD)											
	Per	First	\$-Cost	Next	At	Next	At	RemainAt	Basis	Loan	Round
1201 Deed	Page	1	6.00					2.00			
Mortgage	Page	1	6.00					2.00			
Release	Page	99	5.00					2.00			
Other	Other										
1202 Deed											
Mortgage											
1203 Deed	500							1.0000	S		U
Mortgage											
1204											
1205											
Default Payee											
1200 Section Default Payee (to): <input type="text" value="{{County}} County Register of Deeds"/>											
Local Names											
Local Names - 1202 Deed: <input type="text" value="Deed"/> 1202 Mortgage: <input type="text" value="Mortgage"/>											
1203 Deed: <input type="text" value="Revenue Stamps"/> 1203 Mortgage: <input type="text" value="Mortgage"/>											

1200 Section Formulas and default payees should be entered into a template (such as the default template) so that you do not have to set up formulas with each new order. See “Editing the Default Template.”

ProForm: VA Calculation Rounding

The calculations for sections 1202, 1203, 1204, and 1205 on the 1200 Section Formulas screen now accommodate 6 decimal places instead of 5. The 18 fields marked below (●) were expanded to handle 6 decimal places.

1200 Section Formulas (0008.PFD)											
	Per	First	\$-Cost	Next	At	Next	At	RemainAt	Basis	Loan	Round
1201 Deed	Page										
Mortgage	Page										
Release	Page										
Other	Other										
1202 Deed					●		●	●			
Mortgage					●		●	●			
1203 Deed					●		●	●			
Mortgage					●		●	●			
1204					●		●	●			
1205					●		●	●			
Default Payee											
1200 Section Default Payee (to): <input type="text" value="Recorder's Office"/>											
Local Names											
Local Names - 1202 Deed: <input type="text" value="Deed"/> 1202 Mortgage: <input type="text" value="Mortgage"/>											
1203 Deed: <input type="text" value="Deed"/> 1203 Mortgage: <input type="text" value="Mortgage"/>											

Basis

1202, 1203, 1204, and 1205 formulas contain Basis, Loan, and Round fields. Transfer charges for these sections are calculated using the figure specified in the Basis field. For deeds, the Basis field defaults to S (sales price). For mortgages, the Basis field defaults to L (loan amount).

BASIS CODE	BASIS AMOUNT =
S	Sales price
N	Sales price minus any amount entered on Line 203 owed by the buyer/borrower
L	Loan amount
H	125% of the loan amount
M	Loan amount minus any amount entered on Line 203 owed by the buyer/borrower
J	If a purchase, the basis is the loan amount minus the total amount of payoffs entered on Lines 504 and 505. If a refinance or equity loan, the basis is the loan amount minus the total amount entered on Lines 104 and 105 due from the buyer/borrower.
P	Purchase money/seller financing amount
F	Loan amount plus any amount entered on Line 203 owed by the buyer/borrower plus the purchase money/seller financing amount
Q	Loan amount plus the purchase money/seller financing amount
E	Sales price minus the loan amount
1	Construction/equity line first draw amount
R	Either the City Real Property Tax Value or County Real Property Tax Value (whichever is the higher amount).
X	Loan amount minus the sales price
G	Either the City Real Property Tax Value, County Real Property Tax Value, or Sales Price (whichever is the highest amount).
D	Choose this code in a Refinance situation to calculate taxes in the 1200 section on the difference between the Principal Balance of an existing loan and the new loan amount.

Loan

ProForm can accommodate 1-3 loans in one file. Select the loan that is to be used to compute the formula (1, 2, 3, or All). For example, to calculate using the 1st Loan Amount, select Basis Code L and select Loan 1. Select All to use the total of the three loan amounts.

Round

Use the Round field to round up or chop the amount used in the calculation of the tax/stamp. Enter U for round up or C for chop.

Earnest Money Deposit

General tab, Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Enter the amount of the deposit in the Deposit/Earnest Money field.

Deposit/Earnest Money Scenarios

The deposit retained by the broker is greater than the broker's commission, and the broker is bringing a check for the difference to closing:

- The deposit will be shown as an incoming fund on the Disbursement Summary.
- Enter the commission amount in the Portion of Deposit Retained field.
- If the broker is giving the difference directly to the Seller (rather than through the settlement agent), you must enter the amount of the excess deposit on line 501 (on the 500 Reductions In Amount Due Seller screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab).
- If the settlement agent has already received the deposit, it will be labeled "Deposit held by Settlement Agent" on the Disbursement Summary.

A Broker Is Retaining The Deposit:

- The amount retained can be more than the amount of commission only if the difference (given directly to the Seller) is entered on line 501.
- Line 501 is found on the 500 Reduction In Amount Due Seller screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. It should contain the amount actually retained by the broker (including any amount given by the broker directly to the Seller).
- Line 501 should not include any amount returned directly to the Buyer.

Increased Or Additional Deposits

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Click More.
4. Enter a description, amount of the increased or additional deposit.

5. For each deposit, you can select a HUD-1 Settlement Statement line number on which to record it.

Endorsements

Title Insurance tab, Endorsements screen.

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click Endorsements.
3. To select an endorsement, click the checkbox in the Include column.

6) Endorsements (2004040002.PFD)

2nd Loan 3rd Loan

Endorsements Included

Include	Endorsement Title	Policy	Datels	EffDate	Charge	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)	<input type="text"/>	//	//		More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 2 (Truth in Lending)	<input type="text"/>	//	//		More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 3 (Zoning)	<input type="text"/>	//	//		More...

4. Select the policy on which you want to assign the endorsement. Enter L (Loan/Mtg), O (Owner's), or X (Other) in the Policy field.
5. Enter the date the endorsement was issued in the Datels column. Enter the effective date of the endorsement in the EffDate column. Enter the amount of the endorsement in the Charge column.

Combining The Endorsement Amounts To A Single Additional Charge

The total amount of endorsements appears at the bottom of the Endorsements screen. You can choose to have this total amount assigned to one of the 10 Additional Title Charges by selecting a line number from the combo box next to the Total: field. For example, to assign the total endorsements amount to Additional Title Charge 1:

Put Total Charge for Endorsements on Additional Charges Line Number:

Additional Title Charges appear on the Additional Title Charges screen of the Title Insurance tab.

SEE ALSO:

- "Additional Title Charges."
- "Splitting a Charge Between the Agent and Underwriter."
- "Auto Calculation of Endorsements and Additional Title Charges."

Escrower

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter the Escrower name in the Escrower field.

2) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Firm File Number:

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date:

Disbursement Date: Proration Date: Recording Date:

Title Examiner: Closer:

➡ Escrower: Title: Marketing Source Info

You can add your most commonly used Closers, Title Examiners, and Escrowers to the Look-up tables. See "Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information."

Escrows

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows) screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Impounds screen.)

- Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
- Double-click 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows). (Express HUD users double-click the Impounds screen.)

8) 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows) (CCA5-0035.PFD)

☒ Use Aggregate Method ☒ Round Months ☐ Round for Whole Dollar Payment Cushion Basis: SlrPay: %

Lender Holding Escrows: ☒ 1st Lender ☐ 2nd Lender ☐ 3rd Lender

Description/Payee	Borrower	Seller
1001 Hazard Insurance Agg. Payment Schedule <input type="text" value="3.000"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text" value="58.33"/> Per Mo/Pmt DS: <input type="text" value="L"/> To: First Ever Savings & Loan Associat Re: <input type="text"/> TIL: <input type="text"/>	174.99	
1002 Mortgage Insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Do Not Collect Reserves for PMI Agg. Payment Schedule <input type="text"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text"/> Per Mo/Pmt DS: <input type="text"/> To: <input type="text"/> Re: <input type="text"/> TIL: <input type="text"/>		
1003 City/Town Taxes Agg. Payment Schedule <input type="text" value="5.000"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text" value="166.67"/> Per Mo/Pmt DS: <input type="text" value="L"/> To: First Ever Savings & Loan Associat Re: <input type="text"/> TIL: <input type="text"/>	833.31	

Exceptions

See Chapter 5-6, "Requirements and Exceptions".

Excess Deposit

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 500 Reductions in Amount Due Seller screen, Line 501. (Express HUD users double-click the Seller Debits screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 500 Reductions in Amount Due Seller. (Express HUD users double-click the Seller Debits screen.)
3. Enter the amount of the excess deposit on Line 501.

21) 500 Reductions in Amount Due Seller (CC20030003RES.PFD)

501 Excess Deposit		1,500.00
502 Settlement Charges to Seller	Same as 1400.	19,675.00
503 Existing Loan(s) Taken Subject to	Same as 203.	

Use Line 501 if a broker is holding an earnest money deposit that is greater than the broker's commission and the broker is giving the excess deposit directly to the seller. The amount of the total deposit (including commissions) should be entered on Line 201. Line 201 is found on the 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower screen.

FNMA/FHA/VA Riders

General tab, Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders.
3. Click the riders that are part of the loan package:

To select riders for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then select riders for the loan.

Gift Money

Enter gift money given to buyers towards the purchase of property on the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower.
3. Enter a description (such as Gift Funds from Parents) on Lines 204, 205 or 206. For example:

4. Enter Incoming Fund in the Credit From field.
5. Enter the amount.

Express HUD

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Borrower/Seller Credits.
3. Enter a description (such as Gift Funds from Parents) on Lines 204, 205 or 206.
4. Enter Incoming Fund in the Credit From field.
5. Enter the amount.

Grantor/Grantee

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Scroll to the bottom of the screen. Click the More button. The New Conveyance dialog will appear.

New Conveyance (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Grantor & Grantee Information

Grantor: Jim Seller and Jerry Seller

Forwarding Address: P.O. Box 1002 • Raleigh, NC 23456

County: Phone: () -

Grantee: Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer

Mailing Address: 123 Country Club Drive • Raleigh, NC 23456

County:

Consideration Amount: **Enter the sum to appear as the consideration amount on the deed.**

Hazard Insurance

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance screen, Line 903. (Express HUD users double-click the Prepaid Loan Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance. (Express HUD users double-click the Prepaid Loan Charges screen.)
3. Enter the Hazard Insurance Premium on Line 903.

Enter 1 (one-year policy) or .5 (six-month policy) to be paid in advance.

Click to see the aggregate escrow payment schedule.

Borrower amount Seller amount

903 Hazard Insurance Premium 1.0 Years Agg. Payment Schedule

DS: S To: Allstate Insurance Re:

Addr: 555 Allstate Avenue • Mytown, NC 23456

TIL: 700.00

If you have the Truth-in-Lending Add-on, enter 1 to include the Hazard Insurance Premium with prepaid finance charges.

Homeowner's Association

General tab, HOA/Management Company screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click HOA/Management Company.

HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues (CC20030003RES.PFD)				
Fees and Dues		HUD-1 Line	Borrower	Seller
1) DS:	0 Homeowner's Dues	1303	150.00	
2) DS:				
3) DS:				
4) DS:				
5) DS:				
6) DS:				
7) DS:				
8) DS:				
9) DS:				
10) DS:				
11) DS:				
12) DS:				
13) DS:				
14) DS:				
15) DS:				
Total HOA 1 Check (O1):		Total Mgmt. Co. 1 Check (C1):		
Total HOA 2 Check (O2):		Total Mgmt. Co. 2 Check (C2):		
Total HOA 3 Check (O3):		Total Mgmt. Co. 3 Check (C3):		

Entering A Homeowner's Association Fee

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click HOA/Mgmt. Co.
3. Click HOA/Mgmt. Co. Fees. The Fees and Dues screen will appear.
4. Enter the code for the Association or Management Company to which the fee is to be disbursed in the DS field. You can enter one of the following codes:
 - O - Homeowner's Association 1
 - C - Management Company 1
 - O2 - Homeowner's Association 2
 - C2 - Management Company 2
 - O3 - Homeowner's Association 3
 - C3 - Management Company 3
 - S - Separate Check
5. Enter a description of the fee.
6. Select a HUD-1 Line to record the fee.
7. Enter the amount of the fee owed by the Borrower and Seller.

Interest Rate

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Enter the interest rate in the Annual Interest Rate field. Press <Tab>. The rate will be spelled out for you in the Spell field. For example:

10) Terms, Payment & ARM (CC20030003RES.PFD)

2nd Loan 3rd Loan

Terms & Payment Information

Annual Interest Rate: **8.2500** % Spell: Eight and One Quarter ARM Data

Number of Payments per Year: **12** Plural: months Singular: month TIL - Mtg. Ins. Data

Balloon after: Payments TIL - Disclosures

To enter the interest rate for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter the interest rate for the loan.

SEE ALSO:

- "Loan Amount."
- "Interim Interest."

Interim Interest

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Select how you want interim interest calculated. For example:

Interim interest paid at closing. Amount of per diem interest will show on HUD-1 Line 901.

Interim interest paid with the first loan payment.

No interim interest to be calculated.

Interim Interest

Interim Interest to be Paid: ☒ On HUD-1 Line 901 ☐ In First Payment ☐ None

Per Diem Number of Decimal Digits: **4** ☐ Chop Calculated Per Diem Rather Than Round **Choose from various calculation and formatting options.**

Based on: ☐ 360 ☒ 365 ☐ 366 Days per Year ☐ Based on 30 Day Months

From Date of: ☐ Settlement ☒ Disbursement ☐ Proration

Defaults to Settlement, Disbursement, or Proration Date.

Per Diem interim interest.

Total interim interest.

02/15/2002 To 03/01/2002 = 14 Days at: 45.205500 /Day = 632.88

To enter interim interest for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter interim interest for the loan. Interim interest for 2nd and 3rd loans will appear on lines 812 and 813 of page 2 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

Per Diem Number Of Decimal Digits

Select the number of decimal places (1-6) you want to include in the total interim interest. To chop rather than round, select Chop Calculated Per Diem Rather Than Round.

Based On

You can choose the number of days per year and month to use to calculate interim interest. Select from a 360, 365, or 366-day year. To base the calculation a 30-day month, click Based on 30 Day Months.

Total Interim Interest

The total amount of interim interest appears after the equal sign. Interim interest will also appear on the 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. The total amount will appear in the Borrower column of Line 901.

Legal Description

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.
3. Scroll down to the bottom of the screen.

Brief Legal Description: Lot {{LotUnit}}
 {{Subdivn}} Subdivision
 {{County}} County, N.C.

Full Legal Description: Lot {{LotUnit}} {{Subdivn}} Subdivision {{County}} County, N.C.

Use the scroll bar to access the bottom of the screen.

There are two legal description fields: Brief and Full. The Brief Legal Description: contains three fields of 30 characters each. You can search for a file using the Brief Legal Description fields – see “Searching for a File.” The Full Legal Description field is a scrollable field that can hold up to 64,000 characters of text.

Importing A Legal Description

With the Scrollable Field Editor, you can import legal descriptions into ProForm that have been saved in a text file format (.txt).

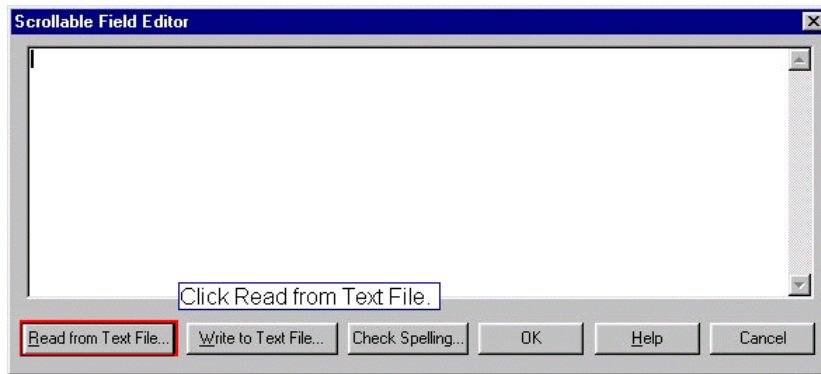
1. Click inside the Full Legal Description field.

Brief Legal Description:

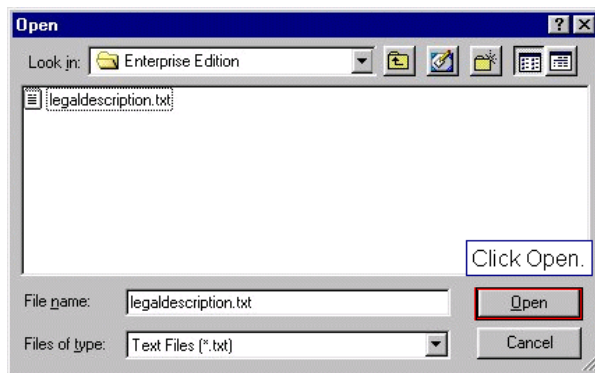
Full Legal Description:

You can import existing text files into the Legal Description field to save from having to retype legal descriptions over and over again.

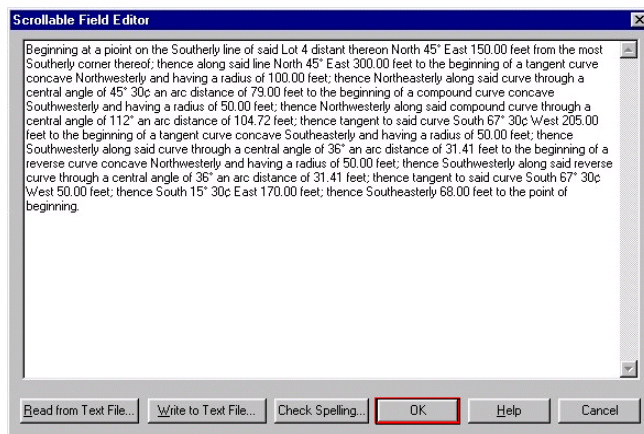
2. Click <Ctrl> and <Z> together. The Scrollable Field Editor will appear.
3. Click Read from Text File.



4. Browse for and select the text file that contains the legal description.
5. Click Open.



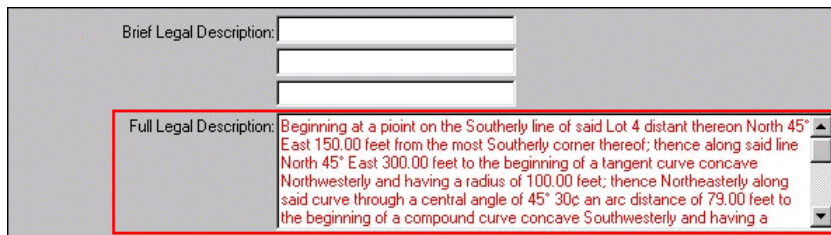
6. The legal description will appear inside the Scrollable Field Editor. Click OK.



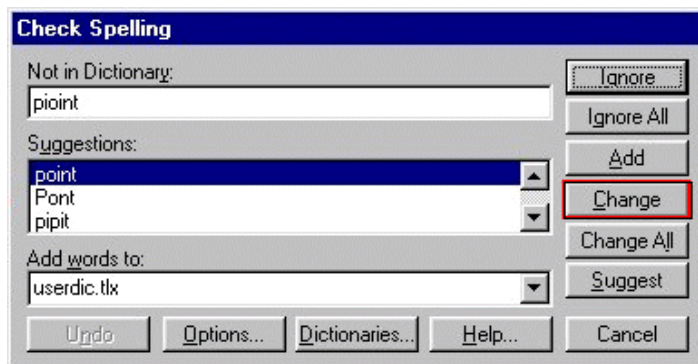
Spell Checking A Legal Description

You can spell check a legal description field using the <F7> key.

1. Click inside the Full Legal Description field and press <F7>.



2. The Check Spelling uTILITY will appear.



The spell checker has found that the word "piont" is wrong. It has suggested a replacement. To change the misspelled word, click Change.

3. A message will appear after the spell check is complete. Click OK.



Lender

General tab, Lender screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Lender.

8) Lender (CCA12-0003RES.PFD)

2nd Loan 3rd Loan

Lender Information

Lender Look-up Code:

Lender Name:

Lender Short/Payee Name:

Lender Full Legal Name:

Lender Contact:

Address: •

Phone: () - Fax: () -

Mobile: () - Pager: () -

Email:

Notes:

Organized Under the Laws of:

Lender Signing Official (1) Name: Title:

Signature Line:

Lender Signing Official (2) Name: Title:

Signature Line:

ProForm can accommodate up to three loans in one file.

To enter a lender for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter the lender.

SEE ALSO:

- See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information” for help saving your Lenders to the Lender Look-up table for easy retrieval.

Entering A Lender From The Look-Up Table

1. Click inside the Lender Look-up Code field.
2. Enter the code for the lender you want to retrieve and press <Tab>.
3. If you don't know the code, press <F9>.

Lender Look-up Code:

Lender Name:

Press <F9> to access the Lender Look-up table.

4. The Lender Look-up table will appear. Double-click the entry you want.

Look-up Table (Local)

Key Field: LENINI
Table Name: LENDER

All records loaded. ☐ Always load all records

CODE	MARKETINGREP	NAME1	NAME2	NAME3
CC&B		Central California Bank	38837 Executive Way	Sacramento, CA
NATIONAL		National Mortgage	1817 Lois Lane	San Jose, CA 8
CITIZENS		First Citizens	343 Summit Ave	San Jose, CA 8
AMERICA		America Loans	123 First Street	Los Angeles, CA
FES&L	Fran First	First Ever Savings & Lo...	Association of California	
WACH		Wachovia Mortgage	Corporation	
<End of List>				

You can store all of your lender names, contacts and addresses in this Look-up table. Double-click an entry to enter it on the screen.

Listing Agent

General tab, Real Estate Agents/Brokers screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Real Estate Agents/Brokers.
3. Enter Listing Agent information in the Listing Agent/Broker (701) section.

Listing Agent/Broker (701)

Agent/Broker Look-up Code: **HAPPY** Marketing Rep:

Agent Name: **Jim Smith** License Number:

Firm/Payee Name: **Happy Valley Agency, Inc**

Address: **P.O. Box 1003** **Redding, CA 95603**

Phone: **(530)555-1001** Fax: **(530)555-1002**

Mobile: **(530)555-1003** Pager: **(530)555-1004** Home: **(530)555-1005**

Email: **jsmith@happyvalley.com**

Notes: **Our resident Real Estate Agent**

You can access broker commissions by clicking the Commissions button at the top of the screen. For example:

11) Real Estate Agents/Brokers (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Listing Agent/Broker (701)

Agent/Broker Look-up Code: **53VAC01003** Marketing Rep: **BalsamD**

You can fill in the information for each broker using the Look-up table in the Agent/Broker Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Agents to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Loan Amount

General tab, Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust. Enter the principal amount in the Principal Amount of Loan field.

For example:

To enter a loan amount for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter the amount for the loan.

Construction/Equity Line First Draw

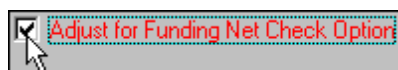
For construction loans or equity line closings, enter the amount of the first draw check sent to closing by the lender in the Construction/Equity Line First Draw: and Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount fields. If there is a construction loan but no lender check is being brought to closing, enter .00 in both fields.

The amount entered will appear on line 207 as a credit to the buyer. The description of the credit will read "Construction Draw". For example:

200. AMOUNTS PAID BY OR IN BEHALF OF BORROWER:	
201. Deposit or earnest money	2,500.00
202. Principal Amount of New Loan(s)	(200,000.00)
203. Existing loan(s) taken subject to	
204. Overpayment on credit report	10.00
205.	
206.	
207. Construction Draw	10,000.00
208.	
209.	

Adjust For Funding Net Check Option

Select this checkbox if there is a difference between the actual loan check and the net check from the lender.



Use the Adjust for Funding Net Check Option if you know that the lender has deducted a certain amount from the loan check, but do not know exactly which items were deducted. The amount of the loan check will be subtracted

from the amount of the loan. This will be the amount of the adjustment. The adjustment amount will be subtracted from the lender's fees.

- If you know which items the lender deducted, enter them on the 801-811 Items Payable In Connection With Loan and 812-820 Items Payable In Connection With Loan screens of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. Enter D in the DS fields for each of these items. Use this method to verify if the lender has sent you the correct amount of money.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount

Enter the exact amount of the loan check in the Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount field. Be sure to check the amount of the loan check. The full amount of the loan may not be sent in the loan check.

- The Loan Amount will appear automatically in the Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount field unless an entry is made to the Construction/Equity First Line Draw field. Then, the first draw amount will appear.

Loan Funding

With SoftPro Essential, you can select how loan funds are disbursed from the Lender and Title Company. ProForm will automatically disburse loan and title charges to the appropriate parties depending on the setup you choose. A Loan Funding Summary appears on several screens of the Express HUD-1 & Closing tab. This summary is continually updated as new charges, deductions, and credits are entered in the file.

Loan Funding Scenarios

The following scenarios describe six ways funding amounts can be disbursed from the Lender and Title Company to the Settlement Agent. Some involve only a Lender and a Settlement Agent. In these scenarios, the Settlement Agent may act as the Title Company in the closing as well. In the other cases, there is a separate Title Company.

Funds can be gross funded or net funded. Gross funding implies that there are no fees deducted from an amount before it is passed on. Net funding implies that there are fees deducted.

1) Lender Gross Funds → Settlement Agent

- In this instance, the Settlement Agent and Title Company can be the same entity. (In other words, there may not be a Title Company involved in the funding of the loan.)
- Enter the Settlement Agent, Title Company (if different from the Settlement Agent) and Underwriter (for splits) on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab. Go to the Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen of the General tab. Set the Lender Funding Type to Gross. Set the Title Company Funding Type to None. (Loan, Funding & ProTrust Screen, General Tab):

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

- In this scenario, all loan charges will be disbursed to the Lender by default.

2) Lender Gross Funds → Title Company Gross Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set both the Lender and Title Company Funding Type to Gross. See example (*Loan, Funding & ProTrust Screen, General Tab*):

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net ☐ None

- Loan charges will be disbursed to the Lender by default. For example (*Loan Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing Tab*):

803	Appraisal Fee	250.00		DS: L	More...
804	Credit Report	75.00		DS: L	More...

**Loan charges will be disbursed to the Lender.
(The DS: fields will default to L.)**

- In this case, title charges will be disbursed to the Title Company by default. For example (*Title Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing Tab*):

Description/Payee/Address

1108 Title Insurance Premium Calculator... SirPay: %

HUD-1 To: My Favorite Title Insurance Compa Re:

Includes Numbers:

Borrower 350.00 **Seller**

DS: T More...

Title charges such as the Title Insurance Premium, will be disbursed to the Title Company. The DS: fields will default to T.

- See the Grouped Disbursements screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab for the totals that are disbursed to each party.

3) Lender Net Funds → Settlement Agent

- Here, the Settlement Agent and Title Company can be the same entity. Enter the Settlement Agent and Underwriter (for splits) on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender Funding Type to Net. Set the Title Company Funding Type to None. For example (*Loan, Funding & ProTrust Screen, General Tab*):

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☒ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount:

Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

- Loan charges will be deducted from the Lender check by default. For example (*Loan Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing Tab*):

801	Loan Origination Fee	1.0000 %	2,000.00		DS: D	More...
-----	----------------------	----------	----------	--	-------	---------

Loan charges such as the Loan Origination Fee will be deducted from the Lender check. DS: fields will default to D.

A Note About Net Funding

It was noted in Loan Funding Scenario 3 above that loan charges are deducted from the Lender check. However, if you want to include a loan charge in the Lender check, change the DS field from the default of D (Deducted) to L (Lender). For example:

803	Appraisal Fee	250.00		DS: L	More...
-----	---------------	--------	--	-------	---------

= Lender-1st Loan
D = Deducted-1st Loan

4) Lender Net Funds → Title Company Gross Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender Funding Type to Net. Set the Title Company Funding Type to Gross.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount:	200,000.00	Funding Type:	<input type="radio"/> Gross <input checked="" type="radio"/> Net
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjust for Funding Net Check Option			
Who is Funding the Loan:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Lender <input type="radio"/> Mtg Broker	<input type="checkbox"/> Separate ProTrust Deposit	
When/How Will Funds Arrive:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> at Closing <input type="radio"/> Previously Deposited <input type="radio"/> Wired <input type="radio"/> Pending		
Title Company Funding Amount:	200,000.00	Funding Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Gross <input type="radio"/> Net <input type="radio"/> None

- Loan charges will be deducted from the Lender by default. For example: (*Loan Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing Tab*)

801	Loan Origination Fee	1.0000 %	2,000.00		DS: D	More...
-----	----------------------	----------	----------	--	-------	---------

Loan charges such as the Loan Origination Fee will be deducted from the Lender check. DS: fields will default to D.

- In this case, title charges will be disbursed to the Title Company by default. For example: (*Title Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing Tab*):

Description/Payee/Address	Borrower	Seller	DS:	More...
1108 Title Insurance Premium Calculator... HUD-1 To: My Favorite Title Insurance Compa Re: Includes Numbers:	350.00		T	

Title charges such the Title Insurance Premium, will be disbursed to the Title Company. The DS: fields will default to T.

See the Grouped Disbursements screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab for the totals that are disbursed to each party.

5) Lender Net Funds → Title Company Net Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount:	<input type="text" value="200,000.00"/>	Funding Type:	<input type="radio"/> Gross <input checked="" type="radio"/> Net
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjust for Funding Net Check Option			
Who is Funding the Loan:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Lender <input type="radio"/> Mtg Broker	<input type="checkbox"/> Separate ProTrust Deposit	
When/How Will Funds Arrive:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> at Closing <input type="radio"/> Previously Deposited <input type="radio"/> Wired <input type="radio"/> Pending		
Title Company Funding Amount:	<input type="text" value="200,000.00"/>	Funding Type:	<input type="radio"/> Gross <input checked="" type="radio"/> Net <input type="radio"/> None

- Set the Lender Funding Type to Net. Set the Title Company Funding Type to Net.
- Loan charges will be deducted from the Lender check by default. For example:

801	Loan Origination Fee	<input type="text" value="1.0000"/>	%	<input type="text" value="2,000.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	DS: <input type="text" value="D"/>	More...
-----	----------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------	---------

Loan charges such as the Loan Origination Fee will be deducted from the Lender check. DS: fields will default to D.

- In this case, title charges, document recording fees, and payoffs will be deducted from the Title Company check by default. For example: (*Title Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing Tab*):

Description/Payee/Address	Borrower	Seller
1108 Title Insurance Premium Calculator... HUD-1 To: My Favorite Title Insurance Compa Re: Includes Numbers:	SlrPay: <input type="text"/> % <input type="text" value="350.00"/>	<input type="text"/> DS: <input type="text" value="DT"/> More...

Title charges will be deducted from the Title Company check. The DS: fields will default to DT.

6) Lender Gross Funds → Title Company Net Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender Funding Type to Gross. Set the Title Company Funding Type to Net.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount:	<input type="text" value="200,000.00"/>	Funding Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Gross <input type="radio"/> Net
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjust for Funding Net Check Option			
Who is Funding the Loan:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Lender <input type="radio"/> Mtg Broker	<input type="checkbox"/> Separate ProTrust Deposit	
When/How Will Funds Arrive:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> at Closing <input type="radio"/> Previously Deposited <input type="radio"/> Wired <input type="radio"/> Pending		
Title Company Funding Amount:	<input type="text" value="200,000.00"/>	Funding Type:	<input type="radio"/> Gross <input checked="" type="radio"/> Net <input type="radio"/> None

- With Title Company Net Funding, ProForm will automatically calculate the net funding amount. In this scenario, title charges will be deducted from the Title Company check by default, and a check will be issued to the Lender for the loan charges.

Loan Funding Summary

A Loan Funding Summary appears on several screens of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. This summary is continually updated as new charges, deductions, and credits are entered in the file.

Funding Summary Legend

1

Lender Funding Type

- Gross = Lender gross funds to the Settlement Agent (if the Title Company Funding Type is None) or Title Company (if the Title Company Funding Type is Gross or Net).
- Net = Lender net funds to the Settlement Agent (if the Title Company Funding Type is None) or Title Company (if the Title Company Funding Type is Gross or Net).

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: Select the Funding Type on the Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen of the General tab.
2	Loan Amount/Draw Amount <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loan Amount entered on the Loan, Funding, & ProTrust screen of the General tab. In construction loans or equity line closings, the first draw amount entered in the Construction/Equity Line First Draw field will appear instead (1st Loan only).
3	Deductions (-) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total of all amounts in the file deducted from the lender check.
4	Credits (+) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total amount of Loan Credits included in the funding check. (See “Including Loan Credits in the Funding Check.”)
5	Loan Funding Amount <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount entered on the Loan, Funding, & ProTrust screen of the General tab.
6	Title Company Funding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type Gross = Title Company gross funds to the Settlement Agent. Net = Title Company net funds to the Settlement Agent. None = No Title Company involved in the loan funding transaction (or, the Settlement Agent and Title Company are the same). Note: Select the Funding Type on the Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen of the General tab.
7	Loan Funding Amount <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount entered on the Loan, Funding, & ProTrust screen of the General tab.
8	Deductions (-) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total amount of all items deducted by the Title Company (except payoffs).
9	Payoff Deductions (-) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total amount of Lines 104, 105, 504, and 505 that are deducted from the Title Company check, plus any payoffs deducted from the Title Company check that are entered on the Additional Disbursements screens.
10	Funding Amount <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount minus any deductions and payoff deductions.
11	Click to access the Loan Funding Summary for the 2nd Loan.
12	Click to access the Loan Funding Summary for the 3rd Loan.

Including Loan Credits In The Funding Check

- Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
- Double-click 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower. (Express HUD users double-click Loan Credits.)

- Enter In Funding Check in the Credit From field for each credit you want to include. For example:

204	Overpayment on credit report	Credit From: In Funding Check	TIL: 10.00
-----	------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------

↑

Loan Discount

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Loan Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan. (Express HUD users double-click the Loan Charges screen.)
3. Enter the Loan Discount on Line 802.

Enter percentage of loan amount to calculate discount.

To split amount between buyer and seller, enter the Loan Discount percentage and then enter the percentage of the amount to be paid by seller here.

802	Loan Discount	0.7500 %	SlrPay: %	1,500.00	
DS: 1	To: First Ever Savings & Loan Associat	Re:		TIL:	
Addr:					

You can enter a loan discount by entering a percentage in the % field, or a straight dollar amount in the Borrower column.

To enter an amount that is paid outside of closing, manually enter the amount in the Borrower and/or Seller columns and enter an asterisk in place of a decimal point. For instance, enter 2,000*00 for 2,000.00 paid outside of closing. See “Paid Outside of Closing” for more information.

Splitting Between The Borrower And Seller

1. Enter the percentage in the Loan Discount % field.
2. Press <Tab>.
3. Enter the percentage the Seller is to pay in the SlrPay field.
4. Press <Tab>.

With the Buyer/Seller split feature turned on, you can manually enter the amount the Seller is to pay, and the Borrower amount will be recalculated automatically. See “Turning On the Buyer/Seller Split Feature.”

Loan Number

General tab, Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.
3. Enter the Loan Number in the Loan Number field.

HUD-1 Section B.

Type of Loan: ☐ 1. FHA ☐ 2. FmHA ☒ 3. Conv. Unins. ☐ 4. VA ☐ 5. Conv. Ins.
☐ 6. Perm. Construction ☐ 7. Temp. Construction
☐ 8. Other ☐ None

6. File Number: CC20030003RES

7. Loan Number:

8. Mtg. Ins. Case Number:

FHA Old Case Number:

To enter a loan number for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter the loan number.

Loan Officer And Loan Processor

General tab, Lender screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Lender. Scroll down to the Loan Officer & Processor section.

Loan Officer & Processor

Loan Officer: With: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker

Phone: Fax:
 Mobile: Pager:
 Email:

Loan Processor: With: ☐ Lender ☒ Mtg Broker

Phone: Fax:
 Mobile: Pager:
 Email:

Loan Origination Fee

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Loan Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan. (Express HUD users double-click the Loan Charges screen.)

You can enter a loan origination fee by entering a percentage in the % field, or a straight dollar amount in the Borrower column. For example:

Enter percentage of loan amount
to calculate fee.

Click here if fee is to
be financed.

To split fee between buyer
and seller, enter the Loan
Origination Fee percentage
and then enter the percentage of
fee to be paid by Seller here.

801	Loan Origination Fee	1.0000 %	<input type="checkbox"/> Financed	SlrPay: <input type="text" value="2,000.00"/>	
DS: <input type="text" value="1"/>	To: First Ever Savings & Loan Associat	Re: <input type="text"/>		TIL: <input type="text"/>	
Addr: <input type="text"/>					

When you enter a percentage, ProForm will calculate the fee and it will appear in the Borrower column. The default is 1.0000%. To change the default, press <F2> and enter the new percentage.

To enter an amount that is paid outside of closing, manually enter the amount in the Borrower and/or Seller columns and enter an asterisk in place of a decimal point. For instance, enter 2,000*00 for 2,000.00 paid outside of closing. See “Paid Outside of Closing” for more information.

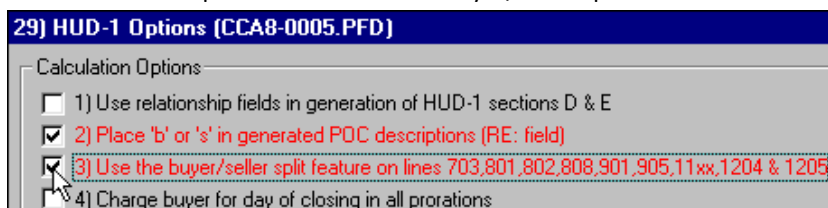
Splitting Between The Borrower And Seller

1. Enter the percentage in the Loan Origination % field.
2. Press <Tab>.
3. Enter the percentage the Seller is to pay in the SlrPay field.
4. Press <Tab>.

With the Buyer/Seller split feature turned on, you can manually enter the amount the Seller is to pay, and the Borrower amount will be recalculated automatically. See “Turning On The Buyer/Seller Split Feature.”

Turning On The Buyer/Seller Split Feature

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click HUD-1 Options.
3. Click Calculation Option 3 to turn on the Buyer/Seller split feature.



Select this option to turn on the split feature for Lines 703, 801, 802, 808, 901, 905, 1100-1118, 1204, and 1205. When activated, you can enter a percentage the buyer or seller is to pay in the ByrPay or SlrPay field to split any charge that has been automatically calculated and entered by ProForm.

For example, to split the commissions paid at settlement and make the buyer pay 25%, go to the 700 Commissions screen. (Express HUD users go to the Commissions screen.) The total commissions paid at settlement will appear in the Seller column of line 703.

	Borrower	Seller
ByrPay: <input type="text"/> %	<input type="text"/>	12,000.00

With the buyer/seller split feature turned on, enter 25 in the ByrPay field and press <Tab>. The buyer's amount will be calculated automatically and will appear in the Borrower column.

	Borrower	Seller
ByrPay: 25 %	3,000.00	12,000.00

Loan Servicer

See “Mortgage Broker and Loan Servicer.”

Loan Type

General tab, Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.
3. Click a loan type. For example:

Management Company

See “Homeowner’s Association.”

Marketing Source

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Click Marketing Source Info. The Marketing Source Information screen will appear.

MLS Fee

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 700 Commissions screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 700 Commissions. (If you use the Express HUD option, see “MLS Fee (Express HUD).”)

You can enter an MLS fee as a percentage of the sales price or as a dollar amount. On the 700 Commissions screen, enter a percentage of the sales price in the MLS Fee field. Then press <Tab> and the fee will be calculated and displayed after the equal sign (=). Or, enter a straight fee amount in the field after the equal sign (=).

Click the broker responsible for paying the MLS fee.

4) 700 Commissions (CC20030003RES.PFD)

700 Total Commissions Based on Rate: **6.0000** % X Price: 300,000.00 = 18,000.00

MLS Fee: **1.0000** % = 3,000.00 Charge MLS Fee to ☐ Listing(701) ☒ Selling(702) Broker

☐ Include MLS Fee on Lines 701 & 702. Otherwise MLS Fee Will Show on Checks Only.

Enter a percentage of the sales price to calculate the MLS fee, or enter the fee amount after the equals sign (=).

The MLS fee will be reported on the disbursements summary and on checks, but not on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. Click Include MLS fee on lines 701 & 702 to report the fee on the HUD-1 and adjust brokers' commissions accordingly.

☒ Include MLS Fee on Lines 701 & 702.

MLS Fee (Express HUD)

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Commissions.
3. Click MLS Fee.

4) Commissions (Cc0004.pfd)

700 Total Commissions Based on Rate: **6.0000** % X Price: 300,000.00 = 18,000.00

MLS Fee

4. Enter a percentage of the sales price in the MLS Fee: __ % field. Then press <Tab> and the fee will be calculated and displayed after the equal sign (=). Or, enter a straight fee amount in the field after the equal sign (=).

MLS Fee: **1.0000** % = 1,500.00

5. Select the broker responsible for the MLS Fee. Click Listing/701 or Selling/702. The default is Selling/702. MLS fees are reported on the disbursements summary and on checks, but not on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. Click Include MLS fee on lines 701 & 702 to report the fee on the HUD-1 and have the commissions to each broker adjusted on screen.

☒ Include MLS Fee on Lines 701 & 702.

Mortgage Broker And Loan Servicer

General tab, Mortgage Broker & Loan Servicer screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Mortgage Broker & Loan Servicer.

9) Mortgage Broker & Loan Servicer (CCA12-0003RES.PFD)

2nd Loan 3rd Loan

Mortgage Broker

Mortgage Broker Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Mortgage Broker Firm Name:

Contact Name:

Address: ♦

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Notes:

Loan Servicer

Loan Servicer Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Loan Servicer Firm Name:

Contact Name:

Address: ♦

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Notes:

You can fill in the Mortgage Broker and Loan Servicer information using the Look-up tables in the Loan Servicer Look-up Code field and Mortgage Broker Look-up Code: field. You can add your most commonly used brokers and servicers to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

To enter brokers and servicers for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter broker and servicer information for the loan.

Mortgage Insurance

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Prepaid Loan Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance. (Express HUD users double-click the Prepaid Loan Charges screen.)
3. Enter the number of months of mortgage insurance.

902 Mortgage Insurance Premium Agg. Payment Schedule

→ Months ☒ Life of Loan SlrPay: %

DS: To: Re: TIL:

Addr: ♦

If the entry here is equal to the full term of the loan, the Life of Loan checkbox will automatically be selected. The description for Line 902 on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement will then read MIP Totlins. for

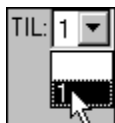
Life of Loan (as per Regulation X). Otherwise, the description for Line 902 will read Mortgage Insurance Premium.

Slrpay%

If the mortgage insurance amount is calculated automatically, you can split the amount between Borrower and Seller by entering the percentage the Seller is to pay in the SlrPay% field. Then press <Tab> and the amounts owed by the Borrower and Seller will appear.

TIL

To include the amount in the Total Prepaid Finance Charges, enter 1 in the TIL field:



- Mortgage Insurance escrow payments are entered on the 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows) screen. For Express HUD users, deposits to the Mortgage Insurance impound account are entered on the Impounds screen.

Mortgage Payoffs

See "Payoffs."

Notary

General tab, Acknowledgement & Notary screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Acknowledgement & Notary.

14) Acknowledgment & Notary (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Notary Information

Notary Name: ☐ Male ☒ Female

Notary Public for County:

City:

State:

Commission Expires: Commission Number:

Notary Fees

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1107 Title Charges screen, Line 1106.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1107 Title Charges.
3. Enter Notary Fees on Line 1106. For example:

1106	Notary Fees	SlrPay: <input type="text"/> %	125.00	<input type="text"/>
Underwriter \$:	<input type="text"/>	DS: <input type="text"/>	Re: <input type="text"/>	TIL: <input type="text"/>
DS: <input type="text"/>	To: Best Ever Title Agency, Inc.	= \$:	125.00	
Addr:	<input type="text"/>			

Express HUD

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Escrow Charges.
3. Enter the amount owed in the Borrower and/or Seller field of Line 1106.

1106	Notary Fees	125.00	<input type="text"/>	DS: <input type="text"/>	More...
-------------	-------------	--------	----------------------	--------------------------	---------

4. To disburse an amount to the underwriter, click More and enter the amount in the Underwriter \$ field.

SEE ALSO:

- To disburse a portion of the charge to the underwriter, see “Underwriter Portion of Title Charges.”

Notes

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter notes about the file in the Order Notes field.

Use this scrollable field for miscellaneous comments about the closing file. To insert a line containing the current date, time, and user name, press <Ctrl>+<A>.

2) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Firm File Number: CC20030003RES RealEC

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: 04/15/2003 Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date: / /

Disbursement Date: 04/15/2003 Proration Date: 04/15/2003 Recording Date: 04/15/2003

Title Examiner: WhiteJ Closer: KraklauS

Escrower: BloombergT Title: Marketing Source Info

Order Notes: 02/21/2003 09:40-AM chris

Press <Ctrl> and <A> in the Order Notes: field to enter the date, time, and user name.

Press <Ctrl> and <Z> to use the Scrollable Field Editor to enter Order Notes.

SEE ALSO:

- Like all scrollable fields, you can edit the information in the Order Notes field using the Scrollable Field Editor. See “Scrollable Field Editor” for more information.

Parcel ID

See “Tax/Map ID.”

Payment Schedule (Truth-In-Lending)

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Click the TIL-Payment Schedule button.

TIL - Payment Schedule (CC2003030004.PFD) **Loan-to-value ratio.**

Loan Amount: 200,000.00 Beginning LTV: 66.6667 % ☐ Manual Entry of Payment Schedule

Sales Price: 300,000.00 80% LTV Reached on: / /

Appraised Value: 78% LTV Reached on: / /

Click to manually enter the payment schedule.

	Starting Date	Number	Interest Rate	Mortgage Insurance	Amount	Est.	When Payments Are Due
1.	06/01/2003	359	8.2500 %		1,502.53	<input type="checkbox"/>	Monthly starting 06/01/2003
2.	05/01/2033	1	8.2500 %		1,507.48	<input type="checkbox"/>	On 05/01/2033

The number of payments in the period.

For ARM loans, the adjusted rate on the ARM Data screen will appear.

Click if the amount is estimated.

Once the loan amount and the terms and payment information are entered, the TIL-Payment Schedule will be calculated for you automatically. If you want to enter your own payment schedule, click Manual Entry of Payment Schedule.

You can enter 17 additional payments by clicking the Additional Payments button at the bottom of the screen.

SEE ALSO:

- “Truth-In-Lending (TIL).”

Payoffs

First and Second Mortgages: HUD-1 & Closing tab, 500 Reductions in Amounts Due Seller screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Seller Loan Payoffs screen.) Lines 504 and 505 are reserved for payoffs such as Mortgages.

504 Payoff First Mortgage

Click to enter principal balance instead of loan payoff amount.

Enter principal balance or loan payoff amount.

☐ Calculate Loan Payoff Using Principal Balance

Principal Balance: Loan Payoff: As of: Per Diem:

Days from: ☐ Settlement ☐ Proration ☒ Disbursement ☐ Recording = Days

Plus: Extra Days Interest: Plus Late Fee: After:

Total Additional Charges: Additional Charges

DS: To: Re:

Addr:

Click to enter up to 10 additional charges to the payoff amount.

Per Diem

If there is a per diem fee on top of the payoff amount, enter it in the Per Diem field. The per diem total will be added automatically to the final payoff amount.

Select the date to calculate total per diem amount.

Per diem charge.

Principal Balance: Refinance Payoff: As of: Per Diem:

Days from: ☐ Settlement ☐ Proration ☒ Disbursement ☐ Recording = Days

Plus: Extra Days Interest: Plus Late Fee: After:

Enter any extra days of per diem to add to total.

Number of per diem days appears here.

Late Fees

To enter a late fee, enter the amount of the fee in the Plus Late Fee field. Enter the date after which the late fee will apply in the After field.

HUD-1 Settlement Statement Page 3

Payoff details appear on Page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement, Page 3. Page 3 comes as a ReadyDoc that you can print from ProForm. See “Printing ReadyDocs.”

- Refinance Payoffs: HUD-1 & Closing tab, 100 Gross Amount Due from Borrower screen, Lines 104 and 105. (Express HUD users double-click the Borrower Loan Payoffs screen.)
- Additional Payoffs: HUD-1 & Closing tab, Additional Disbursements 1-12 and Additional Disbursements 13-24 screens.
- When completing a refinance, you may need to enter more than 2 payoffs. You can enter up to 24 additional payoffs on the Additional Disbursements 1-12 and 13-24 screens. See “Credit Card Payoff” for an example.

SEE ALSO:

- “Credit Card Payoff.”
- “Payoff Details.”

Pest Inspection

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1300 Additional Settlement Charges screen. (Express HUD users double-click the Disbursements screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1300 Additional Settlement Charges. (Express HUD users double-click the Disbursements screen.)
3. Enter the amount of the pest inspection in the Borrower and/or Seller columns. Enter the name and address of the inspector in the To and Addr fields. The DS field will default to S (Separate Check).

Enter 1 in the TIL field to include the inspection amount in the total prepaid finance charges.

With Order Tracking, you can track the status of the pest inspection by entering it as a Requested Track ItemRequested_Track_Items>Main. See “Requested Track Items.”

Property Address

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.

Setting The Property Address Default

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click General Options.
3. Click the arrow next to the Property Address Default field and make a selection.

- “From” means that the address you select will fill in the property address. “To” means that you will manually enter the property address, and this will fill in the other address you select. Select None to turn off the property address default option.

Property Derivation

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Use the Property Derivation section.

Property Derivation

Type of Instrument:

Dated: / / Date Recorded: / / at: : M

Recorded At/In: Book Page Document Nu

Place Recorded:

Place Re-Recorded:

Proration Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

2) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes [CC20030003RES.PFD]

Firm File Number: CC20030003RES

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: 05/15/2003 Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date: 05/18/2003

Disbursement Date: 05/15/2003 Proration Date: 05/15/2003 Recording Date: 05/15/2003

The default for the Proration Date is the Disbursement Date.

Prorations

You can divide amounts (such as property taxes, insurance premiums, rental income, and Homeowner's Association dues) between the buyer and seller proportionately to time of use or the date of closing.

Tax Proration

1. Select a tax status (By default, To Be Paid by Buyer is selected.)
2. Enter the dates that make up the current tax period.

Tax Status and Dates

City/Town Tax or Other Purpose: City/Town Taxes

Status of Current Period Taxes: ☒ To be Paid by Buyer ☐ Pay/Paid by Seller ☐ No Proration/Escrow Only

Pay at Closing: ☐ Total Tax Amount ☐ Seller's Portion ☐ Buyer's Portion

City/Town Tax Look-up Code: RALEIGH

Current Tax Period from: 01/01 Through: 12/31

Seller's Portion is: 46 Days of: 365

Show Tax Figures on HUD-1: ☐ Page 1 ☐ Line 809 ☐ Line 1303 Show Tax Figures as POC: ☐

SEE ALSO:

- "Status of Current Period Taxes."

Prorating Rents And Other Amounts

Use the fields provided on lines 109 and 110 (amounts due from buyer), or 213 and 214 (amounts paid by buyer) for prorations. For example:

110 Rent

Click to compute the Buyer's or Seller's share

Same as 410 More...

Compute ☒ Buyer's ☐ Seller's Share of \$: 775.00

From: 05/01/2003 Through: 05/31/2003 = 20 Days of: 31 TIL: 500.00

Enter date range

Enter total amount of charge

Purchase Money

General tab, Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Enter Purchase Money in the Purchase Money/Seller Financing field. For example:

5) Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Contract Sales Price: 300,000.00

Sales Contract Dated: 02/14/2003

Sales Contract Expires: / /

Purchase Money/Seller Financing: 10,000.00

☐ Require Both Parties to Endorse Both Checks, if There are Two Sellers

Enter any amount loaned to the Buyer/Borrower by the Seller. This amount will show on lines 208 and 508 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

For interim interest, use lines 213 or 214 on the 200 Amounts Paid By Or In Behalf Of Borrower screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

SEE ALSO:

- "Interim Interest."

Recording Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

2) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Firm File Number: CC20030003RES

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: 05/15/2003 Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date: 05/18/2003

Disbursement Date: 05/15/2003 Proration Date: 05/15/2003 Recording Date: 05/15/2003

The recording date is used as the date of the deed or other instrument conveying the title to the property. The default for the Recording Date field is the Disbursement Date.

Referral Fee

See “Additional Disbursements from Broker’s Commissions.”

Refinance Payoffs

See “Payoffs.”

Restrictions

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Scroll to the bottom of the screen. Click the More button.
4. Use the Restrictions field on the New Conveyance dialog that appears.

Restrictive Covenants

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Use the Restrictive Covenants section.

Requirements

See Chapter 5, “Requirements and Exceptions”.

Right To Cancel (Rescind) Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

The right to cancel date is the deadline by which any cancellation notice must be sent. This date is usually calculated as three business days after the settlement date. It cannot, however, fall on a Sunday or federal holiday. This date will appear on the Notice of Right to Cancel as the cancellation date.

Sales Price

General tab, Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Enter the sales price in the Contract Sales Price field. For example:

You do not need to type commas or dollar signs (\$) when entering prices.

Second And Third Loans

ProForm for Windows can accommodate three loans and one HUD-1 Settlement Statement in one file. You can generate loan-specific documents (such as a Commitment or Security Instrument) for up to three loans as well as the documents that pertain to one entire closing (like the HUD-1 Settlement Statement or Disbursement Summary).

Entering 2nd And 3rd Loan Data

To enter second and third loan data click the 2nd Loan and 3rd Loan buttons that appear on several screens in ProForm. The following example shows you where to enter loan data for a second loan.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.

- Click 2nd Loan.

SEE ALSO:

- “Printing Documents for a Second or Third Loan.”

Seller Financing

See “Purchase Money.”

Seller

General tab, Seller, Officers & Signatures screen.

- Click the General tab.
- Double-click Seller, Officers & Signatures.
- Enter the name of seller in the first field. If the buyer is couple or partnership, enter the spouse/partner in the field directly below the first name field.

- Enter the address of the seller in the Address fields. Enter the street address or P.O. Box in the first field and the city, state, and zip code in the field directly below the first. This is the address that will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. To enter a forwarding address, click More and use the Additional Seller Address fields.
- If necessary, change the seller Type. By default, Male will appear for single sellers and Plural will appear if a second name is entered.
- Click More to enter SSN/TIN, phone and fax numbers, forwarding address, additional notes, or to edit signature lines and corporate officers.
- Enter Vesting and Interest % text to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and Deeds of Trust. (See “Vesting” and “Interest %”).

There is room to enter up to 9 sellers. Each seller can be a single person, a corporation, or a pair such as a married couple or partnership.

A large scrollable screen will open when you click More. Use the scroll bars to access fields at the bottom of the screen such as Additional Seller Address / Numbers and Notes. See “Buyer / Borrower Additional Information.”

Proceeds

The percentage of proceeds derived from the sale for a seller appears in the Proceeds field. The percentages in these fields will appear on the Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. If there is more than one seller entered, the proceeds will be apportioned equally among all sellers. The proceeds can be changed but they must total 100%.

See “Seller Proceeds” for more information.

SEE ALSO:

- “1099-S Data.”
- “Buyer/Borrower.”
- “Default Buyer and Seller Relationships.”

Selling Agent

General tab, Real Estate Agents/Brokers screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Real Estate Agents/Brokers.
3. Enter Selling Agent information in the Selling Agent/Broker (702) section. For example:

Selling Agent/Broker (702)

Agent/Broker Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Agent Name: License Number:

Firm/Payee Name:

Address:

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager: Home:

Email:

Notes:

You can access broker commissions by clicking the Commissions button at the top of the screen. For example:

11) Real Estate Agents/Brokers (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Listing Agent/Broker (701)

Agent/Broker Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

You can fill in the information for each broker using the Look-up table in the Agent/Broker Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Agents to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Servicer

See “Mortgage Broker and Loan Servicer.”

Settlement Agent

General tab, Settlement Agent, Underwriter, Offices screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Settlement Agent, Underwriter, Offices.

Settlement Agent

Settlement Agent Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Settlement Agent/Payee Name:

Contact Name:

Address:

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Federal Tax ID:

Settlement Agent Signature Line:

Settlement Agent Logo Filename:

You can fill in Settlement Agent information using the Look-up table in the Settlement Agent Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Agents to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Settlement Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter the Settlement Date and press <Tab>. The Disbursement, Proration, and Recording Dates will fill in automatically with the Settlement Date.

3) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (CCA12-0003RES.PFD)

Firm File Number: RealEC

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date:

Disbursement Date: Proration Date: Recording Date:

- Calculations that made on other screens, such as tax and title charge prorations, are based on the settlement date. Fields linked to the Settlement Date will be recalculated automatically whenever the settlement date is changed.

You may edit information in a field that has been filled in automatically. However, once you make a manual entry to such a field, it will no longer be updated automatically if the settlement date is changed. To restore the link between the field and the settlement date, press <F2> in the field to clear the manual entry and then press <Tab>.

Settlement Or Closing Fee

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1107 Title Charges screen, Line 1101. (Express HUD users double-click the Escrow Charges screen.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1107 Title Charges. (Express HUD users double-click the Escrow Charges screen.)
3. Enter the Settlement Fee on line 1101. For example:

In this example, the Settlement Fee was entered on the Additional Title Charges screen and assigned to HUD-1 Line 1101. Then, 50 was entered in the SlrPay% field to split the fee evenly between the Borrower and Seller.

SEE ALSO:

- To enter additional title charges, see “Additional Title Charges.”
- To disburse a portion of the charge to the underwriter, see “Underwriter Portion of Title Charges.
- You can change how an amount is disbursed by making a change to the DS field. See “Disbursement Status Fields.

Signature Lines

General tab, Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures and Seller, Officers & Signatures screens.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures or Seller, Officers & Signatures.
3. Scroll down to the bottom of the screen and click Signature Lines.

Another way to get to buyer and seller signature lines is to click More on the main buyer or seller screen, and then Signature Lines.

Survey

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1300 Additional Settlement Charges screen. (Express HUD users double-click Disbursements.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1300 Additional Settlement Charges. (For Express HUD users, double-click Disbursements.)
3. Enter the amount of the survey in the Borrower and/or Seller columns. Enter the name and address of the surveyor in the To and Addr fields. The DS field will default to S (Separate Check).

Enter 1 in the TIL field to include the inspection amount in the total prepaid finance charges.

With Order Tracking, you can track the status of the pest inspection by entering it as a Requested Track ItemRequested_Track_Items>Main. See “Requested Track Items.”

Tax/Map Id

If map and parcel numbers are required on any printed document, you can use the Tax/Map ID and Parcel ID fields. They are found on the Property, Legal Description screen of the General tab.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.

The screenshot shows two input fields stacked vertically. The top field is labeled 'Tax/Map ID:' and the bottom field is labeled 'Parcel ID:'. Both fields are empty and have a light gray border.

Taxes And Assessments

HUD-1 & Closing tab, City/Town Taxes, County Taxes, or Assessments screens. (Express HUD users double-click the Taxes & Assessments screen.)

The tax screens are for current period taxes only. If you have past due taxes, use Lines 1303-1305, Lines 1303-1305, 517, or 518.Lines 517-518

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click City/Town Taxes, County Taxes, or Assessments. (Express HUD users double-click the Taxes & Assessments screen.)
3. Enter how taxes are to be paid in the Status of Current Period Taxes field. (See “Status of Current Period Taxes”).

The screenshot shows the 'Status of Current Period Taxes' field with three radio button options: 'To be Paid by Buyer' (selected), 'Pay/Paid by Seller', and 'No Proration/Escrow Only'. Below these options is a 'Pay at Closing' section with three radio button options: 'Total Tax Amount' (selected), 'Seller's Portion', and 'Buyer's Portion'.

4. Enter the Real Property Tax Amount. For example:

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Amounts' section with two input fields. The first field is labeled 'Real Property Tax Amount:' and contains the value '2,000.00'. The second field is labeled 'Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount:' and also contains the value '2,000.00'. A black arrow points down to the first field.

5. Press <Tab>.

Status Of Current Period Taxes

The screenshot shows the 'Status of Current Period Taxes' field with three radio button options: 'To be Paid by Buyer' (selected), 'Pay/Paid by Seller', and 'No Proration/Escrow Only'. Below these options is a 'Pay at Closing' section with three radio button options: 'Total Tax Amount' (selected), 'Seller's Portion', and 'Buyer's Portion'.

- **To Be Paid by Buyer** - The buyer/borrower is responsible for paying current period taxes later in the tax period. The seller's portion of the taxes will be shown on lines 210 and 510 (city taxes), 211 and 511 (county taxes), and 212 and 512 (assessments).
- **Pay/Paid by Seller** - The seller is to pay (or has already paid) current period taxes. The buyer/borrower's portion of the taxes will be shown on lines 106 and 406 (city taxes), 107 and 407 (county taxes), and 108 and 408 (assessments).
- **No Proration/ Escrow Only** - No proration of taxes will be done at closing. Taxes will be escrowed.

- **Total Tax Amount** - The total tax amount will be paid at closing. Note that the buyer/borrower's and seller's portions may be shown on Page 1 (on lines 106 and 510) or Page 2 (on lines 809 or 1303) of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. Select where you want tax amounts shown from the Show Tax Figures on HUD-1 field.
- **Seller's Portion** - Only the seller's portion of taxes will be paid to the taxing authority at closing. Taxes will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement according to the selection made in the Show Tax Figures on HUD-1 field.
- **Buyer's Portion** - Only the buyer/borrower's portion of taxes will be paid to the taxing authority at closing. Taxes will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement according to the selection made in the Show Tax Figures on HUD-1 field.

Tax Amounts

Tax Amounts			
Compute Tax Amounts Using: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rates & Values <input type="checkbox"/> Combined Billing <input type="button" value="Agg. Payment Schedule"/>			
Real Property Tax Amount:	2,000.00	Additional Real Amount:	For:
Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount:		Additional Personal Amount:	For:
Total Tax Amount:	2,000.00	Additional Escrow Amount:	For:
Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount:	3,442.50	Prepaid Tax Amount:	

Compute Tax Amounts Using

Do not select any when you want to manually enter tax amounts. Click the Rates & Values ☒ Rates & Values > Main checkbox to use tax rate and tax value formulas to automatically calculate tax amounts. Click the Combined Billing ☐ Combined_City_County_Billing > Main checkbox to use the combined city and county billing formula.

Real Property Tax Amount

Enter the amount of real property tax. This amount should correspond to the Current Tax Period dates.

Additional Real Amount

Enter any additional real property tax amount to be paid, such as deferred taxes. This amount will be prorated between the buyer and seller. You can enter a brief description of the amount in the For field.

Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount

Enter the seller's total personal tax amount. This amount will not be included in the proration of taxes. It should include any amounts for which the seller alone is 100% responsible. Include any late payment amounts, past due amounts, late fees, or any amount for which the buyer should not be held liable.

Additional Personal Amount

Enter any additional personal or non-prorated amount of the seller. This amount will be added to the Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount and included in the calculation of the total tax amount. You can enter a brief description of the amount in the For field.

Total Tax Amount

The default for this field is the sum of the real tax amounts and seller's non-prorated/personal amounts.

Additional Escrow Amount

Enter any additional escrow amount. This amount will be added to the total tax amount to calculate the Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount field. You can enter a brief description of the amount in the For field.

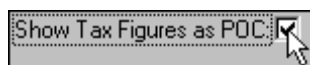
Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount

Enter the total amount of taxes to be escrowed. The default for this field is the sum of the Total Tax Amounts: and Additional Escrow Amount fields.

Prepaid Tax Amount

Enter the amount of taxes pre-paid by the seller. This amount will be included in the total buyer's part of real estate taxes to be reimbursed to the seller on the Division of Proceeds and 1099-S Screen.

Tax figures can be shown as Paid Outside of Closing (POC) by clicking Show Tax Figures as POC.

Rates & Values

- When the Rates & Values checkbox is selected, taxes will be calculated according to the tax rate and value formulas set up on the Rates & Values screen.
- To set up tax rates and values, click the Rates & Values button. The Rates & Values dialog will appear.

Tax Rate

The default for the Tax Rate is per field is 100. Enter the increments in which the tax rate is to be applied in this field. Select the checkbox Round Tax Value Up before Using Rate to have tax values rounded up before the rate structure is applied. Then, enter the base tax rate for the applicable jurisdiction in the Base Tax Rate field.

The base tax rate must match the tax period.

Next, enter the amount of any additional tax rate in the Plus Additional Rate field. For example, if there is an add-on tax of \$.05 per \$100.00 to be applied in addition to the tax being entered, enter .05 in this field. Enter a brief description in the For field. For example:

Enter the escrow tax rate in the Escrow Tax Rate field. This rate is used in the calculation of the amount of taxes to escrow the buyer/borrower. The default for this field is the base tax rate.

Tax Values

Enter the real property tax value in the Real Property Tax Value field. Or, enter the percentage of the sales price (in decimal equivalent) that you want to use to calculate the real property tax value in the Sales Price X field.

For example, if the real property tax value equals 85% of the sales price, enter .85. Enter the seller's personal property tax value in the Personal Property Tax Value field. This amount will be used to charge the seller and credit the buyer on Lines 215 and 515.

Tax Values			
Sales Price X:	0.850	= Real Property Tax Value:	255,000.00
		Personal Property Tax Value:	
Sales Price X:		= Escrow Tax Value:	255,000.00

Enter the escrow tax value in the Escrow Tax Value field. Or, enter the percentage of the sales price (in decimal equivalent) that you want to use to calculate the escrow tax value.

Combined City & County Billing

- When the Combined Billing checkbox is selected, the tax rates on the city and county Rates & Values screens will be used to divide the tax amounts proportionately between the city and county.
- To set up the combined billing option, click the Combined Billing button. The Combined Billing dialog will appear.

Combined City+County Billing Option		Enter the total amount of city and county taxes. The default for this field is the sum of the Real Property Tax Amount: and Personal Property Tax Amount:.
Total Combined City+County Tax to Pay:	2,000.00	
Real Property Tax Amount:	1,500.00	
Personal Property Tax Amount:	500.00	Enter the amount of real property tax. Enter the amount of the seller's personal property tax.

Tax Disbursement

Specify how taxes should be disbursed in the Tax Disbursement section.

Tax Disbursement		
DS: S	To: Raleigh Tax Collector	Account No./Re:

Select how the tax payment should be disbursed in ProForm. To disburse the tax payment as a separate check, enter S.

Enter the payee name.

Enter the account or parcel number required on the check for the payment of taxes (if any).

HUD-1 Page 1 Figures

HUD-1 Page 1 Figures			
HUD Line 106	//	to	//
HUD Line 210	01/01/2002	to	02/16/2002
			252.05

HUD-1 Page 1 Figures are entered automatically. Dates and amounts are derived from the current tax period, the number of days for which the seller is responsible (based on the Seller's Portion is: and Days of fields), and the total real property tax amount to be prorated.

Dates and amounts will appear in this section only if Page 1 has been selected in the Show Tax Figures on HUD-1 field. By default, Page 1 is selected. Otherwise, tax amounts will appear on Line 809 or 1303 depending on the selection that is made. You can choose to show tax figures on Lines 809 or 1303 if you select one of the Pay at Closing options.

Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes

If the Status of Current Period Taxes is Pay/Paid by Seller, Pay at Closing Total Amount, or Pay at Closing Buyer's Portion, the buyer's portion of real estate taxes will appear on the Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data.

The default for this field is the buyer's portion of taxes appearing on Lines 106, 107, and 108.

30-Day Month Tax Proration Option

Select the 30 Day Months option to base the prorating of taxes on a 360-day year. When selected, ProForm will calculate the number of days the buyer or seller is responsible for using 30 day months.

To turn on 30-Day Month Prorating:

- Click 30 Day Months in the Tax Status and Dates section.

Title Company

General tab, Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices.

To Retrieve A Title Company From The Look-Up Table

1. Put the cursor in the Title Company Look-up Code field.
2. Press <F9> to access the table.

3. Select an entry.
4. Click Retrieve Entry.

To Add A New Entry To A Table

1. Enter information into the Title Company fields that you want to include in the entry.
2. Enter a code for the entry in Look-up Code field.
3. Press <F9> to access the table.
4. Click Insert Entry.

Title Examiner

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter the Title Examiner name in the Title Examiner field.

The Closer, Title Examiner, and Escrower fields are great places to create Look-up tables. You can add your most commonly used Closers, Title Examiners, and Escrowers to the Look-up tables. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Title Examination

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1107 Title Charges screen, Line 1103. (For Express HUD users, double-click Escrow Charges.)

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1107 Title Charges. (For Express HUD users, double-click Escrow Charges.)
3. Enter the Title Examination on Line 1103. For example:

Express HUD

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Escrow Charges.
3. Enter the amount owed in the Borrower and/or Seller field of Line 1103.

1103	Title Examination	350.00		DS: S	More...
------	-------------------	--------	--	-------	---------

4. To disburse an amount to the underwriter, click More and enter the amount in the Underwriter \$ field.

Title Insurance Binder

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1107 Title Charges screen, Line 1103.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1107 Title Charges.
3. Enter the amount owed in the Borrower and/or Seller field of Line 1104.
4. To disburse an amount to the underwriter, enter the amount in the Underwriter \$ field.

1104	Title Insurance Binder	50.00	50.00	DS: U	Re:	TIL:
Underwriter \$		50.00	DS: U	Re:		
DS:		To: My Favorite Title Insurance Compa	= \$:			
Addr:						

Express HUD

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Escrow Charges.
3. Enter the amount owed in the Borrower and/or Seller field of Line 1104.

1104	Title Insurance Binder	75.00		DS: A	More...
------	------------------------	-------	--	-------	---------

4. To disburse an amount to the underwriter, click More and enter the amount in the Underwriter \$ field.

SEE ALSO:

- To enter additional title charges, see “Additional Title Charges.”
- To disburse part of the charge to the underwriter, see “Underwriter Portion of Title Charges.”
- You can change how an amount is disbursed by making a change to the DS field. See “Disbursement Status Fields.”

Transaction Type

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter Purchase, Refinance, or Equity in the Transaction Type field. For example:

Transaction Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Purchase	<input type="radio"/> Refinance	<input type="radio"/> Equity
-------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------------

Trustee, Trustee Fee And Commission

General tab, Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders.

3. Enter the trustee name. (The Type field will default to Male. To change the type, select Female, Plural, Corporation, or Other.)
4. Enter the text for the "of__" clause to be printed on any document that requires a trustee name with such a clause.
5. Enter street address or P.O. Box in the first Address field. Enter the city, state, & zip in the second field.
6. Enter the trustee's fee percentage and the minimum amount of commission.

Trustee Information

Trustee Name: Type:

of:

Address:

Second Trustee Name: Type:

of:

Trustee's Fee Percentage: Minimum Commission:

To enter a trustee for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen.

Trustee information is stored in the Lender Look-up table. When adding a new lender that has a standard trustee to the Lender Look-up table, enter the trustee information first before entering the lender information. Then add the lender to the Look-up table and the trustee information will be saved with it.

Type Of Business

General tab, Express Order Entry or Marketing Source Information screens.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Click Marketing Source Info. The Marketing Source Information screen will appear.

Marketing Source Information (2004040002.PFD)

Marketing Source Type: Marketing Source Rep:

Marketing Source Look-up Code:

Marketing Source:

Contact Name:

Address:

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Product:

Settlement Agent Income Amount:

Type of Business:

You can create a Look-up table for this field and store all of your most common business codes.

Creating A Type Of Business Look-Up Table

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Click Marketing Source Info.

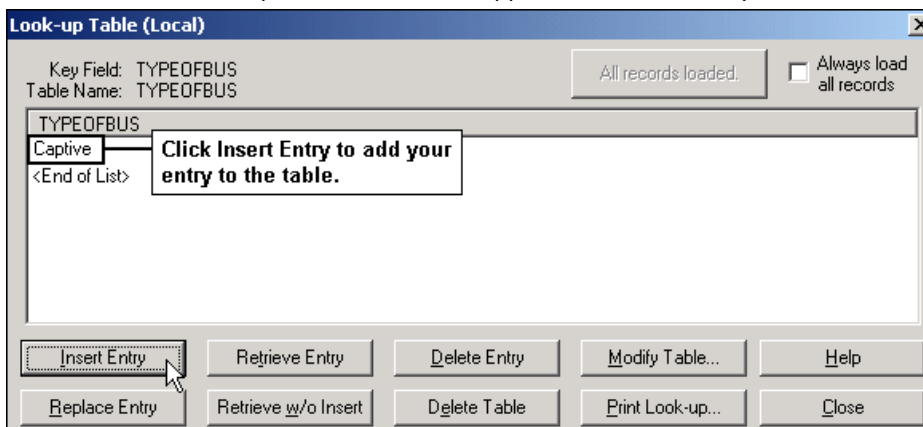
4. Click inside the Type of Business field.
5. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9>.
6. Click Yes to create a new Look-up table.
7. The Create/Edit Look-up Table window will appear. Click OK.
8. Click Close.

Adding A New Type Of Business Code To The Look-Up Table

1. Make an entry to the Type of Business field. For example:

Type of Business: **Captive**

2. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9>.
3. The TYPEOF BUS Look-up Table window will appear. Click Insert Entry.



4. Click Close. Repeat steps 1-4 to add all of your business codes.

Retrieve A Code From The Look-Up Table

1. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9> in the Type of Business field.
2. Double-click the entry you want from the Look-up table. Or, select the entry and click Retrieve Entry.

Underwriter

General tab, Settlement Agent, Underwriter, Offices screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Settlement Agent, Underwriter, Offices.

Underwriter

Underwriter Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Underwriter/Payee Name:

Contact Name:

Address: ♦

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Claims Address: ♦

Phone: Fax:

State of Incorporation:

Underwriter Agency ID/Number:

Underwriter's Logo Filename:

You can fill in the information for the Underwriter using the Look-up table in the Underwriter Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Underwriters to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Use Of Property

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description. Property Use, Occupation, and Zoning fields are found on this screen:

Use of Property: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Unknown ☐ Other

Property Occupied by: ☒ Owner ☐ Tenant ☐ Unimproved ☐ Unknown

Primary/Principal Residence: ☐

The Land is Zoned as:

If you select Other, you can enter a brief description in the text field provided.

User Optional Fields

General tab, User Optional Fields 1-25 and 26-45 screens.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click User Optional Fields 1-25 or 26-45 for blank scrollable text fields, or User Optional Fields 46-65 for blank number and date fields.

You can create your own text, number, and date fields on the User Optional Fields screens of the General tab. These can be referenced in merge documents or custom-made ReadyDocs, other fields, or Look-up table entries.

Defining User Optional Fields

To define a user optional field, first enter a description of the field in the Description column. Then, enter the text, numeric value, or date for the field in the Value column. For example:

Description	Value
46. Personal property value	500.25

These fields can be referenced in your WordPerfect and MS Word merge documents and custom-made ReadyDocs just like any other SoftPro field.

You can set up optional fields in a template to save you typing time with each new order.

SEE ALSO:

- “ProForm Field Names.”
- “Creating a Merge Document,” in Chapter 10 of the SoftPro Administration Guide.

Yield Spread Premium

With ProForm, it is easy to enter a yield spread premium, or any amount paid to the Servicer or Mortgage Broker by the Lender that is deducted from the Lender’s proceeds.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.
3. Enter the amount of the yield spread premium in the first Disburse from Loan Proceeds field. (There are two lines available for amounts to be disbursed from the Lender’s proceeds to the servicer or mortgage broker.)
4. Choose either Servicer or Mtg Broker to receive the proceeds.
5. Enter Yield Spread Premium in the for field.

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan:

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

ProTrust Trust Account Code: Previously Deposited in ProTrust:

If Buyer Brought Too Much to Close, Enter Amount of That Check:

(1) Disburse from Loan Proceeds: to: ☒ Servicer ☐ Mtg Broker for:

(2) Disburse from Loan Proceeds: to: ☒ Servicer ☐ Mtg Broker for:

Date Loan Approved: Date Loan Commitment Expires:

To enter a yield spread premium for Loan 2 or Loan 3, click 2nd Loan or 3rd Loan at the top of the screen first and then enter the premium for the loan.

Zoning

See “Use of Property.”

Chapter 4: ProForm HUD A to Z

Overview.....	166
200 Amounts Paid By Or In Behalf Of The Borrower	166
Tolerance Cure	166
Loan Credits.....	166
1099-S Data.....	166
Seller Proceeds	167
Adjusting Seller Proceeds	167
800's Items Payable In Connection With Loan	168
Line 801: Our Origination Charge	168
Line 802: Your Credit Or Charge (Points) For The Specific Rate Chosen	168
Line 803: Your Adjusted Origination Charges.....	169
GFE Column For 800's	169
Lines 804 - 820.....	169
1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows)	169
GFE Column For 1000's	169
Taxes.....	169
Slrpay Checkbox	170
Homeowner's And Mortgage Insurance	170
Escrows.....	170
Aggregate Method	170
1100 Title Charges Screen	171
Title Services.....	171
Slrpay% Feature.....	171
Slrpay Checkbox	171
Underwriter Portion Of Title Charges	172
Itemized Title Charges	172
Assigning A Title Charge To A HUD-1 Line.....	173
Splitting A Charge Between The Agent And Underwriter	173
Auto Calculation Of Endorsements And Itemized Title Charges	174
Settlement Or Closing Fees	174
GFE Column For 1100's	175
Owner's And Lender's Title Insurance.....	175
1200 Gov't Recording & Transfer Charges	176
1200 Section Formulas	176
ProForm: VA Calculation Rounding	177
1300 Additional Settlement Charges	178
Acknowledgments.....	178

Adjustable Rate Mortgage (Arm) Data	179
Type Of ARM	179
Round Adjusted Rate.....	179
Truth-In-Lending (TIL).....	179
Appraisal Information, Appraised Value, Appraiser	180
Assigning The Appraisal Fee To A HUD-1 Line Number.....	180
Attorneys	180
Buyer / Borrower	181
Type.....	181
Vesting.....	181
Interest %	182
Default Buyer And Seller Relationships	182
Buyer/Borrower Additional Information	183
Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes.....	184
Closer	184
Commissions	185
Changing The Commission Rate	185
Entering Commission Manually.....	185
Splitting The Commission Between Two Brokers	186
Splitting The Cost Of Commission Between Buyer And Seller	187
Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions	187
Printing The Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Exhibit	188
Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Disclosure	188
Commitment Data	188
Comparison Of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) & HUD-1 Charges	189
Tolerance.....	189
Corporate Officers	189
Credit Card Payoff	189
Payoff Details	190
Debits And Credits.....	191
Buyer Credit / Seller Debit.....	191
Seller Pays A Portion Of Closing Costs.....	191
Seller Credit / Buyer Debit.....	191
Disbursement Date.....	191
Discount Points	192
Earnest Money Deposit	192
Deposit/Earnest Money Scenarios	192

Increased Or Additional Deposits	193
Endorsements	193
Escrower	194
Exceptions.....	194
Excess Deposit.....	194
Fnma/Fha/Va Riders.....	195
Grantor/Grantee	195
Homeowner's Association	195
Entering A Homeowner's Association Fee	196
Interest Rate	196
Interim Interest	196
Per Diem Number Of Decimal Digits	197
Based On	197
Total Interim Interest	197
Legal Description	197
Importing A Legal Description	197
Spell Checking A Legal Description	198
Lender.....	199
Entering A Lender From The Look-Up Table	199
Listing Agent	199
Loan Amount.....	200
Construction/Equity Line First Draw	200
Adjust For Funding Net Check Option	201
Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount.....	201
Loan Funding	201
Loan Funding Scenarios	201
A Note About Net Funding	203
Loan Number	205
Loan Officer And Loan Processor.....	205
Loan Servicer.....	206
Loan Type.....	206
Management Company	206
Marketing Source	206
MLS Fee	206
Mortgage Broker And Loan Servicer.....	207
Mortgage Insurance	208

TIL	208
GFE Column	208
Sirpay Checkbox	208
Mortgage Payoffs	208
Notary	209
Notes	209
Parcel Id	210
Payment Schedule (Truth-In-Lending)	210
Payoffs	210
Per Diem	211
Late Fees.....	211
HUD-1 Settlement Statement Page 3	211
ProIdx Export Data	211
Property Address.....	212
Setting The Property Address Default	212
Property Derivation.....	213
Proration Date.....	213
Prorations	213
Tax Proration	213
Prorating Rents And Other Amounts	214
Purchase Money.....	214
Recording Date.....	214
Referral Fee.....	215
Refinance Payoffs.....	215
Restrictions	215
Restrictive Covenants	215
Requirements.....	216
Right To Cancel (Rescind) Date.....	216
Sales Price	216
Seller Financing	216
Seller.....	216
Proceeds.....	217
Selling Agent	217
Servicer	218
Settlement Agent	218
Settlement Date	219

Signature Lines	219
Tax/Map Id	219
Taxes And Assessments	220
Status Of Current Period Taxes	220
Tax Amounts.....	220
HUD-1 Line	221
Rates & Values.....	221
Combined City & County Billing	223
Tax Disbursement.....	223
HUD-1 Page 1 Figures	223
Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes	223
30-Day Month Tax Proration Option	224
Title Company	224
To Retrieve A Title Company From The Look-Up Table.....	224
To Add A New Entry To A Table.....	224
Title Examiner	224
Transaction Type	225
Trustee, Trustee Fee And Commission	225
Type Of Business	225
Creating A Type Of Business Look-Up Table.....	226
Adding A New Type Of Business Code To The Look-Up Table.....	226
Retrieve A Code From The Look-Up Table	227
Underwriter	227
Use Of Property.....	227
User Optional Fields	228
Defining User Optional Fields.....	228
Yield Spread Premium	228
Zoning	229

Overview

Chapter 4, “ProForm GFE HUD A To Z” is an alphabetical reference for entering items in ProForm. Each entry contains information about where to enter the item, pictures to guide you, and SEE ALSO references.

200 Amounts Paid By Or In Behalf Of The Borrower

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of the Borrower screen.

Tolerance Cure

Enter the amount the lender owes the borrower for the difference between the “Charges That in Total Cannot Increase More Than 10%” or “Charges That Cannot Increase” HUD amounts and the actual totals.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower.
3. Enter a description on one of the lines 204, 205, 206, 215, 216, 217, and 218 in the first field.
4. Select the appropriate section within the Credit From drop-down list.
5. Enter the amount. For example:

204	Overpayment on Credit Report	Credit From: Incoming Fund	Tolerance Cure:	TIL:	7.00
-----	------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------	------	------

Note: If an item from the Tolerance Cure drop-down list is selected, the amount entered flows to page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement and Comparison of Good Faith Estimate Charges (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges in the appropriate section as a credit to show the tolerance has been cured.

The Tolerance Cure correction can also be input in the receipts and/or disbursement register. These fields are used if the settlement agent is not handling the funds but the registers need to be balanced.

1. Click either the Receipts or Disbursement Register button.
2. Click in the Tolerance Cure field.
3. Enter a value in the field, which places the value in the Tolerance Cure field for both areas.

Loan Credits

These lines can be used for loan credits such as gift money given to buyers towards the purchase of property on the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower.
3. Enter a description (such as Gift Funds from Parents) on Lines 204, 205 or 206. For example:

204	Gift Money from Parents	Credit From: Incoming Fund	Tolerance Cure:	TIL:	2,000.00
-----	-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------	------	----------

4. Select a Credit From in the drop-down list.
5. Enter the amount.

1099-S Data

HUD-1 & Closing tab, Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data.

24) Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data (2010030004.PFD)

Cash To Buyer/Borrower

DS: [] To: **Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer** HUD-1 Settlement Statement Line 303
Total Cash to Buyer/Borrower: []

Distribution(s) To Seller(s)

Total Buyer's Part of Real Estate Taxes: **1,424.66**

Total Cash to Seller(s): **31,000.00**

	Percentage of Total	Disb. Status	Cash to Seller	1099-S Proceeds	Buyer's Part of Real Estate Tax	Property Services Received	1099-S Given to Seller Signed	Exempt from 1099-S Reporting
1) Jim Seller	75.00000	S	23,250.00	225,000.00	1,068.49	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2) Jerry Seller	25.00000	S	7,750.00	75,000.00	356.17	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9)						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Enter the percentage of the proceeds that each seller should receive on the Seller, Officers & Signatures screen.

Check boxes when seller is given 1099-S and signs.

Seller Proceeds

Seller proceeds are entered as percentages on the Seller, Officers & Signatures screen on the General tab.

5) Seller, Officers & Signatures (2010030001.PFD)

Name	Relationship	Current Address	Type	Proceeds	%	More...
1) Jim Seller		P.O. Box 1002 Raleigh, NC 23456	Male	75.00000	%	More...
Vesting: Interest %:						
2) Jerry Seller		4 Seller Avenue Raleigh, NC 23456	Male	25.00000	%	More...
Vesting: Interest %:						

Adjusting Seller Proceeds

You can adjust the share that is allotted to sellers by editing the Proceeds fields. For instance, if Seller 1 is to receive 75% of the proceeds and Seller 2 is to receive 25%:

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Seller, Officers & Signatures.
3. Put the cursor in the Proceeds field of Seller 1 and press <F2> to clear it.
4. Enter 75 and press <tab>.
5. Put the cursor in the Proceeds field of Seller 2 and press <F2> to clear it.
6. Enter 25 and press <tab>.

You can export a ProForm file to Pro1099 to add information from a closing to your 1099-S database. See "Exporting a File from ProForm to Pro1099."

You can print Substitute 1099-S forms to submit to sellers from ProForm.

7. Click File/Print.
8. Double-click SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.
9. Double-click HUD-1 & Closing.
10. Double-click Tax Forms.
11. Double-click 1099 Documents.

12. Click Substitute 1099-S or Substitute 1099-S w/Solicitation.
 13. Click . The document should appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.
 14. Click OK.
 15. The Print dialog will appear. Click OK.
- See “Keeping Track of Seller 1099-S Forms” for more information.

800's Items Payable In Connection With Loan

Line 801: Our Origination Charge

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan.
3. Click the More button for line 801, which displays the 801 Our origination charge split screen.
4. Enter the total amount of the charges on Line 1 or use the additional lines to show the breakdown of the charges in the screen. Only the total of all the charges print on the page 2 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement; however, the breakdown prints on the Attachment.
To see the breakdown of the charges on page 2 (on lines 809-812) of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement, select a HUD-1 line from the Breakdown HUD-1 drop-down list.
5. Click the Close button and the total for the Our origination charges displays on line 801, outside the column.
To enter an amount that is paid outside of closing (P.O.C.), manually enter the amount in the column and enter an asterisk in place of a decimal point. For instance, enter 2,000*00 for 2,000.00 paid outside of closing. See “Paid Outside of Closing” for more information.

On line 801, you can enter a loan origination point that is included in the Our origination charge amount, by entering a percentage in the % field, or a straight dollar amount in the \$ field. The amount prints on line 801 on page 2 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement for IRS purposes, but it does not affect the collective total on line 801. For example:

Line 802: Your Credit Or Charge (Points) For The Specific Rate Chosen

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan.
3. Click the More button for line 802, which displays the 802 Your credit or charge split screen.
4. Enter the total amount of the charges on Line 2 or use the additional lines to show the breakdown of the charges in the screen.

To see the breakdown of the charges on page 2 (on lines 809-820) of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement, select a HUD-1 line from the Breakdown HUD-1 drop-down list.

5. Click the Close button and the total for the charges displays on line 802, outside the column.

To enter an amount that is paid outside of closing (P.O.C.), manually enter the amount in the column and enter an asterisk in place of a decimal point. For instance, enter 2,000*00 for 2,000.00 paid outside of closing. See “Paid Outside of Closing” for more information.

On line 802, you can enter a discount point that is included in Your credit or charges (points) for the specific interest rate chosen amount, by entering a percentage in the % field, or a straight dollar amount in the \$ field. This amount only prints on line 802 on page 2 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement for IRS purposes and does not affect the collective total on line 802. For example:

802	Your credit or charge (points) for the specific interest rate chosen	More ...	24.00
	Re:		
	Includes Discount Point	1.0000 % or \$	2,600.00
			15.00
			from GFE: 2
			Type: Can't i

Line 803: Your Adjusted Origination Charges

The combined total for 801 and 802 displays on line 803. This amount can be a positive or negative number. If you want the seller to pay the full amount in the field as part of seller-paid closing costs, click the SlrPay checkbox. This amount will automatically flow to line 209 of the HUD-1.

GFE Column For 800's

The GFE column displays the individual GFE amounts that flow to page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement or screen 22 Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges to the section selected in the GFE type dropdown. The default GFE type for lines 801 – 803 is “can’t increase” and the remaining 800 lines default is “up to 10%.”

Lines 804 - 820

Any additional items payable in connection with the loan are entered on lines 804 through 820. Lines 804 – 807 are hardcoded for the appraisal fee, credit report, tax service, and flood certification. The DS codes on lines 804-820 default to “S” for Net Funding and “D” for Gross funding.

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 801-811 Items Payable in Connection With Loan.
3. Go to lines 804 through 811
4. Fill out the fields and enter a value in the Borrower column.

If you want the seller to pay the full amount in the field as part of seller-paid closing costs, click the SlrPay checkbox. This amount will automatically flow to line 209 of the HUD-1.

1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows)

GFE Column For 1000's

The GFE column displays the individual GFE amounts that flow to page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement or screen 22 Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges to the section selected in the GFE type dropdown. The default GFE type is “can change” and the from GFE line is 9.

Taxes

The tax amount is shown in line 1004 unless a new line was specified on the City/Town, County, and/or Assessments screen. The taxes can also be placed on line 1005 and line 1006 if specified in the Tax screens.

SEE ALSO:

- “Taxes and Assessments”

Slrpay Checkbox

The seller pays the amount in the field as part of the Buyer’s closing costs if the SlrPay checkbox is selected. This amount will automatically flow to line 209 of the HUD-1.

Homeowner’s And Mortgage Insurance

Lines 1002 & 1003 are used to enter homeowner’s and mortgage insurance.

Escrows

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows) screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows).

Description/Payee		Borrower	GFE	Seller
1001 Initial deposit for your escrow account Total of lines 1002 through 1009		363.34	from GFE: <input type="text"/> Type: <input type="text"/>	
1002 Homeowner's Insurance <input type="button" value="Agg. Payment Schedule"/>				
<input type="text" value="12.000"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text" value="15.00"/> Per Mo/Pmt = \$ <input type="text" value="30.00"/> DS: <input type="text" value="S"/> To: <input type="text" value="Test Bank"/> Re: <input type="text"/>		TIL: <input type="text"/>		SlrPay: <input type="checkbox"/>
1003 Mortgage Insurance <input type="button" value="Agg. Payment Schedule"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Do Not Collect Reserves for PMI <input type="text" value="5.000"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text" value="166.67"/> Per Mo/Pmt = \$ <input type="text" value="333.34"/> DS: <input type="text" value="S"/> To: <input type="text" value="Bank of America"/> Re: <input type="text"/>		TIL: <input type="text"/>		SlrPay: <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="text" value="5.000"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text" value="166.67"/> Per Mo/Pmt = \$ <input type="text" value="333.34"/> DS: <input type="text" value="S"/> To: <input type="text" value="Bank of America"/> Re: <input type="text"/>		TIL: <input type="text"/>		SlrPay: <input type="checkbox"/>
1004 Property Taxes Total to line 1001 <input type="text"/>				
Re: <input type="text"/> <input <="" td="" type="button" value="More..."/> <td>TIL: <input type="text"/></td> <td></td> <td>SlrPay: <input type="checkbox"/></td>		TIL: <input type="text"/>		SlrPay: <input type="checkbox"/>
1003 Mortgage Insurance <input type="button" value="Agg. Payment Schedule"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Do Not Collect Reserves for PMI <input type="text" value="5.000"/> Months/Pmts @ <input type="text" value="166.67"/> Per Mo/Pmt = \$ <input type="text" value="333.34"/> DS: <input type="text" value="S"/> To: <input type="text" value="Bank of America"/> Re: <input type="text"/>		TIL: <input type="text"/>		SlrPay: <input type="checkbox"/>

SEE ALSO:

- “Aggregate Method”

Aggregate Method

1. Enter the date of first payment on the Terms, Payment & ARM screen of the General tab.
2. Go to the 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows) screen.
3. Select Use Aggregate Method.
4. Enter the number of months of cushion selected by the lender in the Cushion Basis field.

The Aggregate adjustment amount will automatically calculate and prefill on line 1009.

- Do not select Use Aggregate Method if your lender has performed the aggregate analysis and has given you the escrow amounts to be entered manually. Enter the individual escrow amounts in the Borrower or Seller column on the appropriate lines, then enter the adjustment in the appropriate column on line 1009.

1100 Title Charges Screen

The 1101-1108 title charges screen is primarily used for:

- Title service fees
- Title insurance fees
- Title policy fees
- Settlement/closing fees

Remaining title charges screens are for any additional charges that aren't part of the categories on 1101 – 1108.

Title Services

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1108 Title Charges screen, 1101 Details screen

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1108 Title Charges.
3. Click the Details button for line 1101.
4. Enter a title service, such as title search on a detail line. The amounts from this screen total to line 1101, either in the Borrower or Seller column. Borrower amounts entered on lines 1102, 1104, 1109-1118 can roll up to the borrower column on line 1101 or show individually without rolling up. Seller amounts entered in 1101 Details screen print on 1101, 1102 Details on line 1102. Amounts entered on line 1103 will show in the borrower or seller column on this line.

Slrpay% Feature

If charges on the Itemized Charges screens are allowed to be split per HUD and state law, you can use the SlrPay% split feature. You can assign each itemized title charges to HUD-1 Line 1101-1 – 1101-10, 1102-1 – 1102-10, 1109-1113 or 1114-1118.

You can then go to the related HUD-1 & Closing screen and enter the percentage the Seller is to pay in the SlrPay% field. The total in the borrower field is automatically calculated and when a % is entered, the borrower amount is then automatically split and places the amounts in the borrower and seller fields.

1101 - Details (2010030004.PFD)

Description/Payee/Address	Itemized Title Charges ...	Borrower	GFE	Seller
1. Title Insurance Binder	SlrPay: 25 %	37.50		12.50
Underwriter \$: 50.00 DS: U	Re:	TIL:	Type: Up to	SlrPay:
DS: To: = \$:				
Addr:				

Enter the percentage the seller is to pay and press <Tab>. The buyer amount will be recalculated automatically.

Slrpay Checkbox

If the buyer and seller agree that the seller is paying for a specific “buyer” charge, the SlrPay checkbox can be selected. The entire amount is shown as paid by the buyer on page 2 of the HUD-1 and then credited to the buyer on line 209 and charged to the seller on line 509. This feature does not allow you to split the amount between the buyer and the seller. The amount on line 209 will be a total of all lines where the SlrPay checkbox has been selected.

- If you want to have the seller pay a portion of the line item fees, the amount the seller is paying must be manually entered on line 209, the SlrPay checkboxes should not be used.

- You can split the charge between the Agent and Underwriter. See “Splitting a Charge Between the Agent and Underwriter.”

SEE ALSO:

- To disburse a portion of the charge to the underwriter, see “Underwriter Portion of Title Charges.”
- “Splitting a Charge Between Agent & Underwriter.”
- “Itemized Title Charges.”
- You can change how an amount is disbursed by making a change to the DS field. See “Disbursement Status Fields.”

Underwriter Portion Of Title Charges

On the Title Charges screens or the Detail pages (line 1101/1102) of the Title Charges screens of the HUD-1 & Closing tab, you can split the amount between the agent and underwriter. Enter the amount of the Underwriter’s proceeds in the Underwriter field and press <tab>. The net amount disbursed to the Agent will be recalculated.

Itemized Title Charges

Title Insurance tab, Itemized Title Charges screen.

- Click the Title Insurance tab.
- Double-click Itemized Title Charges.
- Choose a line to enter an additional charge.
- Enter a description of the charge in the Description column (such as Title Examination Fee, Title Insurance Binder, Notary Fees). Press <Tab> and enter the amount in the Amount column.
- Enter the policy to which the charge is to be attached in the Policy column. The policy can be L (Loan Policy), O (Owner’s Policy), or X (Other Policy). Policies are entered on Screen 2 of the Title Insurance tab.

You can also access Itemized Title Charges by clicking the Itemized Title Charges button at the top of the Title Charges screens of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

Assigning A Title Charge To A HUD-1 Line

To assign an Itemized Title Charge to a HUD-1 line, click the More button. A new dialog box displays.

Click the arrow button next to the HUD-1 Line field and select a HUD-1 Line. You can choose from Lines: 1101-1 – 1101-10, 1102-1 – 1102-10, 1103-E, 1103-P, 1104-E, 1104-P, and 1109-1118. Anything in the 1103-E, 1104-E (Endorsements) or 1103-P, 1104-P (Premium) rolls up to the amount in the Endorsement or Premium fields in 1103 or 1104.

Splitting A Charge Between The Agent And Underwriter

By default the Underwriter is disbursed 100% of the proceeds. You can use the Agent/ Underwriter Split fields to disburse a portion of a title charge to the Agent.

1. Click the More button for the charge you want to split.\

2. Put the cursor in the Multiplier field under Agent/Underwriter Split and press <F2> to blank it out.

3. Enter the percentage of the endorsement to go to the Underwriter in the Multiplier field. Press <Tab>.

Calculating the Agent's Proceeds

You can calculate the amount that is to be disbursed to the Agent by entering Agent in the Agent/Underwriter field. The Net Amount will then be disbursed to the Agent.

Adjusting the Net Amount

You can add or subtract a straight dollar amount from the Net Amount using the +/- Amount field. Enter any dollar amount you want to add, or include a minus sign before it to subtract an amount. The Net Amount will be recalculated automatically.

Auto Calculation Of Endorsements And Itemized Title Charges

- You can set up your Endorsements and Itemized Title Charges to automatically calculate.
- Charges can be calculated based on the Loan Amount, Sales Price, or a Policy Premium (Loan, Owner's, or Other).
- You can specify a minimum charge, and add or subtract from the auto-calculated amount.

To Set Up Auto Calculation of an Endorsement or Itemized Title Charge:

- Click the Title Insurance tab.
- Double-click the Endorsements screen or Itemized Title Charges screen.
- Click the More button for the item you want.

Include	Endorsement Title	Policy	Datelss	EffDate	Charge
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)	▼	//	//	More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 2 (Truth in Lending)	▼	//	//	More...

- Use the fields in the Calculate Charge section to set up auto calculation.

Calculate Charge

Enter any minimum charge.

Minimum Charge:

Based On:

Amount:

Multiplier: %

+/- Amount:

Endorsement Charge:

Select an amount on which to base the charge.

Enter the percentage of the base you want to use to calculate the charge.

Enter any additional amount to add to the charge. (Include a minus sign to subtract an amount.)

Settlement Or Closing Fees

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1108 Title Charges screen, Line 1102.

- Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
- Double-click 1101-1108 Title Charges.
- Click the Details button on Line 1102.

Description/Payee/Address	Itemized Title Charges ...	Borrower	GFE	Seller
1. Closing fee	SlrPay: 50 %	200.00		200.00
Underwriter \$: 400.00 DS: U	Re: <input type="text"/>	TIL: <input type="text"/>	Type: Up to <input type="text"/>	SlrPay: <input type="text"/>
DS: <input type="text"/> To: <input type="text"/> = \$:				
Addr: <input type="text"/>				

In this example, the Settlement Fee was entered on the Itemized Title Charges screen and assigned to HUD-1 Line 1102-1. Then, 50 was entered in the SlrPay% field to split the fee evenly between the Borrower and Seller.

SEE ALSO:

- To enter itemized title charges, see "Itemized Title Charges."
- To disburse a portion of the charge to the underwriter, see "Underwriter Portion of Title Charges."
- You can change how an amount is disbursed by making a change to the DS field. See "Disbursement Status Fields."

GFE Column For 1100's

The GFE column has been added to make complying with the new HUD rules easier. Data can be entered in the GFE column at the same time as all of your other data and a quick comparison can be made. There are four options available in the Type drop-down box in the GFE column: can't increase, up to 10%, can change, and N/A to GFE. The default type for lines 1101, 1103, 1104 is up to 10%. The other 1100's are defaulted to N/A. The from GFE drop-down assigns the information to a particular line on the statement.

All the information from the GFE Column flows to page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement and screen 22 Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges screen on the HUD-1 and Closing tab.

SEE ALSO:

- "Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges."

Owner's And Lender's Title Insurance

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1101-1108 Title Charges screen, Line 1103 & 1104.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1101-1108 Title Charges.
3. Click the Premium and/or Endorsements buttons and enter values.

Owner's Policy

Basis Code: **Loan Amount** Coverage Amount: 260,000.00

Policy Premium: Rate Table... Base Premium: 500.00 Mult%: 100.00 +/- Amount: Premium: 500.00

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 2

Policy Number: Get Policy Number More...

Simultaneous Issue - Show Both Policy Numbers on Both Policies: ☐

Other Policy

Basis Code: **Sales Price** Coverage Amount: 300,000.00

Policy Premium: Rate Table... Base Premium: 200.00 Mult%: 100.00 +/- Amount: Premium: 200.00

Number of Decimal Digits to Round Premium to: 2

Policy Number: Get Policy Number More...

1103 Owner's title insurance to Sample Title Company Name SltPay: % 26,500.00

Premium... = \$ 500.00 Re: TIL: from GFE: 5 SltPay: ☐

Endorsements... = \$ 26,000.00 ☐ POC Type: Up to

Guaranty Fee: = \$ HUD Line:

The amounts for 1103 and 1104 do not disburse to line 1108 unless the values are entered on the Premium and/or Endorsement screens.

Paid Outside of Closing Checkbox (POC)

The POC checkbox enabled on lines 1103 and 1104 puts the total in the Re: text box with an *. The POC amount displays on the assigned line on page 2 of the HUD-1 Settlement statement. If you type 550*0 in the other fields, they will also be paid outside of closing.

1103 Owner's title insurance to SltPay: % 550*00

Premium... = \$ 500.00 Re: P.O.C.\$550.00(B)* TIL: from GFE: 5 SltPay: ☐

Endorsements... = \$ 50.00 ☒ POC Type: Up to

Guaranty Fee: = \$ HUD Line:

1103. Owner's title insurance to	(from GFE #3) P.O.C.\$550.00(B)*
1104. Lender's title insurance to	\$

1200 Gov't Recording & Transfer Charges

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1200 Gov't Recording & Transfer Charges screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1200 Gov't Recording & Transfer Charges.
3. For each document, enter the number of pages and the amount of cost per page. The total will appear in the Borrower column.

The GFE column enables you to enter a GFE amount that flows to HUD-1 page 3 and HUD tab screen 22 Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges. You can select the GFE Type from the drop-down list of either Can Change, Up to 10%, Can't Increase or N/A to GFE. The default is Up to 10%.

1200 Section Formulas

The 1200 Section Formulas window contains formulas used to automatically calculate deed, mortgage, and release document fees and tax/stamps. The first column describes the section number and type of document. The Per column explains what the unit of measurement the formula is based on (for example, the 1201 Deed formula is based on the document cost per page).

Most recording fee formulas contain a rate schedule based on the number of pages. For each document, enter the number of pages to which the first rate applies in the First column. Then enter the total cost for those first pages in the \$-Cost column. Enter the number of pages to which the next rate applies in the Next column, and enter the cost per page which applies to those pages in the At column.

There is a second set of Next and At columns for another rate level. Enter the cost per page for any pages over the number covered by the formula in the RemainAt column.

	Per	First	\$-Cost	Next	At	Next	At	RemainAt	Basis	Loan	Round
1201 Deed	Page	1						2.00			
Mortgage	Page	1						2.00			
Release	Page	99						2.00			
	Page										
	Page										
	Page										
Other	Other										
1204 Deed											
Mortgage											
1205 Deed		500						100.000000	S		U
Mortgage											
1206 Deed											
Mortgage											
1207 Deed											
Mortgage											

Default Payee
1200 Section Default Payee (to): Recorder's Office

Local Names
Local Names - 1204/1205 Deed: Deed 1204/1205 Mortgage:
1206/1207 Deed: Revenue Stamps 1206/1207 Mortgage:

Example: Deed

Document	Pages	Other	POC	\$ Amount	Slr%	SlrPay	DS
Deed	2			8.00			G

Enter number of pages.

Total is calculated automatically based on 1200 Section Formulas.

- 1200 Section Formulas and default payees should be entered into a template (such as the default template) so that you do not have to set up formulas with each new order. See “Editing the Default Template.”

ProForm: VA Calculation Rounding

The calculations for sections 1204-1207 on the 1200 Section Formulas screen now accommodate 6 decimal places instead of 5.

Basis

1204-1207 formulas contain Basis, Loan, and Round fields. Transfer charges for these sections are calculated using the figure specified in the Basis field. For deeds, the Basis field defaults to S (sales price). For mortgages, the Basis field defaults to L (loan amount).

BASIS CODE	BASIS AMOUNT =
S	Sales price
N	Sales price minus any amount entered on Line 203 owed by the buyer/borrower
L	Loan amount
H	125% of the loan amount
M	Loan amount minus any amount entered on Line 203 owed by the buyer/borrower
J	If a purchase, the basis is the loan amount minus the total amount of payoffs entered on Lines 504 and 505. If a refinance or equity loan, the basis is the loan amount minus the total amount entered on Lines 104 and 105 due from the buyer/borrower.

P	Purchase money/seller financing amount
F	Loan amount plus any amount entered on Line 203 owed by the buyer/borrower plus the purchase money/seller financing amount
Q	Loan amount plus the purchase money/seller financing amount
E	Sales price minus the loan amount
1	Construction/equity line first draw amount
R	Either the City Real Property Tax Value or County Real Property Tax Value (whichever is higher).
X	Loan amount minus the sales price
G	Either the City Real Property Tax Value, County Real Property Tax Value, or Sales Price (whichever is the highest amount).
D	Choose this code in a Refinance situation to calculate taxes in the 1200 section on the difference between the Principal Balance of an existing loan and the new loan amount.
ROUND	Use the Round field to round up or chop the amount used in the calculation of the tax/stamp. Enter U for round up or C for chop.

1300 Additional Settlement Charges

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 1300 Additional Settlement Charges screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 1300 Additional Settlement Charges.
3. Enter the amount of the additional charge in the Borrower and/or Seller columns. Enter the name and address related to the charge in the To and Addr fields. The DS field will default to S (Separate Check).
4. If you want the amount to appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement in the GFE column, Change the from GFE field from N/A to the appropriate GFE box reference (i.e. 6). The GFE Type field will not become available. Select a tolerance type for GFE and the amount entered in the borrower column will flow to the Disclosure Amount field or an amount can be entered manually in this field. The type will appear in the selected tolerance section on page 3 of the HUD-1 or on screen 22 of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

When the GFE field is changed from N/A, the disclosure amount can be entered and rolls up to the borrower field for line 1301.

Enter 1 in the TIL field to include the line item amount in the total prepaid finance charges.

- With ProTrax Order Tracking and Management, you can track the status of the item by entering it as a Requested Track ItemRequested_Track_Items>Main. See "Requested Track Items."
-

Acknowledgments

General tab, Acknowledgment & Notary screen.

1. Click the General tab.

2. Double-click Acknowledgment & Notary.

Adjustable Rate Mortgage (Arm) Data

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Click the ARM Data button. The ARM Data screen will appear. Enter your ARM data in the top section of the screen. The TIL – Discounted and Premium Variable Rate Transaction Data section will be calculated for you.

ARM Data (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Published interest rate (such as the prime rate). For ARMs, the margin is added to the index rate to produce the adjusted rate.

Periodic and lifetime caps (limits to the amounts a rate may change).

Period length.

Type of ARM: ☐ Year ☒ Month

Index Description:

Current Index Rate:

Margin:

Fully Indexed Rate:

Maximum Periodic Cap:

First Change Date Maximum Rate:

Minimum Periodic Cap:

First Change Date Minimum Rate:

Maximum Lifetime Cap:

Lifetime Maximum Rate:

Minimum Lifetime Cap:

Lifetime Minimum Rate:

Interest Adjust/Change Period: (Months)

First Interest Adjust/Change Date:

First Payment Change Date:

Borrower Must be Notified: Days before a Payment Change

TIL - Discounted and Premium Variable Rate Transaction Data

Beginning Interest Rate:

Round Adjusted Rate: ☐ No ☒ Nearest ☐ Next %

Alter	Index Rate	Adjusted Rate
12 Months	7.25000	8.00000
12 Months	7.25000	9.00000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000
12 Months	7.25000	9.25000

In this example, the index rate + margin ($7.25 + 2 = 9.25$) exceeds the amount allowed by the maximum periodic cap.

ProForm calculates the adjusted rate for the second 12 month period by adding the maximum periodic cap to the interest rate. ($1.0 + 7.0 = 8.0$.)

Type Of ARM

Enter the frequency of the adjustable rate change. For example, if the adjustable rate cycle is 36 months, enter 36 in the Type of ARM field and click Month. If it is 1 year, enter 1 and click Year.

Round Adjusted Rate

You can choose how you want the adjusted rates rounded. Choose No for no rounding, Nearest to round the rate to the nearest percentage entered in the % field, or Next to round to the next percentage. Enter the percentage to round to in the % field.

Truth-In-Lending (TIL)

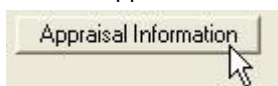
The Truth-In-Lending (TIL) Add-On to ProForm comes with a complete set of Truth-In-Lending documents and all of the screens you need to complete them (according to 12 CFR Part 226 – Regulation Z). After installing the TIL Add-on, special TIL screens will become available in ProForm to enter Annual Percentage Rate, finance charges, total amount financed, total of payments, and a payment schedule. ProForm does the work for you, calculating most of these amounts automatically once a loan amount is entered.

You must purchase a license for the Truth-In-Lending (TIL) Add-On and enter your Product Key to be able to access TIL screens and documents. For more information please call SoftPro Sales at 800-848-0143.

Appraisal Information, Appraised Value, Appraiser

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.
3. Click the Appraisal Information button.



4. The Appraisal Information screen will appear.

You can fill in the information for the Appraiser using the Look-up table in the Appraiser Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Appraisers to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information” for more information.

Assigning The Appraisal Fee To A HUD-1 Line Number

You can choose the HUD-1 Line Number on which you want the Appraisal Fee recorded. Click the down-arrow next to the HUD-1 Line field and select from Lines 804, 808-820, 1303-1312, or Additional Disbursement 1-50.

Click the Go to HUD-1 Line button to jump to the line number to enter the fee.

Attorneys

General tab, Buyer's & Seller's Attorneys screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer's & Seller's Attorneys.

You can fill in the information for the Buyer's and Seller's Attorneys using the Look-up table in the Attorney Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Attorneys to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information” for more information.

Buyer / Borrower

General tab, Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures.
3. Enter the buyer name in the first field. If the buyer is couple or partnership, enter the spouse/partner in the field directly below the first name field.

4. Enter the address of the buyer in the Address fields. Enter the street address or P.O. Box in the first field and the city, state, and zip code in the field directly below the first. This is the address that will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. To enter a forwarding address, click More and use the Forwarding Address/Numbers fields.
5. Click More to enter SSN/TIN, phone and fax numbers, forwarding address, additional notes, or to edit signature lines and corporate officers.
6. Enter Vesting and Interest % text to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and Deeds of Trust. (See “Vesting” and “Interest %”)

There is room to enter up to 9 buyers. Each buyer can be a single person, a corporation, or a pair such as a married couple or partnership.

SEE ALSO:

- “Buyer/Borrower Additional Information.”

Type

By default, Male will appear in the Type field when a buyer name is entered. If a spouse/partner name is entered, Plural will appear by default.

You can change the Type field by clicking the arrow and choosing another selection:

Vesting

Enter text to describe how the property is vested, which appears on documents such as Warranty Deeds and some Deeds of Trust (for example, as his sole and separate property, or as joint tenants). The Look-up table contains several entries you can choose from to fill the Vesting field.

To retrieve an entry from the Vesting Look-up Table:

1. Put the cursor in the Vesting field.

2. Press <F9> to access the table.
3. Select an entry.

	VESTING
1	, as sole and separate property
2	, as her sole and separate property
3	, as his sole and separate property
4	, as tenants by the entirety
5	, as tenants in common
6	, as community property
7	, as joint tenants
8	<End of List>

- Click Retrieve Entry.

Vesting: , as joint tenants

To Add a New Entry to the Vesting Look-up Table


- Enter your text into the Vesting field.
- Press <F9> to access the table.
- Click Insert Entry.

Interest %

Enter the vesting language to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and some Deeds of Trust (for example, as to an undivided 100% interest, or as to an undivided 1/2 interest). The Look-up table contains several entries you can choose from to fill this field.

To retrieve an entry from the Interest % Look-up Table

- Put the cursor in the Interest % field.

Interest %: 

- Press <F9> to access the table.
- Select an entry.

	INTERESTPCT
1	, as to an undivided 1/4 interest
2	, as to an undivided 1/2 interest
3	, as to an undivided 3/4 interest
4	, as to an undivided 100% interest
5	<End of List>

- Click Retrieve Entry.

Interest %: , as to an undivided 3/4 interest

Default Buyer And Seller Relationships

When the buyer or seller type is Plural, the Relationship fields fill in automatically. The wording that appears depends on the state that is entered in the property address.

STATE	RELATIONSHIP 1:	RELATIONSHIP 2:
NC	and wife	(blank)
OH	and	husband and wife
OTHER	and	(blank)

To change default relationships:

- Click the General tab.
- Double-click General Options.
- Enter the default relationship wording you want to appear.

Default Relationships for Plural Type Buyer and Seller - Relationship 1:	and
Relationship 2:	Blank
Default Relationship for Male/Female Type Buyer and Seller - Male:	
Female:	

Buyer/Borrower Additional Information

General tab, Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures screen, Buyer/Borrower 1

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures.
3. Click the More button and then enter the additional buyer information.

Social Security/Tax ID, Phone and Fax numbers, and Email Address

Name 1

	SSN/TIN	Work	Home	Fax
Bill Buyer		() -	() -	() -
Mobile:	() -	Pager:	() -	
Email:				
Name (Long):	Bill Buyer			Full buyer name
Name (Long with Relationship):	Bill Buyer and wife,			Full buyer name and relationship
Signature Line:	Bill Buyer			Name that appears on buyer signature line. Full buyer name appears by default.
Also Known As:				Name variations to appear on Name Affidavit

Name 2

	SSN/TIN	Work	Home	Fax
Betty Buyer		() -	() -	() -
Mobile:	() -	Pager:	() -	
Name (Long):	Betty Buyer			
Name (Long with Relationship):	Betty Buyer			
Signature Line:	Betty Buyer			
Also Known As:				

Combined Names

Name (Long): Bill Buyer and Betty Buyer All buyer names

Name (Long with Vesting): Bill Buyer and Betty Buyer as joint tenants, as to an undivided 3/4 interest Buyer names and vesting interest language.

Name (Long with Relationship): Bill Buyer and Betty Buyer All buyer names and relationships.

Click button to access Corporate Officers or Signature Lines. → Corporate Officers... → Signature Lines...

Forwarding Address/Numbers

☐ Use as default address on Buyer check

Address: +

C/O:

Work: () - Home: () - Fax: () -

Mobile: () - Pager: () -

Additional addresses and numbers

Notes

Notes about the buyer or seller

Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes

HUD-1 & Closing tab, Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data.

24) Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data (2010030004.PFD)

Cash To Buyer/Borrower

DS: To: Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer Total Cash to Buyer/Borrower:

Distribution(s) To Seller(s)

Total Buyer's Part of Real Estate Taxes: 1,424.66

Total Cash to Seller(s): 1099-S Ex

The default for this field is the buyer's portion of taxes appearing on Lines 106, 107, and 108.

SEE ALSO:

- "Taxes and Assessments."

Closer

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

- Enter the closer name in the Closer field.

You can add your most commonly used Closers, Title Examiners, and Escrowers to the Look-up tables. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information” for more information.

Commissions

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 700 Commissions screen.

- Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
- Double-click 700 Commissions.

The payee names and addresses for Lines 701 and 702 copy automatically from the Listing (701) and Selling (702) Agents, entered on the Real Estate Agents/Brokers screen of the General tab.

Changing The Commission Rate

- Put the cursor in the rate field on Line 700 and press <F2> to clear it.
- Enter in a new rate and press <tab> to recalculate commissions.

Entering Commission Manually

You can enter commissions manually instead of having them calculated as a percentage of the sales price.

1. Put the cursor in the rate field on Line 700 and press <F2>.
2. Enter the total commission amount in the field after the equal sign (=).

Manually entering the total commission amount:

700	Total Commissions Based on Rate:		%	×	Price:		=	10,000.00
-----	----------------------------------	--	---	---	--------	--	---	-----------

Press <F2> to clear the rate %.
Enter total commission amount.

SEE ALSO:

- “MLS Fee.”

Splitting The Commission Between Two Brokers

There are two ways you can split commission between two brokers. You can change the percentage that the first broker receives, or change the total dollar amount the first broker receives.

Method 1:

1. Put the cursor in the Commission % field of Line 701. Press <F2> to clear the field.
2. Enter the new percentage the first broker is to receive. (For example, if the original rate is 6% and each broker is to receive half, enter 3.)
3. Press <tab>. The remaining amount will be disbursed to the second broker on Line 702.

Change the percentage on Line 701 to split the commission amount between two brokers.

701	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
Commission:	3.0000 %	=	9,000.00	POC Portion:
DS:	S	To:	Test Agency	
Addr:	12312 Moppet Lane		Raleigh, NC 12312	

702	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
Commission = Balance of:	9,000.00	POC Portion:		
DS:	S	To:	Agency 2	
Addr:	111 Realtor Road		Real Place, NC 23456	

Second broker's amount will appear automatically on Line 702.

Method 2:

1. Put the cursor in the second Commission = field of Line 701. Press <F2> to clear the field.
2. Enter the amount the Listing (701) Broker is to receive.
3. Press <tab>. The remaining amount will be disbursed to the second broker on Line 702 and the automatic % is removed.

Press <F2> and manually enter the amount broker 1 will receive.

701	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
	Commission:	%= 7,000.00	POC Portion:	
	DS: S	To: Test Agency		
	Addr: 12312 Moppet Lane			Raleigh, NC 12312

702	Adjust Commission (+/-) \$:		Description:	
	Commission = Balance of:	11,000.00	POC Portion:	
	DS: S	To: Agency 2		
	Addr: 111 Realtor Road			Real Place, NC 23456

Balance of total commission from Line 700 will automatically be disbursed to the second broker on Line 702.

Splitting The Cost Of Commission Between Buyer And Seller

By default, commissions will be charged to the seller. To split the cost of commissions between the buyer and seller, use one of the following methods:

Method 1:

1. Enter the percentage to be paid by the buyer in the ByrPay field of Line 703.
2. Press <tab>. The amounts owed by buyer and seller will appear automatically.

Enter % buyer is to pay.

703	Commissions Paid at Settlement	ByrPay: 50 %	Borrower	Seller
	Re:		9,000.00	9,000.00
	Optional Comment for Line 703:		TIL:	

Method 2:

1. Enter the amount to be paid by the buyer in the Borrower column of Line 703.
2. Press <tab> to move the cursor to the Seller column.
3. Press <F2> to blank out the Seller amount. Enter the new Seller amount.

Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 700 Commissions screen, Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions button.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 700 Commissions.
3. Click Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions.
4. Enter a description, payee and payee address.
5. Enter the amount to be taken out of each broker's commissions. In the following example, a referral fee of \$1,000.00 is deducted from the Listing Broker's commission:

Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions (2010030004.PFD)			
Disbursements Deducted From Real Estate Broker's Checks		\$ From Listing Broker (701)	\$ From Selling Broker (702)
Description/Payee/Address			
1) Referral Fee		1,000.00	
DS: S	To: Referrals "r" Us		
Addr: P.O. Box 12			
			Total: 1,000.00

Printing The Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Exhibit

1. Click File/Print. (Or press <Ctrl> and <P>.) The ReadyDocs Selection dialog will appear.
2. Double-click SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.
3. Double-click HUD-1 & Closing.
4. Double-click Additional Disbursements Exhibits.
5. Select Additional Disb from Broker's Commissions.
6. Click the >> button. This will make the document appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.
7. Click OK.
8. The Print dialog will appear.
9. Click OK to print.

Additional Disbursements From Broker's Commissions Disclosure

Go to the HUD-1 & Closing tab, HUD-1 Options to specify how you want additional disbursements from broker's commissions disclosed on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

11) Add'l Disbursements from Broker's Commission Disclosure: ☐ Line 703 ☒ Lines 705-712 ☐ None

- **Line 703** - Additional Disbursements from Broker's Commissions are entered and will appear on Line 703 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.
- **Lines 705-712** - Default TDI disclosure language will appear in the description fields of Lines 704-708.
- **None** - No default text will fill in the description fields for Lines 703-712.

Commitment Data

Title Insurance tab, Commitment Data/Insureds, TX Sched D screen.

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click Commitment Data/Insureds, TX Sched D.
3. Enter the commitment effective date.
4. Select the policies that are to be issued.

3) Commitment Data/Insureds, TX Sched D (2010030004.PFD)

Commitment Data

Commitment Number: 2010030004

1. Commitment Effective Date: 02/25/2010 Time: : : M

2. Policy or Policies to be Issued:

☒ a) Owner's Policy Version: ALTA Own. Policy (10/17/92)

Brief Name: Buyer

Proposed Insured: Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer as joint tenants, as to an undivided 3/4 interest

☒ b) Loan/Mtg Policy Version: ALTA Loan Policy (10/17/92)

Brief Name: First Ever Savings and Loan

Insured Look-up Code: CONV. UNINS.

Proposed Insured:

☐ c) Version:

Brief Name:

SEE ALSO:

- See “Printing ReadyDocs.”

Comparison Of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) & HUD-1 Charges

HUD-1 & Closing tab, Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges screen.

The comparison screen is an exact match for what is shown on page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. Changes made to the Loan Terms prevent the information from being pulled from other pages.

Any changes made to this screen are reflected on page 3; however, if you make changes on this screen, it overwrites any information that is being pulled in from another ProForm screen.

If Manual entry of Comparison of Good Faith Estimate is checked, any information overwritten is not pulled from other screens; however, if you uncheck the box all the information entered is overwritten again from the information pulled from other screens.

Tolerance

The tolerance applies to the individual line items in the Charges That Cannot Increase category and the total of all charges shown in the category and the Charges That in Total Cannot Increase More Than 10%. A tolerance violation in either of these categories can be cured on screen 200 using the tolerance cure fields.

SEE ALSO:

- “Tolerance Cure”

Corporate Officers

General tab, Buyer Corporate Officers screen:

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures.
3. Click More and then click Corporate Officers.

General tab, Seller Corporate Officers:

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Seller, Officers & Signatures.
3. Click More and then lick Corporate Officers.

Credit Card Payoff

You can enter a credit card payoff as an additional disbursement.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click Additional Disbursements 1-12.
3. Select a disbursement line to use. Enter Credit Card Payoff in the Description field.
4. Enter the payee name in the To field and the payee address. For example:

Click to add per diem and late fees, or split payoff amount between buyer and seller.

- If you want ProForm to calculate the total payoff amount and add per diem or late fees, or split the amount between the buyer and seller, click Payoff Details. Otherwise, enter the amount of the payoff to be paid in the Borrower and/or Seller fields.

SEE ALSO:

- “Payoff Details.”

Payoff Details

Per Diem

If there is a per diem fee on top of the payoff amount, enter it in the Per Diem field. The per diem total will be added automatically to the final payoff amount.

Late Fees

To enter a late fee, enter the amount of the fee in the Plus Late Fee field. Enter the date after which the late fee will apply in the After field.

Printing Payoff Details

Payoff details are printed on the following ReadyDocs that come with ProForm. See Chapter 9 “Printing Documents” for help printing.

- Loan Payoff Details

- Additional Disbursements Exhibit
- Buyer Additional Disbursements Exhibit
- Seller Additional Disbursements Exhibit
- Page 3 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement

Debits And Credits

Seller credits are entered on the 100 Gross Amount Due from Borrower screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. Buyer credits are entered on the 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower screen.

Buyer Credit / Seller Debit

For example, you can enter an amount of rent that the buyer charges the seller for residing in the property past the date of closing on Line 213.

213	Rent	Same as 513.	
Compute		<input type="radio"/> Buyer's <input checked="" type="radio"/> Seller's	Share of \$: 1,500.00
From: 01/02/2010 Through: 02/20/2010		= 46 Days of: 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 Day Months
		TIL: ▼	1,380.00

Seller Pays A Portion Of Closing Costs

Another example of a buyer credit is when the seller agrees to pay \$1,500.00 in closing costs, which can be entered on Line 209.

Seller Credit / Buyer Debit

To enter a credit to the seller from the buyer, use the 100 section of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. For example, you can enter a reimbursement to the seller from the buyer for the cost of gas to fill a gas log fireplace using Line 109.

109	Gas for Gas Lodge	Same as 409.	
Compute		<input checked="" type="radio"/> Buyer's <input type="radio"/> Seller's	Share of \$:
From: / / Through: / /		= Days of:	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 Day Months
		TIL: ▼	100.00

Disbursement Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

3) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (2010030004.PFD)

Firm File Number: 2010030004	RealEC
Transaction Type: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Purchase <input type="radio"/> Refinance <input type="radio"/> Equity	Prior File Number:
Cash Sale: <input type="checkbox"/> Construction: <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse Mortgage: <input type="checkbox"/> Refinance Purpose:	
Settlement Date: 02/15/2010	Include Saturday in Rescission Period: <input type="checkbox"/>
Disbursement Date: 02/15/2010	Proration Date: 02/15/2010

All checks will be dated with the Disbursement Date. For Refinance or Equity transactions, the Disbursement Date will be adjusted automatically to allow for a 3-day rescission period.

For Purchase transactions, the Disbursement Date will default to the Settlement Date. If a Disbursement Date is entered that is different than the Settlement Date, it will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement just below the Settlement Date on the first page. On the HUD-1A it will appear just to the right of the Settlement Date.

Discount Points

See “Loan Discount.”

Earnest Money Deposit

General tab, Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Enter the amount of the deposit in the Deposit/Earnest Money field.

6) Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money (2010030004.PFD)

Contract Sales Price: 300,000.00

Sales Contract Dated: / /

Sales Contract Expires: / /

Purchase Money/Seller Financing:

☐ Require Both Parties to Endorse Both Checks, if There are Two Sellers

Amount of Deposit

Deposit/Earnest Money: 2,500.00 More...

Amount Returned to Buyer:

Deposit Retained by or Already Received by:

☒ Incoming Fund ☐ Listing Agent (701) ☐ Seller

☐ Settlement Agent ☐ Selling Agent (702) ☐ Office 1

Portion of Deposit Retained:

Amount of Deposit Retained

Click More to enter Increased or Additional Deposits.

How (or by whom) the Deposit

Amount of Deposit returned to the buyer. This amount will appear on Line 201 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement with the

Deposit/Earnest Money Scenarios

Scenario: The deposit retained by the broker is greater than the broker's commission, and the broker is bringing a check for the difference to closing:

- The deposit will be shown as an incoming fund on the Disbursement Summary.
- Enter the commission amount in the Portion of Deposit Retained field.

- If the broker is giving the difference directly to the Seller (rather than through the settlement agent), you must enter the amount of the excess deposit on line 501 (on the 500 Reductions In Amount Due Seller screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab).
- If the settlement agent has already received the deposit, it will be labeled "Deposit held by Settlement Agent" on the Disbursement Summary.

Scenario: A broker is retaining the deposit:

- The amount retained can be more than the amount of commission only if the difference (given directly to the Seller) is entered on line 501.
- Line 501 is found on the 500 Reduction In Amount Due Seller screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. It should contain the amount actually retained by the broker (including any amount given by the broker directly to the Seller).
- Line 501 should not include any amount returned directly to the Buyer.

Increased Or Additional Deposits

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Click More.
4. Enter a description, amount of the increased or additional deposit.

5. For each deposit, you can select a HUD-1 Settlement Statement line number on which to record it.

Endorsements

Title Insurance tab, Endorsements screen.

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click Endorsements.
3. To select an endorsement, click the checkbox in the Include column. For example:

Include	Endorsement Title	Policy	DateIss	EffDate	Charge	More...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)		//	//		More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 2 (Truth in Lending)		//	//		More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 3 (Zoning)		//	//		More...

4. Select the policy on which you want to assign the endorsement. Enter L (Loan/Mtg), O (Owner's), or X (Other) in the Policy field.

5. Enter the date the endorsement was issued in the DateIss column. Enter the effective date of the endorsement in the EffDate column. Enter the amount of the endorsement in the Charge column.

SEE ALSO:

- “Itemized Title Charges.”
- “Splitting a Charge Between the Agent and Underwriter.”
- “Auto Calculation of Endorsements and Itemized Title Charges.”

Escrower

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter the Escrower name in the Escrower field.

Include	Endorsement Title	Policy	DateIss	EffDate	Charge
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 1 (Street Assessments)	▼	//	//	More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 2 (Truth in Lending)	▼	//	//	More...
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALTA Endorsement Form 3 (Zoning)	▼	//	//	More...

You can add your most commonly used Closers, Title Examiners, and Escrowers to the Look-up tables. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Exceptions

See Chapter 5-6, “Requirements and Exceptions”.

Excess Deposit

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 500 Reductions in Amount Due Seller screen, Line 501.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 500 Reductions in Amount Due Seller.
3. Enter the amount of the excess deposit on Line 501.

21) 500 Reductions in Amount Due Seller (CC20030003RES.PFD)		
501	Excess Deposit	1,500.00
502	Settlement Charges to Seller Same as 1400.	19,675.00
503	Existing Loan(s) Taken Subject to Same as 203.	

Use Line 501 if a broker is holding an earnest money deposit that is greater than the broker’s commission and the broker is giving the excess deposit directly to the seller. The amount of the total deposit (including commissions) should be entered on Line 201. Line 201 is found on the 200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower screen.

Fnma/Fha/Va Riders

General tab, Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders.
3. Click the riders that are part of the loan package. For example:

FNMA, FHA & VA Riders

Security Instrument Riders: ☒ AR ☐ Condo ☒ 1 to 4 ☐ GP ☐ GE ☐ PUD ☐ VA

☐ Bi-Weekly ☐ Balloon ☐ Rate Improvement ☒ **Second Home**

☐ Other:

FHA/VA Riders & Allonges: ☐ ARA ☐ GPA ☐ GEA

☐ Other:

☐ Other:

VA Mtg/DT Riders: ☐ Assumption

Grantor/Grantee

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Scroll to the bottom of the screen. Click the More button. The New Conveyance dialog box will appear.

Consideration Amount: **Enter the sum to appear as the consideration amount on the deed.**

Homeowner's Association

General tab, HOA/Management Company screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click HOA/Management Company.

HOA/Management Company Fees and Dues (CC20030003RES.PFD)

Fees and Dues		HUD-1 Line	Borrower	Seller
1) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Homeowner's Dues	<input type="text"/> 1303	<input type="text"/> 150.00	<input type="text"/>
2) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
8) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
9) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
11) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
12) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
13) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
14) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
15) DS: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Total HOA 1 Check (01): <input type="text"/> 150.00		Total Mgmt. Co. 1 Check (C1): <input type="text"/>		
Total HOA 2 Check (02): <input type="text"/>		Total Mgmt. Co. 2 Check (C2): <input type="text"/>		
Total HOA 3 Check (03): <input type="text"/>		Total Mgmt. Co. 3 Check (C3): <input type="text"/>		

Entering A Homeowner's Association Fee

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click HOA/Mgmt. Co.
3. Click HOA/Mgmt. Co. Fees. The Fees and Dues screen will appear.
4. Enter the code for the Association or Management Company to which the fee is to be disbursed in the DS field. You can enter one of the following codes:
 - O - Homeowner's Association 1
 - C - Management Company 1
 - O2 - Homeowner's Association 2
 - C2 - Management Company 2
 - O3 - Homeowner's Association 3
 - C3 - Management Company 3
 - S - Separate Check
5. Enter a description of the fee.
6. Select a HUD-1 Line to record the fee.
7. Enter the amount of the fee owed by the Borrower and Seller.

Interest Rate

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Enter the interest rate in the Annual Interest Rate field. Press <tab>. The rate will be spelled out for you in the Spell field. For example:

SEE ALSO:

- "Loan Amount."
- "Interim Interest."

Interim Interest

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Select how you want interim interest calculated. For example:

The screenshot shows the 'Interim Interest' section of a software interface. It includes several fields and radio buttons for configuring how interim interest is calculated. Annotations with arrows point to specific parts of the screen:

- Interim interest paid at closing. Amount of per diem interest will show on HUD-1 Line 901.** points to the 'On HUD-1 Line 901' radio button.
- Interim interest paid with the first loan payment.** points to the 'In First Payment' radio button.
- No interim interest to be calculated.** points to the 'None' radio button.
- Choose from various calculation and formatting options.** points to the 'Chop Calculated Per Diem Rather Than Round' checkbox.
- Defaults to Settlement, Disbursement, or Proration Date.** points to the 'From Date of:' radio buttons.
- Per Diem interim interest.** points to the 'Days at:' field.
- Total interim interest.** points to the '/Day =' field.

The form fields include:

- Interim Interest to be Paid: ☒ On HUD-1 Line 901 ☐ In First Payment ☐ None
- Per Diem Number of Decimal Digits: ☐ Chop Calculated Per Diem Rather Than Round
- Based on: ☐ 360 ☒ 365 ☐ 366 Days per Year ☐ Based on 30 Day Months
- From Date of: ☐ Settlement ☒ Disbursement ☐ Proration
- To: 02/15/2002 To 03/01/2002 = 14 Days at: 45.205500 /Day = 632.88

Per Diem Number Of Decimal Digits

Select the number of decimal places (1-6) you want to include in the total interim interest. To chop rather than round, select Chop Calculated Per Diem Rather Than Round.

Based On

You can choose the number of days per year and month to use to calculate interim interest. Select from a 360, 365, or 366-day year. To base the calculation a 30-day month, click Based on 30 Day Months.

Total Interim Interest

The total amount of interim interest appears after the equal sign. Interim interest will also appear on the 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. The total amount will appear in the Borrower column of Line 901.

Legal Description

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.
3. Scroll down to the bottom of the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Legal Description' screen. It has two main sections: 'Brief Legal Description' and 'Full Legal Description'. The 'Brief Legal Description' section contains three input fields with placeholder text: 'Lot {{LotUnit}}', '{{Subdivn}} Subdivision', and '{{County}} County, N.C.'. The 'Full Legal Description' section contains a large, scrollable text area with the same placeholder text: 'Lot {{LotUnit}} {{Subdivn}} Subdivision {{County}} County, N.C.'. A mouse cursor is pointing at the scroll bar on the right side of the 'Full Legal Description' field. A callout box with an arrow points to the scroll bar, containing the text: 'Use the scroll bar to access the bottom of the screen.'

There are two legal description fields: Brief and Full. The Brief Legal Description: contains three fields of 30 characters each. You can search for a file using the Brief Legal Description fields – see “Searching for a File.” The Full Legal Description field is a scrollable field that can hold up to 64,000 characters of text.

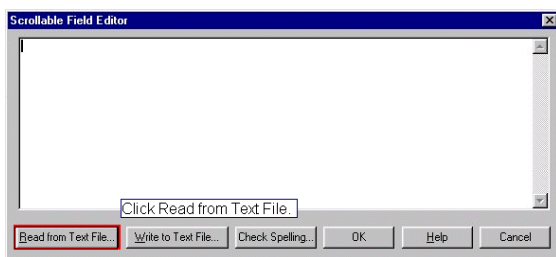
Importing A Legal Description

With the Scrollable Field Editor, you can import legal descriptions into ProForm that have been saved in a text file format (.txt).

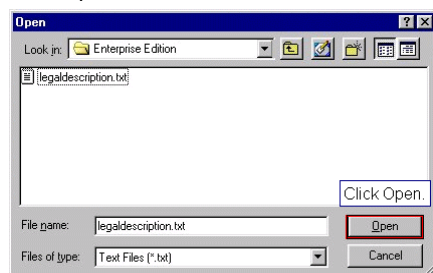
1. Click inside the Full Legal Description field.

This screenshot is similar to the previous one, but the 'Full Legal Description' field is highlighted with a red rectangular border. A callout box with a pointer to the field contains the text: 'You can import existing text files into the Legal Description field to save from having to retype legal descriptions over and over again.'

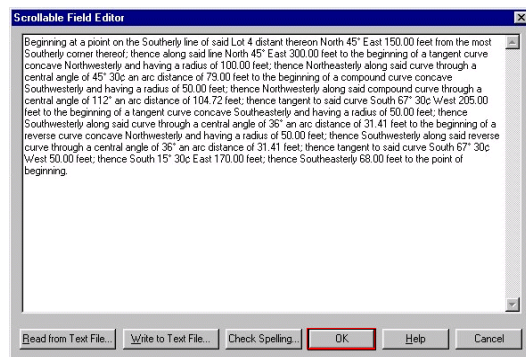
2. Click <Ctrl> and <Z> together. The Scrollable Field Editor will appear.
3. Click Read from Text File.



4. Browse for and select the text file that contains the legal description.
5. Click Open.



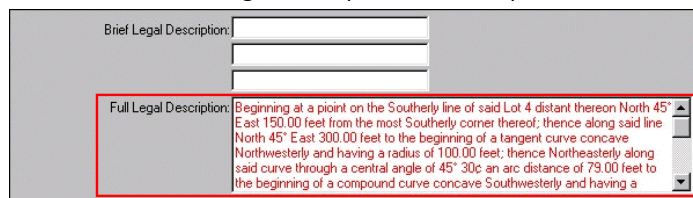
6. The legal description will appear inside the Scrollable Field Editor. Click OK.



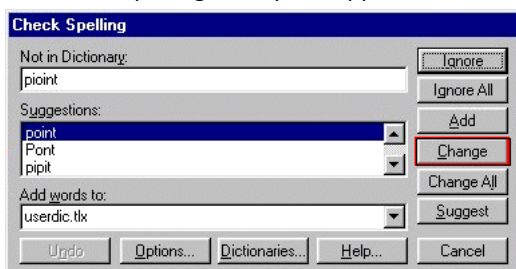
Spell Checking A Legal Description

You can spell check a legal description field using the <F7> key.

1. Click inside the Full Legal Description field and press <F7>.

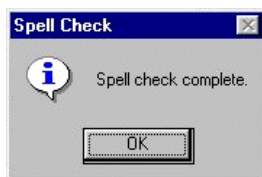


2. The Check Spelling uTILity will appear.



The spell checker has found that the word "point" is wrong. It has suggested a replacement. To change the misspelled word, click Change.

3. A message will appear after the spell check is complete. Click OK.



Lender

General tab, Lender screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Lender.

SEE ALSO:

See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information” for help saving your Lenders to the Lender Look-up table for easy retrieval.

Entering A Lender From The Look-Up Table

1. Click inside the Lender Look-up Code field.
2. Enter the code for the lender you want to retrieve and press <Tab>.
3. If you don't know the code, press <F9>.

4. The Lender Look-up table will appear. Double-click the entry you want.

CODE	MARKETINGREP	NAME1	NAME2	NAME3
CC&B		Central California Bank	38837 Executive Way	Sacramento, CA
NATIONAL		National Mortgage	1817 Lois Lane	San Jose, CA 8
CITIZENS		First Citizens	343 Summit Ave	San Jose, CA 8
AMERICA		America Loans	123 First Street	Los Angeles, CA
FES&L	Fran First	First Ever Savings & Lo...	Association of California	
WACH		Wachovia Mortgage	Corporation	
<End of List>				

Listing Agent

General tab, Real Estate Agents/Brokers screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Real Estate Agents/Brokers.
3. Enter Listing Agent information in the Listing Agent/Broker (701) section.

You can access broker commissions by clicking the Commissions button at the top of the screen. For example:

You can fill in the information for each broker using the Look-up table in the Agent/Broker Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Agents to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Loan Amount

General tab, Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust. Enter the principal amount in the Principal Amount of Loan field:

Construction/Equity Line First Draw

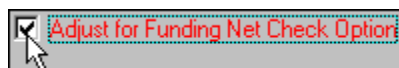
For construction loans or equity line closings, enter the amount of the first draw check sent to closing by the lender in the Construction/Equity Line First Draw: and Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount fields. If there is a construction loan but no lender check is being brought to closing, enter .00 in both fields.

The amount entered will appear on line 207 as a credit to the buyer. The description of the credit will read "Construction Draw". For example:

200. AMOUNTS PAID BY OR IN BEHALF OF BORROWER:	
201. Deposit or earnest money	2,500.00
202. Principal Amount of New Loan(s)	(200,000.00)
203. Existing loan(s) taken subject to	
204. Overpayment on credit report	10.00
205.	
206.	
207. Construction Draw	10,000.00
208.	
209.	

Adjust For Funding Net Check Option

Select this checkbox if there is a difference between the actual loan check and the net check from the lender.



Use the Adjust for Funding Net Check Option if you know that the lender has deducted a certain amount from the loan check, but do not know exactly which items were deducted. The amount of the loan check will be subtracted from the amount of the loan. This will be the amount of the adjustment. The adjustment amount will be subtracted from the lender's fees.

- If you know which items the lender deducted, enter them on the 801-811 Items Payable In Connection With Loan and 812-820 Items Payable In Connection With Loan screens of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. Enter D in the DS fields for each of these items. Use this method to verify if the lender has sent you the correct amount of money.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount

Enter the exact amount of the loan check in the Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount field. Be sure to check the amount of the loan check. The full amount of the loan may not be sent in the loan check.

- The Loan Amount will appear automatically in the Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount field unless an entry is made to the Construction/Equity First Line Draw field. Then, the first draw amount will appear.

Loan Funding

With SoftPro Essential, you can select how loan funds are disbursed from the Lender and Title Company. ProForm will automatically disburse loan and title charges to the appropriate parties depending on the setup you choose. This summary is continually updated as new charges, deductions, and credits are entered in the file.

Loan Funding Scenarios

The following scenarios describe six ways funding amounts can be disbursed from the Lender and Title Company to the Settlement Agent. Some involve only a Lender and a Settlement Agent. In these scenarios, the Settlement Agent may act as the Title Company in the closing as well. In the other cases, there is a separate Title Company.

Funds can be gross funded or net funded. Gross funding implies that there are no fees deducted from an amount before it is passed on. Net funding implies that there are fees deducted.

1) Lender Gross Funds → Settlement Agent

- In this instance, the Settlement Agent and Title Company can be the same entity. (In other words, there may not be a Title Company involved in the funding of the loan.)
- Enter the Settlement Agent, Title Company (if different from the Settlement Agent) and Underwriter (for splits) on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Go to the Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen of the General tab. Set the Lender Funding Type to Gross. Set the Title Company Funding Type to None. (*Loan, Funding & ProTrust Screen, General tab*):

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

- In this scenario, all loan charges will be disbursed to the Lender by default.

2) Lender Gross Funds → Title Company Gross Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender & Title Company Funding Type to Gross. (*Loan, Funding & ProTrust Screen, General tab*):

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net ☐ None

- Loan charges will be disbursed to the Lender by default. (*Loan Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing tab*):

801 Our origination charge More ... 700.00 600.00
Re: from GFE: 1
Includes Origination Point 1.0000 % or \$ 2,600.00 Type: Can't i

802 Your credit or charge (points) for the specific interest rate chosen More ... 24.00 15.00
Re: from GFE: 2
Includes Discount Point 1.0000 % or \$ 2,600.00 Type: Can't i

803 Your adjusted origination charges 724.00 600.00
L To: First Ever Savings and Loan Re: 600.00
Addr: TIL: from GFE: A
Type: Can't i

1108 Underwriter's portion of the total title insurance premium = \$ 550.00
Disburse as Follows
DS: T To: Sample Title Company Name HUD line: 1108
Remainder = 550.00

- In this case, title charges will be disbursed to the Title Company by default. (*Title Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing tab*):

1108 Underwriter's portion of the total title insurance premium = \$ 550.00
Disburse as Follows
DS: T To: Sample Title Company Name HUD line: 1108
Remainder = 550.00

Title charges such as the Title Insurance Premium will be disbursed to the Title Company. The DS: fields will default to T.

- See the Grouped Disbursements screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab for the totals that are disbursed to each party.

3) Lender Net Funds → Settlement Agent

- Here, the Settlement Agent & Title Company can be the same entity. Enter the Settlement Agent & Underwriter (for splits) on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab. Set the Lender Funding Type to Net.
- Set the Title Company Funding Type to None. (*Loan, Funding & ProTrust Screen, General tab*):

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☒ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

- Loan charges will be deducted from the Lender check by default.

(*Loan Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing tab*):

803 Your adjusted origination charges

724.00 600.00

DS: D To: First Ever Savings and Loan Re: TIL: from GFE: Type: Can't i

Addr: ↑

Loan charges such as your Adjusted Origination Charge will be deducted from the Lender check. DS: fields will default to D.

A Note About Net Funding

It was noted in Loan Funding Scenario 3 above that loan charges are deducted from the Lender check. However, if you want to include a loan charge in the Lender check, change the DS field from the default of D (Deducted) to L (Lender) in the More fields of 801. For example:

1) Origination Fee Breakdown HUD-1 Line: 500.00

DS: D To: First Ever Savings and Loan Re:

Addr: S = Separate Check L = Lender-1st Loan

2) Breakdown HUD-1 Line: 200.00

DS: D To: First Ever Savings and Loan Re:

D = Deducted-1st Loan B = Mtg Broker-1st Loan V = Loan Svcr-1st Loan

4) Lender Net Funds → Title Company Gross Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender Funding Type to Net. Set the Title Company Funding Type to Gross.

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan: 200,000.00

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☒ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: 200,000.00

Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net ☐ None

- Loan charges will be deducted from the Lender by default. (*Loan Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing tab*):

803 Your adjusted origination charges

DS: To: First Ever Savings and Loan Re:

Addr:

724.00 600.00 SLrPay:

TIL: from GFE: Type:

Loan charges such as your Adjusted Origination Charge will be deducted from the Lender check. DS: fields will default to D.

- In this case, title charges will be disbursed to the Title Company by default. (*Title Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing tab*):

1108 Underwriter's portion of the total title insurance premium = \$: 550.00

Disburse as Follows:

DS: To: \$ + % =

HUD line: 1108

DS: To: Sample Title Company Name Remainder = 550.00

Title charges such as the Title Insurance Premium will be disbursed to the Title Company. The DS: fields will default to T.

- See the Grouped Disbursements screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab for the totals that are disbursed to each party.

5) Lender Net Funds → Title Company Net Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender Funding Type to Net. Set the Title Company Funding Type to Net.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00 Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☒ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: 200,000.00 Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☒ Net ☐ None

- Loan charges will be deducted from the Lender check by default.

803 Your adjusted origination charges

DS: To: First Ever Savings and Loan Re:

Addr:

724.00 600.00 SLrPay:

TIL: from GFE: Type:

Loan charges such as your Adjusted Origination Charge will be deducted from the Lender check. DS: fields will default to D.

- In this case, title charges, document recording fees, and payoffs will be deducted from the Title Company check by default. (*Title Charges Screen, HUD-1 & Closing tab*):

1108 Underwriter's portion of the total title insurance premium = \$: 550.00

Disburse as Follows:

DS: To: \$ + % =

HUD line: 1108

DS: To: Sample Title Company Name Remainder = 550.00

Title charges will be deducted from the Title Company check. The DS: fields will default to DT.

6) Lender Gross Funds → Title Company Net Funds → Settlement Agent

- Enter the Settlement Agent and Title Company on the Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen of the General tab.
- Set the Lender Funding Type to Gross. Set the Title Company Funding Type to Net.

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: 200,000.00 Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: 200,000.00 Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☒ Net ☐ None

- With Title Company Net Funding, ProForm will automatically calculate the net funding amount. In this scenario, title charges will be deducted from the Title Company check by default, and a check will be issued to the Lender for the loan charges.

Loan Number

General tab, Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.
3. Enter the loan number in the Loan Number field.

HUD-1 Section B.

Type of Loan: ☐ 1. FHA ☐ 2. RHS ☒ 3. Conv. Unins. ☐ 4. VA ☐ 5. Conv. Ins.
☐ 6. Perm. Construction ☐ 7. Temp. Construction
☐ 8. Other ☐ None

6. File Number: 2010030004

7. Loan Number:

8. Mtg. Ins. Case Number:

FHA Old Case Number:

Loan Officer And Loan Processor

General tab, Lender screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Lender. Scroll down to the Loan Officer & Processor section.

Loan Officer & Processor

Loan Officer: Larry Loaner With: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker

Phone: (800)555-3333 Fax: (919)555-1233

Mobile: (910)274-4731 Pager: (910)472-7462

Email: lloaner@firsteversavingsofnc.com

Loan Processor: Paula Processor With: ☐ Lender ☒ Mtg Broker

Phone: (910)234-9876 Fax: (910)234-9877

Mobile: (910)381-4873 Pager: (910)234-4782

Email: pprocessor@mortgagebrokers.com

Loan Servicer

See “Mortgage Broker and Loan Servicer.”

Loan Type

General tab, Loan, Funding & ProTrust screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.
3. Click a loan type. For example:

Management Company

See “Homeowner’s Association.”

Marketing Source

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Click Marketing Source Info. The Marketing Source Information screen will appear.

MLS Fee

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 700 Commissions screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 700 Commissions.

You can enter an MLS fee as a percentage of the sales price or as a dollar amount. On the 700 Commissions screen, enter a percentage of the sales price in the MLS Fee field. Then press <tab> and the fee will be calculated and displayed after the equal sign (=). Or, enter a straight fee amount in the field after the equal sign (=).

Click the broker responsible for paying the MLS fee.

4) 700 Commissions (CC20030003RES.PFD)

700 Total Commissions Based on Rate: **6.0000** % X Price: **300,000.00** = **18,000.00**

MLS Fee: **1.0000** % = **3,000.00** Charge MLS Fee to ☐ Listing(701) ☒ Selling(702) Broker

☐ Include MLS Fee on Lines 701 & 702. Otherwise MLS Fee Will Show on Checks Only.

Enter a percentage of the sales price to calculate the MLS fee, or enter the fee amount after the equals sign (=).

The MLS fee will be reported on the disbursements summary and on checks, but not on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. Click Include MLS fee on lines 701 & 702 to report the fee on the HUD-1 and adjust brokers' commissions accordingly.

☒ Include MLS Fee on Lines 701 & 702

Mortgage Broker And Loan Servicer

General tab, Mortgage Broker & Loan Servicer screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Mortgage Broker & Loan Servicer.

Mortgage Broker

Mortgage Broker Look-up Code: **UC** Marketing Rep:

Mortgage Broker Firm Name: **UC Lending Company**

Contact Name: **Mandy Shure**

Address: **1535 West Oak Place** ♦ **Auburn, CA 95603**

Phone: **(530)965-9898** Fax: **(520)656-5989**

Mobile: **(530)655-9698** Pager: **[] -**

Email: **mshure@uc.com**

Notes:

Loan Servicer

Loan Servicer Look-up Code: **HOMESTEAD** Marketing Rep:

Loan Servicer Firm Name: **Homestead USA**

Contact Name: **Jane Conner**

Address: **1111 Heights Ave.** ♦ **Redding, CA 95603**

Phone: **(530)565-6565** Fax: **(530)694-9986**

Mobile: **[] -** Pager: **[] -**

Email: **jconner@homesteadusa.com**

Notes:

You can fill in the Mortgage Broker and Loan Servicer information using the Look-up tables in the Loan Servicer Look-up Code field and Mortgage Broker Look-up Code: field. You can add your most commonly used brokers and servicers to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Mortgage Insurance

HUD-1 & Closing tab, 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click 900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance.
3. Enter the number of months of mortgage insurance.

902 Mortgage Insurance Premium

Agg. Payment Schedule

360 Months ☒ Life of Loan

DS: S To: Re: Addr:

1,425.00

TIL: 1

from GFE: 3 Type: Up to

SlrPay: ☐

If the entry here is equal to the full term of the loan, the Life of Loan checkbox will automatically be selected. The description for Line 902 on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement will then read MIP Totlns. for Life of Loan (as per Regulation X). Otherwise, the description for Line 902 will read Mortgage Insurance Premium.

TIL

To include the amount in the Total Prepaid Finance Charges, enter 1 in the TIL field:

TIL: 1

Mortgage Insurance escrow payments are entered on the 1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender (Escrows) screen and they will automatically calculate from this screen.

GFE Column

The GFE column enables you to enter a GFE amount that flows to HUD-1 page 3 and HUD tab screen 22 Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFE) and HUD-1 Charges. You can select the GFE Type from the drop-down list of either Can Change, Up to 10%, Can't Increase or N/A to GFE. The default is Up to 10%.

Slrpay Checkbox

If the SlrPay checkbox is checked, the amount in the borrower column will show as a credit from the seller to the buyer on HUD line 209 as part of the Seller-paid closing costs.

Mortgage Payoffs

See “Payoffs.”

Notary

General tab, Acknowledgement & Notary screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Acknowledgement & Notary.

16) Acknowledgment & Notary (2010030001.PFD)

Notary Information

Notary Name: ☐ Male ☒ Female

Notary Public for County:

City:

State:

Commission Expires: Commission Number:

Notes

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter notes about the file in the Order Notes field.

Use this scrollable field for miscellaneous comments about the closing file. To insert a line containing the current date, time, and user name, press <Ctrl+A>.

3) File No., Settlement Dates, Notes (2010030001.PFD)

Firm File Number: RealEC

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐ Reverse Mortgage: ☐ Refinance Purpose:

Settlement Date: Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date:

Disbursement Date: Proration Date: Recording Date:

Title Examiner: Closer:

Escrower: Escrower Title: Marketing Source Info

Order Notes:

Press <Ctrl> and <A> in the Order Notes: field to enter the date, time, and user name.

Press <Ctrl> and <Z> to use the Scrollable Field Editor to enter Order Notes.

SEE ALSO:

- Like all scrollable fields, you can edit the information in the Order Notes field using the Scrollable Field Editor. See "Scrollable Field Editor" for more information.

Parcel Id

See "Tax/Map ID."

Payment Schedule (Truth-In-Lending)

General tab, Terms, Payment & ARM screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Terms, Payment & ARM.
3. Click the TIL-Pmt. Schedule button.

TIL - Payment Schedule (CC2003030004.PFD) **Loan-to-value ratio.**

Loan Amount: 200,000.00 Beginning LTV: 66.6667 % ☐ Manual Entry of Payment Schedule

Sales Price: 300,000.00 80% LTV Reached on: / /

Appraised Value: 78% LTV Reached on: / /

Click to manually enter the payment schedule.

	Starting Date	Number	Interest Rate	Mortgage Insurance	Amount	Est.	When Payments Are Due
1.	06/01/2003	359	8.2500 %		1,502.53	<input type="checkbox"/>	Monthly starting 06/01/2003
2.	05/01/2033	1	8.2500 %		1,507.48	<input type="checkbox"/>	On 05/01/2033

The number of payments in the period.

For ARM loans, the adjusted rate on the ARM Data screen will appear.

Click if the amount is estimated.

Once the loan amount and the terms and payment information are entered, the TIL-Payment Schedule will be calculated for you automatically. If you want to enter your own payment schedule, click Manual Entry of Payment Schedule.

You can enter 16 additional payments by clicking the Additional Payments button at the bottom of the screen.

SEE ALSO:

- "Truth-In-Lending (TIL)."

Payoffs

First and Second Mortgages: HUD-1 & Closing tab, 500 Reductions in Amounts Due Seller screen. Lines 504 and 505 are reserved for payoffs such as Mortgages.

Click to enter principal balance instead of loan payoff amount.

Enter principal balance or loan payoff amount.

504 Payoff First Mortgage

☐ Calculate Loan Payoff Using Principal Balance

Principal Balance: Loan Payoff: 200,000.00 As of: 04/01/2003 Per Diem: 1.000000

Days from: ☐ Settlement ☐ Proration ☒ Disbursement ☐ Recording = 14 Days

Plus: 2 Extra Days Interest: Plus Late Fee: After: / /

Total Additional Charges: Additional Charges

200,016.00

DS: L To: First Ever Savings & Loan Associat Re: Addr: P. O. Box 90012 Lenderville, NC 23457

Click to enter up to 10 additional charges to the payoff amount.

Per Diem

If there is a per diem fee on top of the payoff amount, enter it in the Per Diem field. The per diem total will be added automatically to the final payoff amount.

Select the date to calculate total per diem amount.

Per diem charge.

Principal Balance: [] Refinance Payoff: 2,000.00 As of: 04/01/2003 Per Diem: 5.000000

Days from: ☐ Settlement ☐ Proration ☒ Disbursement ☐ Recording = 14 Days

Plus: 2 Extra Days Interest: [] Plus Late Fee: 3.50 After: 04/15/2003

Enter any extra days of per diem to add to total.

Number of per diem days appears here.

Late Fees

To enter a late fee, enter the amount of the fee in the Plus Late Fee field. Enter the date after which the late fee will apply in the After field.

HUD-1 Settlement Statement Page 3

Payoff details appear on Page 4 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement, HUD-1 Addendum. The HUD-1 Addendum comes as a ReadyDoc that you can print from ProForm. See “Printing ReadyDocs.”

- Refinance Payoffs: HUD-1 & Closing tab, 100 Gross Amount Due from Borrower screen, Lines 104 and 105.
- Additional Payoffs: HUD-1 & Closing tab, Additional Disbursements 1-12 and Additional Disbursements 13-24 screens.

When completing a refinance, you may need to enter more than 2 payoffs. You can enter up to 24 additional payoffs on the Additional Disbursements 1-12 and 13-24 screens. See “Credit Card Payoff” for an example.

SEE ALSO:

- “Credit Card Payoff.”
- “Payoff Details.”

ProIdx Export Data

General tab, Property Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property Legal Description.
3. Click the ProIdx Data button at the bottom of the screen.



4. Enter data to be exported to ProIdx on the ProIdx Export Data dialog.

SEE ALSO:

- Chapter 19, “ProIndx”.

Property Address

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.

The buyer's address will appear by default. You can enter a different address manually, or change the default on the General Options screen.

Setting The Property Address Default

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click General Options.
3. Click the arrow next to the Property Address Default field and make a selection.

“From” means that the address you entered in the Borrower screen will fill in the property address. “To” means that the address entered on the Property screen will fill in the Borrower address on the Borrower screen. Select None to turn off the property address default option.

Property Derivation

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Use the Property Derivation section.

Property Derivation

Type of Instrument:

Dated: / / Date Recorded: / / at: : M

Recorded At/In: Book Page Document Nu

Place Recorded:

Place Re-Recorded:

Proration Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

Firm File Number: CC20030003RES

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: 05/15/2003 Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date: 05/18/2003

Disbursement Date: 05/15/2003 Proration Date: 05/15/2003 ← Recording Date: 05/15/2003

The default for the Proration Date is the Disbursement Date.

Prorations

You can divide amounts (such as property taxes, insurance premiums, rental income, and Homeowner's Association dues) between the buyer and seller proportionately to time of use or the date of closing.

Tax Proration

HUD-1 & Closing tab, City/Town Taxes screen.

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click City/Town Taxes
3. Select a tax status (By default, To Be Paid by Buyer is selected.)
4. Enter the dates that make up the current tax period.

Tax Status and Dates

City/Town Tax or Other Purpose: City/Town Taxes

Status of Current Period Taxes: ☒ To be Paid by Buyer ☐ Pay/Paid by Seller ☐ No Proration/Escrow Only

Pay at Closing: ☐ Total Tax Amount ☐ Seller's Portion ☐ Buyer's Portion

City/Town Tax Look-up Code: RALEIGH

Current Tax Period from: 01/01 Through: 12/31

Seller's Portion is: 46 Days of: 365

Show Tax Figures on HUD-1: ☒ Page 1 ☐ Line 809 ☐ Line 1309 Show Tax Figures as POC: ☐

SEE ALSO:

- “Status of Current Period Taxes.”

Prorating Rents And Other Amounts

Use the fields provided on lines 109 and 110 (amounts due from buyer), or 213 and 214 (amounts paid by buyer) for prorations. For example:

Purchase Money

General tab, Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Enter Purchase Money in the Purchase Money/Seller Financing field. For example:

Enter any amount loaned to the Buyer/Borrower by the Seller. This amount will show on lines 208 and 508 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. For interim interest, use lines 213 or 214 on the 200 Amounts Paid By Or In Behalf Of Borrower screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab.

SEE ALSO:

- “Interim Interest.”

Recording Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

The recording date is used as the date of the deed or other instrument conveying the title to the property.
The default for the Recording Date field is the Disbursement Date.

Referral Fee

See “Additional Disbursements from Broker’s Commissions.”

Refinance Payoffs

See “Payoffs.”

Restrictions

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Scroll to the bottom of the screen. Click the More button.
4. Use the Restrictions field on the New Conveyance dialog that appears.

Restrictive Covenants

General tab, Plats, Covenants & Conveyance screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Plats, Covenants & Conveyance.
3. Use the Restrictive Covenants section.

Requirements

See Chapter 5-6, “Requirements and Exceptions”.

Right To Cancel (Rescind) Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.

Firm File Number: CC20030003RES

Transaction Type: ☐ Purchase ☒ Refinance ☐ Equity

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: 05/15/2003 Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date: 05/18/2003

Disbursement Date: 05/15/2003 Proration Date: 05/15/2003 Recording Date: 05/15/2003

The right to cancel date is the deadline by which any cancellation notice must be sent. This date is usually calculated as three business days after the settlement date. It cannot, however, fall on a Sunday or federal holiday. This date will appear on the Notice of Right to Cancel as the cancellation date.

Sales Price

General tab, Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sales Price, Deposit/Earnest Money.
3. Enter the sales price in the Contract Sales Price field. For example:

Contract Sales Price: 300,000.00

Sales Contract Dated: 02/14/2003

Sales Contract Expires: / /

Purchase Money/Seller Financing: 10,000.00

☐ Require Both Parties to Endorse Both Checks, if There are Two Sellers

You do not need to type commas or dollar signs (\$) when entering prices.

Seller Financing

See “Purchase Money.”

Seller

General tab, Seller, Officers & Signatures screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Seller, Officers & Signatures.

- Enter the name of seller in the first field. If the buyer is couple or partnership, enter the spouse/partner in the field directly below the first name field.

- Enter the address of the seller in the Address fields. Enter the street address or P.O. Box in the first field and the city, state, and zip code in the field directly below the first. This is the address that will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. To enter a forwarding address, click More and use the Forwarding Address/Numbers fields.
- If necessary, change the seller Type. By default, Male will appear for single sellers and Plural will appear if a second name is entered.
- Click More to enter SSN/TIN, phone and fax numbers, forwarding address, additional notes, or to edit signature lines and corporate officers.
- Enter Vesting and Interest % text to appear on documents such as Warranty Deeds and Deeds of Trust. (See “Vesting” and “Interest %”).

There is room to enter up to 9 sellers. Each seller can be a single person, a corporation, or a pair such as a married couple or partnership.

Name	Relationship	Current Address	Type	Proceeds	More...
1) Jim Seller		P.O. Box 1002	Male	75.00000 %	More...
		Raleigh, NC 23456			
Vesting:		Interest %:			

A large scrollable screen will open when you click More. Use the scroll bars to access fields at the bottom of the screen such as Forwarding Seller Address / Numbers and Notes. See “Buyer / Borrower Additional Information.”

Proceeds

The percentage of proceeds derived from the sale for a seller appears in the Proceeds field. The percentages in these fields will appear on the Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen of the HUD-1 & Closing tab. If there is more than one seller entered, the proceeds will be apportioned equally among all sellers. The proceeds can be changed but they must total 100%.

- See “Seller Proceeds” for more information.

SEE ALSO:

- “1099-S Data.”
- “Buyer/Borrower.”
- “Default Buyer and Seller Relationships.”

Selling Agent

General tab, Real Estate Agents/Brokers screen.

- Click the General tab.
- Double-click Real Estate Agents/Brokers.
- Enter Selling Agent information in the Selling Agent/Broker (702) section. For example:

Selling Agent/Broker [702]

Agent/Broker Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Agent Name: License Number:

Firm/Payee Name:

Address: ♦

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager: Home:

Email:

Notes:

You can access broker commissions by clicking the Commissions button at the top of the screen. For example:

→

Listing Agent/Broker [701]

Agent/Broker Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

You can fill in the information for each broker using the Look-up table in the Agent/Broker Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Agents to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Servicer

See “Mortgage Broker and Loan Servicer.”

Settlement Agent

General tab, Settlement Agent, Underwriter, Offices screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Settlement Agent, Underwriter, Offices.

Settlement Agent

Settlement Agent Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Settlement Agent/Payee Name:

Contact Name:

Address: ♦

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Federal Tax ID:

Settlement Agent Signature Line:

Settlement Agent Logo Filename:

You can fill in Settlement Agent information using the Look-up table in the Settlement Agent Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Agents to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Settlement Date

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter the Settlement Date and press <tab>. The Disbursement, Proration, and Recording Dates will fill in automatically with the Settlement Date.

The screenshot shows a software interface for entering settlement information. The 'Firm File Number' field contains 'CCA12-0003RES'. The 'Transaction Type' has radio buttons for 'Purchase' (selected), 'Refinance', and 'Equity'. There are checkboxes for 'Cash Sale' and 'Construction'. The 'Settlement Date' is '12/01/2003', which is highlighted with a red box. Below it, 'Disbursement Date', 'Proration Date', and 'Recording Date' are all '12/01/2003'. There is also a field for 'Right to Cancel Date' with slashes for day/month/year.

Calculations that made on other screens, such as tax and title charge prorations, are based on the settlement date. Fields linked to the Settlement Date will be recalculated automatically whenever the settlement date is changed.

You may edit information in a field that has been filled in automatically. However, once you make a manual entry to such a field, it will no longer be updated automatically if the settlement date is changed. To restore the link between the field and the settlement date, press <F2> in the field to clear the manual entry and then press <tab>.

Signature Lines

General tab, Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures and Seller, Officers & Signatures screens.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Buyer/Borrower, Officers & Signatures or Seller, Officers & Signatures.
3. Scroll down to the bottom of the screen and click Signature Lines.

Another way to get to buyer and seller signature lines is to click More on the main buyer or seller screen, and then Signature Lines.

Tax/Map Id

If map and parcel numbers are required on any printed document, you can use the Tax/Map ID and Parcel ID fields. They are found on the Property, Legal Description screen of the General tab.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Property, Legal Description.

The screenshot shows two input fields stacked vertically. The top field is labeled 'Tax/Map ID:' and the bottom field is labeled 'Parcel ID:'. Both fields are empty and have a standard text box appearance.

Taxes And Assessments

HUD-1 & Closing tab, City/Town Taxes, County Taxes, or Assessments screens.

The tax screens are for current period taxes only. If you have past due taxes, use Lines 1303-1305, Lines 517, 518

1. Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
2. Double-click City/Town Taxes, County Taxes, or Assessments.
3. Enter how taxes are to be paid in the Status of Current Period Taxes field. (See "Status of Current Period Taxes").

Status of Current Period Taxes:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> To be Paid by Buyer	<input type="radio"/> Pay/Paid by Seller	<input type="radio"/> No Proration/Escrow Only
Pay at Closing:	<input type="radio"/> Total Tax Amount	<input type="radio"/> Seller's Portion	<input type="radio"/> Buyer's Portion

4. Enter the Real Property Tax Amount. For example:

Tax Amounts	
Real Property Tax Amount:	<input type="text" value="2,000.00"/>

5. Press <Tab>.

Status Of Current Period Taxes

Status of Current Period Taxes:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> To be Paid by Buyer	<input type="radio"/> Pay/Paid by Seller	<input type="radio"/> No Proration/Escrow Only
Pay at Closing:	<input type="radio"/> Total Tax Amount	<input type="radio"/> Seller's Portion	<input type="radio"/> Buyer's Portion

TO BE PAID BY BUYER	The buyer/borrower is responsible for paying current period taxes later in the tax period. The seller's portion of the taxes will be shown on lines 210 and 510 (city taxes), 211 and 511 (county taxes), and 212 and 512 (assessments).
PAY/PAID BY SELLER	The seller is to pay (or has already paid) current period taxes. The buyer/borrower's portion of the taxes will be shown on lines 106 and 406 (city taxes), 107 and 407 (county taxes), and 108 and 408 (assessments).
NO PRORATION/ ESCROW ONLY	No proration of taxes will be done at closing. Taxes will be escrowed.
TOTAL TAX AMOUNT	The total tax amount will be paid at closing. Note that the buyer/borrower's and seller's portions may be shown on Page 1 (on lines 106 and 510).
SELLER'S PORTION	Only the seller's portion of taxes will be paid to the taxing authority at closing. Taxes will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.
BUYER'S PORTION	Only the buyer/borrower's portion of taxes will be paid to the taxing authority at closing. Taxes will appear on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

Tax Amounts

Tax Amounts	
Compute Tax Amounts Using:	<input type="checkbox"/> Rates & Values <input type="checkbox"/> Combined Billing
Real Property Tax Amount:	<input type="text" value="2,000.00"/>
Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount:	<input type="text"/>
Total Tax Amount:	<input type="text" value="2,000.00"/>
Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount:	<input type="text" value="2,000.00"/>
Additional Real Amount:	<input type="text"/>
Additional Personal Amount:	<input type="text"/>
Additional Escrow Amount:	<input type="text"/>
Prepaid Tax Amount:	<input type="text"/>
HUD-1 Line:	<input type="text" value="1004"/>

Compute Tax Amounts Using

Do not select any when you want to manually enter tax amounts. Click the Rates & Values checkbox to use tax rate and tax value formulas to automatically calculate tax amounts. Click the Combined Billing checkbox to use the

combined city and county billing formula. Click the HUD-1 Line down-arrow to select the line on the HUD-1 Settlement statement where the total appears.

HUD-1 Line

The HUD-1 Line lets you select on what line the information is going to appear. City/Town Taxes defaults to line 1004; County Taxes defaults to line 1005; Assessments defaults to line 1006.

Real Property Tax Amount

Enter the amount of real property tax. This amount should correspond to the Current Tax Period dates.

Additional Real Amount

Enter any additional real property tax amount to be paid, such as deferred taxes. This amount will be prorated between the buyer and seller. You can enter a brief description of the amount in the For field.

Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount

Enter the seller's total personal tax amount. This amount will not be included in the proration of taxes. It should include any amounts for which the seller alone is 100% responsible. Include any late payment amounts, past due amounts, late fees, or any amount for which the buyer should not be held liable.

Additional Personal Amount

Enter any additional personal or non-prorated amount of the seller. This amount will be added to the Seller's Non-Prorated/Personal Amount and included in the calculation of the total tax amount. You can enter a brief description of the amount in the For field.

Total Tax Amount

The default for this field is the sum of the real tax amounts and seller's non-prorated/personal amounts.

Additional Escrow Amount

Enter any additional escrow amount. This amount will be added to the total tax amount to calculate the Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount field. You can enter a brief description of the amount in the For field.

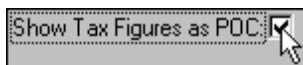
Escrows to be Based on Tax Amount

Enter the total amount of taxes to be escrowed. The default for this field is the sum of the Total Tax Amounts: and Additional Escrow Amount fields.

Prepaid Tax Amount

Enter the amount of taxes pre-paid by the seller. This amount will be included in the total buyer's part of real estate taxes to be reimbursed to the seller on the Division of Proceeds and 1099-S Screen.

- Tax figures can be shown as Paid Outside of Closing (POC) by clicking Show Tax Figures as POC.



Rates & Values

- When the Rates & Values checkbox is selected, taxes will be calculated according to the tax rate and value formulas set up on the Rates & Values screen.
- To set up tax rates and values, click the Rates & Values button. The Rates & Values dialog will appear.

City/Town Rates & Values [CCA5-0014.PFD]	
Tax Rate	
Tax Rate is per:	100 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Round Tax Value Up before Using Rate
Base Tax Rate:	0.8500
Plus Additional Rate:	0.5000 For: Solid Waste Disposal
Escrow Tax Rate:	1.3500
Tax Values	
Sales Price X:	0.850 = Real Property Tax Value: 255,000.00
	Personal Property Tax Value:
Sales Price X:	= Escrow Tax Value: 255,000.00

Tax Rate

The default for the Tax Rate is per field is 100. Enter the increments in which the tax rate is to be applied in this field. Select the checkbox Round Tax Value Up before Using Rate to have tax values rounded up before the rate structure is applied. Then, enter the base tax rate for the applicable jurisdiction in the Base Tax Rate field.

Note: The base tax rate must match the tax period.

Next, enter the amount of any additional tax rate in the Plus Additional Rate field. For example, if there is an add-on tax of \$.05 per \$100.00 to be applied in addition to the tax being entered, enter .05 in this field. Enter a brief description in the For field. For example:

Tax Rate	
Tax Rate is per:	100 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Round Tax Value Up before Using Rate
Base Tax Rate:	0.8500
Plus Additional Rate:	0.0500 For: Solid Waste Disposal
Escrow Tax Rate:	1.3500

Enter the escrow tax rate in the Escrow Tax Rate field. This rate is used in the calculation of the amount of taxes to escrow the buyer/borrower. The default for this field is the base tax rate.

Tax Values

Enter the real property tax value in the Real Property Tax Value field. Or, enter the percentage of the sales price (in decimal equivalent) that you want to use to calculate the real property tax value in the Sales Price X field.

For example, if the real property tax value equals 85% of the sales price, enter .85. Enter the seller's personal property tax value in the Personal Property Tax Value field. This amount will be used to charge the seller and credit the buyer on Lines 215 and 515.

Tax Values	
Sales Price X:	0.850 = Real Property Tax Value: 255,000.00
	Personal Property Tax Value:
Sales Price X:	= Escrow Tax Value: 255,000.00

Enter the escrow tax value in the Escrow Tax Value field. Or, enter the percentage of the sales price (in decimal equivalent) that you want to use to calculate the escrow tax value.

Combined City & County Billing

- When the Combined Billing checkbox is selected, the tax rates on the city and county Rates & Values screens will be used to divide the tax amounts proportionately between the city and county.
- To set up the combined billing option, click the Combined Billing button. The Combined Billing dialog will appear.

Combined City+County Billing Option	
Total Combined City+County Tax to Pay:	2,000.00
Real Property Tax Amount:	1,500.00
Personal Property Tax Amount:	500.00

Enter the total amount of city and county taxes. The default for this field is the sum of the Real Property Tax Amount and Personal Property Tax Amount.

Enter the amount of real property tax.

Enter the amount of the seller's personal property tax.

Tax Disbursement

Specify how taxes should be disbursed in the Tax Disbursement section.

Tax Disbursement		
DS: S	To: Raleigh Tax Collector	Account No./Re:

Select how the tax payment should be disbursed in ProForm. To disburse the tax payment as a separate check, enter S.

Enter the payee name.

Enter the account or parcel number required on the check for the payment of taxes (if any).

HUD-1 Page 1 Figures

HUD-1 Page 1 Figures			
HUD Line 106	//	to	//
HUD Line 210	01/01/2002	to	02/16/2002
			252.05

HUD-1 Page 1 Figures are entered automatically. Dates and amounts are derived from the current tax period, the number of days for which the seller is responsible (based on the Seller's Portion is: and Days of fields), and the total real property tax amount to be prorated. Dates and amounts will appear based on the selection made in the Status of Current Period Taxes field, which is at the top of the Tax screens. The information also appears on page of the HUD Settlement Statement.

Buyer's Portion Of Real Estate Taxes

If the Status of Current Period Taxes is Pay/Paid by Seller, Pay at Closing Total Amount, or Pay at Closing Buyer's Portion, the buyer's portion of real estate taxes will appear on the Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data screen.

- Click the HUD-1 & Closing tab.
- Double-click Division of Proceeds & 1099-S Data.

Cash To Buyer/Borrower	
DS: S	To: Bill Buyer and wife, Betty Buyer
Total Cash to Buyer/Borrower:	

Distribution(s) To Seller(s)	
Total Buyer's Part of Real Estate Taxes:	1,424.66
Total Cash to Seller(s):	83,233.66
Buyer's Part	1099-S Property Given
	Exempt from

The default for this field is the buyer's portion of taxes appearing on Lines 106, 107, and 108.

30-Day Month Tax Proration Option

Select the 30 Day Months option to base the prorating of taxes on a 360-day year. When selected, ProForm will calculate the number of days the buyer or seller is responsible for using 30 day months.

To turn on 30-Day Month Prorating:

- Click 30 Day Months in the Tax Status and Dates section.

Tax Status and Dates

City/Town Tax or Other Purpose:

Status of Current Period Taxes: ☒ To be Paid by Buyer ☐ Pay/Paid by Seller ☐ No Proration/Escrow Only

Pay at Closing: ☐ Total Tax Amount ☐ Seller's Portion ☐ Buyer's Portion

City/Town Tax Look-up Code:

Current Tax Period from: Through: Seller's Portion is: Days of: ☒ 30 Day Months

Title Company

General tab, Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices screen.

- Click the General tab.
- Double-click Sett. Agent, Title Co., Underwriter, Offices.

To Retrieve A Title Company From The Look-Up Table

- Put the cursor in the Title Company Look-up Code field.
- Press <F9> to access the table.
- Select an entry.
- Click Retrieve Entry.

To Add A New Entry To A Table

- Enter information into the Title Company fields that you want to include in the entry.
- Enter a code for the entry in Look-up Code field.
- Press <F9> to access the table.
- Click Insert Entry.

Title Examiner

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

- Click the General tab.
- Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
- Enter the Title Examiner name in the Title Examiner field.

Firm File Number:

Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity Prior File Number:

Cash Sale: ☐ Construction: ☐

Settlement Date: Include Saturday in Rescission Period: ☐ Right to Cancel Date:

Disbursement Date: Proration Date: Recording Date:

Title Examiner: Closer:

Escrower: Title:

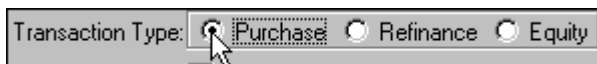
Marketing Source Info

The Closer, Title Examiner, and Escrower fields are great places to create Look-up tables. You can add your most commonly used Closers, Title Examiners, and Escrowers to the Look-up tables. See “Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information.”

Transaction Type

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Enter Purchase, Refinance, or Equity in the Transaction Type field. For example:

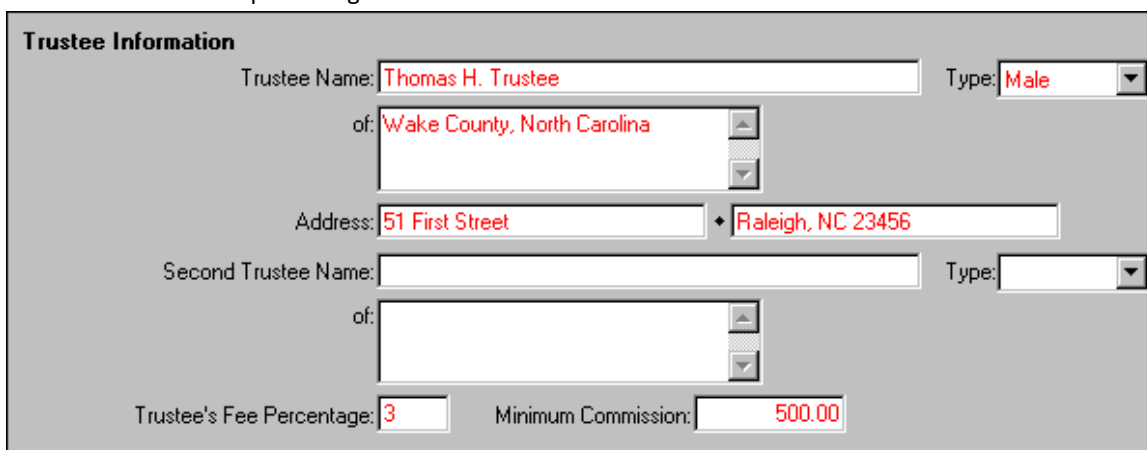


Transaction Type: ☒ Purchase ☐ Refinance ☐ Equity

Trustee, Trustee Fee And Commission

General tab, Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Security Instruments, Trustee & Riders.
3. Enter the trustee name. (The Type field will default to Male. To change the type, select Female, Plural, Corporation, or Other.)
4. Enter the text for the "of ___" clause to be printed on any document that requires a trustee name with such a clause.
5. Enter the street address or P.O. Box in the first Address field. Enter the city, state, and zip in the second field.
6. Enter the trustee's fee percentage and the minimum amount of commission.



Trustee Information

Trustee Name: Type:

of:

Address: +

Second Trustee Name: Type:

of:

Trustee's Fee Percentage: Minimum Commission:

Trustee information is stored in the Lender Look-up table. When adding a new lender that has a standard trustee to the Lender Look-up table, enter the trustee information first before entering the lender information. Then add the lender to the Look-up table and the trustee information will be saved with it.

Type Of Business

General tab, File No., Settlement Dates, Notes, Express Order Entry or Marketing Source Information screens.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Click Marketing Source Info. The Marketing Source Information screen will appear.

Marketing Source Information (2004040002.PFD)

Marketing Source Type: Marketing Source Rep:

Marketing Source Look-up Code:

Marketing Source:

Contact Name:

Address:

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

Email:

Product:

Settlement Agent Income Amount:

Type of Business:

You can create a Look-up table for this field and store all of your most common business codes.

Creating A Type Of Business Look-Up Table

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click File No., Settlement Dates, Notes.
3. Click Marketing Source Info.
4. Click inside the Type of Business field.
5. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9>.
6. Click Yes to create a new Look-up table.
7. The Create/Edit Look-up Table window will appear.
8. Type =Type next to TYPEOFBUS in the dialog box.

Create/Edit Look-up Table (Local)

Enter field names to be included in the look-up table.
Separate the fields using <Enter>.

OK Help Cancel

Type

☐ Validated

☒ None

Table Name:

9. Click OK and the Look-up Table dialog box appears.
10. Click Close.

Adding A New Type Of Business Code To The Look-Up Table

1. Make an entry to the Type of Business field. For example:

Type of Business:

2. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9>.
3. The TYPEOF BUS Look-up Table window will appear. Click Insert Entry.

4. Click Close. Repeat steps 1-4 to add all of your business codes.

Retrieve A Code From The Look-Up Table

1. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9> in the Type of Business field.
2. Double-click the entry you want from the Look-up table. Or, select the entry and click Retrieve Entry.

Underwriter

General tab, Sett. Agent, Title Co. Underwriter, Offices screen.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Sett. Agent, Title Co. Underwriter, Office.

You can fill in the information for the Underwriter using the Look-up table in the Underwriter Look-up Code field. You can add your most commonly used Underwriters to the Look-up table, and retrieve them by simply entering a code. "Look-up Tables: Store and Reuse Information."

Use Of Property

General tab, Property, Legal Description screen.

1. Click the General tab.

2. Double-click Property, Legal Description. Property Use, Occupation, and Zoning fields are found on this screen:

Use of Property: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Unknown ☐ Other

Property Occupied by: ☒ Owner ☐ Tenant ☐ Unimproved ☐ Unknown

Primary/Principal Residence: ☐ Years Continuously Owned:

The Land is Zoned as:

If you select Other, you can enter a brief description in the text field provided.

User Optional Fields

General tab, User Optional Fields 1-25 and 26-45 screens.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click User Optional Fields 1-25 or 26-45 for blank scrollable text fields, or User Optional Fields 46-65 for blank number and date fields.

You can create your own text, number, and date fields on the User Optional Fields screens of the General tab. These can be referenced in merge documents or custom-made ReadyDocs, other fields, or Look-up table entries.

Defining User Optional Fields

To define a user optional field, first enter a description of the field in the Description column. Then, enter the text, numeric value, or date for the field in the Value column. For example:

	Description	Value
46.	Personal property value	500.25

These fields can be referenced in your WordPerfect & MS Word merge documents & custom-made ReadyDocs just like any other SoftPro field. You can set up optional fields in a template to save typing time with each new order.

SEE ALSO:

- “ProForm Field Names.”
- “Creating a Merge Document,” in Chapter 10 of the SoftPro Administration Guide.

Yield Spread Premium

With ProForm, it is easy to enter a yield spread premium, or any amount paid to the Servicer or Mortgage Broker by the Lender that is deducted from the Lender’s proceeds.

1. Click the General tab.
2. Double-click Loan, Funding & ProTrust.
3. Enter the amount of the yield spread premium in the first Disburse from Loan Proceeds field. (There are two lines available for amounts to be disbursed from the Lender’s proceeds to the servicer or mortgage broker.)
4. Choose either Servicer or Mtg Broker to receive the proceeds.
5. Enter Yield Spread Premium in the for field.

Loan & Funding

Principal Amount of Loan:

Construction/Equity Line First Draw: (Enter 0 if construction/equity line but no 1st draw)

Loan Proceeds/Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☒ Gross ☐ Net

☐ Adjust for Funding Net Check Option

Who is Funding the Loan: ☒ Lender ☐ Mtg Broker ☐ Separate ProTrust Deposit

When/How Will Funds Arrive: ☒ at Closing ☐ Previously Deposited ☐ Wired ☐ Pending

Title Company Funding Amount: Funding Type: ☐ Gross ☐ Net ☒ None

ProTrust Trust Account Code: Previously Deposited in ProTrust:

If Buyer Brought Too Much to Close, Enter Amount of That Check:

(1) Disburse from Loan Proceeds: to: ☒ Servicer ☐ Mtg Broker for:

(2) Disburse from Loan Proceeds: to: ☒ Servicer ☐ Mtg Broker for:

Date Loan Approved: Date Loan Commitment Expires:

Zoning

See "Use of Property."

Chapter 5: Requirements and Exceptions - Standard

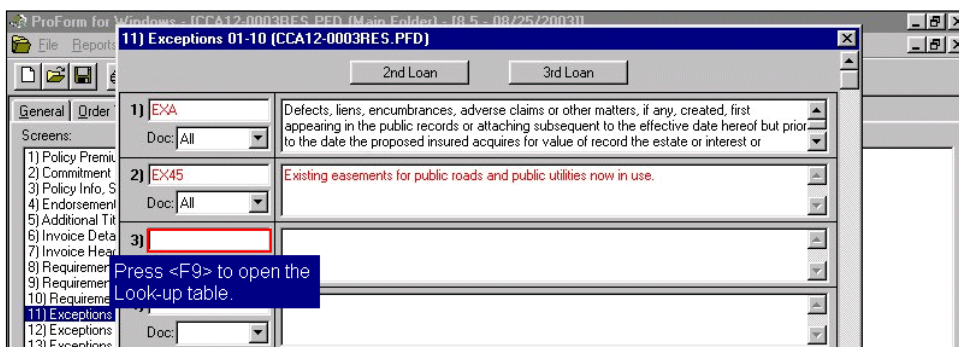
Overview.....	231
Entering a Requirement or Exception From a Look-up Table.....	231
Entering a Requirement Manually	231
Entering An Exception Manually	232
Adding a New Requirement or Exception to a Look-up Table	232
Importing Text to Fill In a Requirement or Exception.....	232

Overview

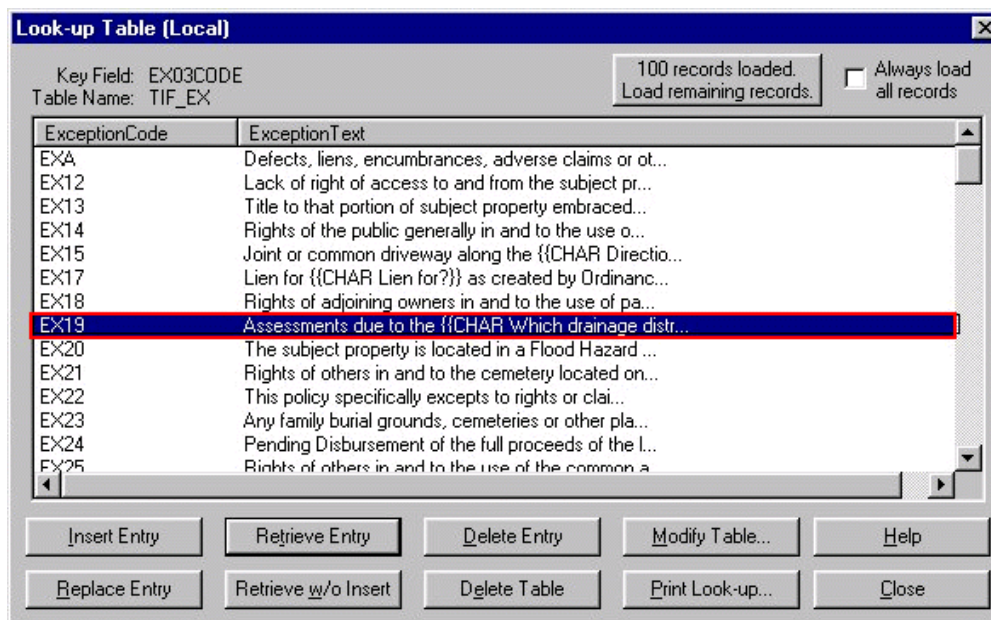
You can enter up to 30 requirements and 50 exceptions in the ProForm Standard Package. The Requirements and Exceptions screens are found on the Title Insurance tab.

Entering a Requirement or Exception From a Look-up Table

1. Click the Title Insurance tab.
2. Double-click the Requirements or Exceptions screen that you want.
3. Click inside the first field of the requirement or exception you want to fill.
4. Press <F9> to access the Look-up table.



5. Double-click the selection you want.



Entering a Requirement Manually

To enter requirements manually enter the text directly into the large scrollable field. Enter a code if you want to save the exception to the Look-up table.

Entering An Exception Manually

To enter exceptions manually, enter the exception text, and select the policies to which you want the exception attached. Enter a code if you want to save the exception to the Look-up table.

The screenshot shows a software interface for entering an exception. At the top, a box labeled 'Code' has an arrow pointing to a text field containing '1) EXA'. Below this is a dropdown menu labeled 'Doc:' with 'All' selected. To the right of these is a large scrollable text area containing the text: 'Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims or other matters, if any, created, first appearing in the public records or attaching subsequent to the effective date hereof but prior to the date the proposed insured acquires for value of record the estate or interest or'. Below the 'Code' field, a box labeled 'Exception Text' has an arrow pointing to the scrollable text area. To the left of the scrollable text area, a box contains the text 'Select the policies that you want this exception attached to.' with an arrow pointing to the 'Doc:' dropdown menu.

Adding a New Requirement or Exception to a Look-up Table

1. Enter the code and text.
2. Put the cursor in the code field.
3. Press <Ctrl+L> or <F9>. The Look-up table will appear.
4. Click Insert Entry.

Importing Text to Fill In a Requirement or Exception

When entering a requirement or exception for the first time in ProForm, you can import text from an existing text file without having to retype it.

1. Click the requirement or exception text field (the larger scrollable field).
2. Press <Ctrl+Z> to open the Scrollable Field Editor.
3. Click Read from Text File.
4. Browse for the text file you want to import, select it, and click Open.

SEE ALSO:

- "Scrollable Field Editor"

Chapter 6: ProForm Data Entry Tools

Overview.....	234
Look-Up Tables: Store And Reuse Information	234
Saving Information To A Look-Up Table	234
What Fields Can Be Saved To A Look-Up Table	235
Retrieving Information From A Look-Up Table	235
Look-Up Table Codes	236
Spell Check.....	237
Right Mouse Button Menu: Single-Click Access To Common Features.....	237
Go To Feature.....	238
Customizing Your Go To List.....	239
ProForm Field Names	239
Finding A Field Name.....	240
Paid Outside Of Closing (Poc).....	240
Partial POC Amounts	241
Scrollable Field Editor	241
Read From Text File	241
Write To Text File	242

Overview

ProForm keeps you focused on finishing the order, not repeating keystrokes. ProForm has several built-in features that take work out of your hands and give you more options to complete orders with efficiency.

Some of the features, such as Look-up tables and the Go To feature will drastically reduce the amount of time you spend entering data. Others, like Disbursement Status and Flex Checks, make ProForm the most adaptable real estate program on the market. You will find that ProForm has the features built-in to handle any situation.

Look-Up Tables: Store And Reuse Information

- Look-up tables are important ProForm time-savers that let you save information you want to reuse from file to file.
- You can save all of your Settlement Agents, Underwriters, Title Companies, Lenders, Attorneys, and more to Look-up tables.
- When you want to fill in data to a field that has a Look-up table, press <F9> or <Ctrl> and <L> to open the Look-up table and double-click the entry that you want. Or, enter the Look-up table code for the entry you want and press <Tab>.
- If a field has a Look-up table associated with it, the LKUP indicator will appear in the ProForm status bar. Many fields in ProForm come with Look-up tables created for them. All you have to do is add your entries to existing tables to customize them. You can, however, create new Look-up tables for any other text field.

FromByr:107,123.14 | ToSlr:81,789.00 | Balance:0.00 | File Balance... LKUP FIRMCODE

The LKUP indicator will appear when the cursor is in a field that has a Look-up table.

SEE ALSO:

- Chapter 9 “Look-up Tables” in the SoftPro Administration Guide.

Saving Information To A Look-Up Table

1. Enter the information that you want to save as an entry to the table. For example:

Enter a code here.

Mortgage Broker

Mortgage Broker Look-up Code: Marketing Rep:

Mortgage Broker Firm Name:

Contact Name:

Address: •

Phone: Fax:

Mobile: Pager:

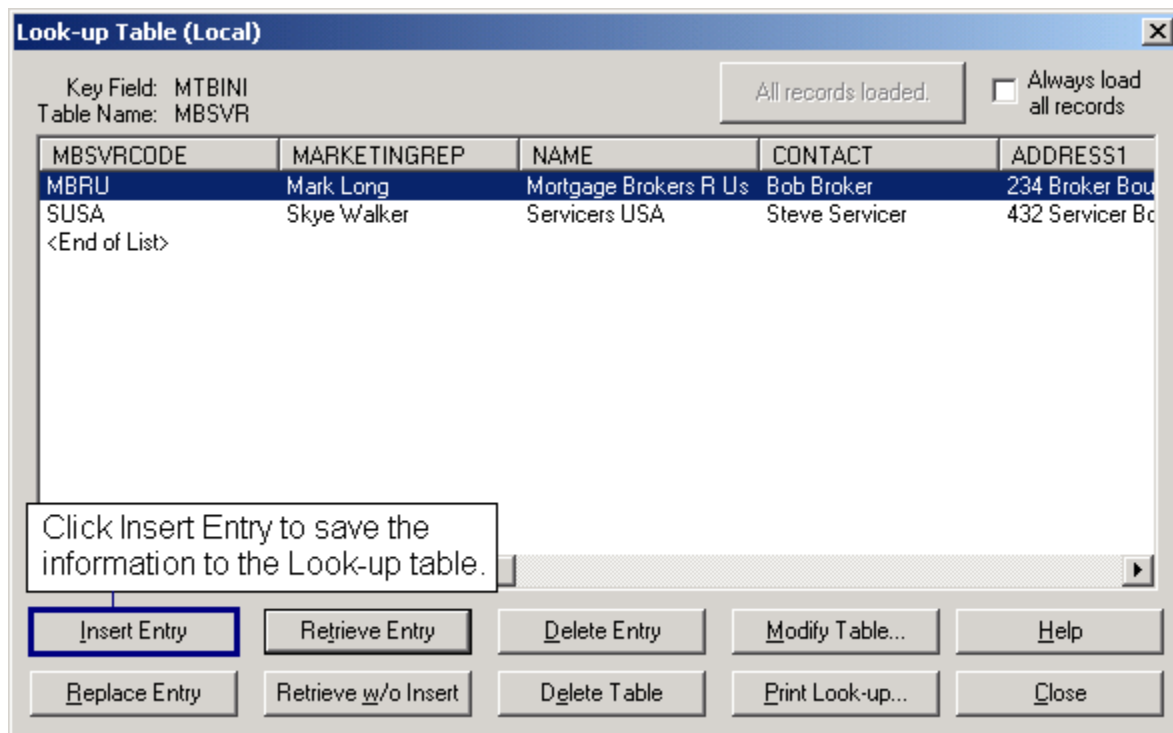
Email:

Notes:

Enter the information that you want to save to the table.

Some Look-up tables only contain one field, but others, such as the Mortgage Broker Look-up table, contain all of the Mortgage Broker fields. In this case, you can save information from the entire Mortgage Broker section to a single Look-up table entry.

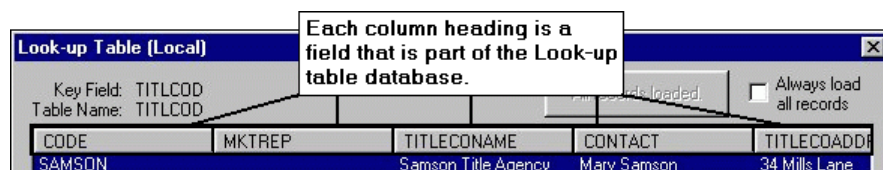
2. Enter a code for the entry in the Look-up Code field.
3. Press <F9> in the Look-up Code field.
4. The Look-up Table window will appear. Click Insert Entry.



5. The new entry will appear at the top of the list. Click Close to exit the Look-up table.
6. To save another Title Company entry, press <F2> in each of the Title Company fields to clear them. Then begin again by entering in new information. You only have to make additions or edits to a Look-up table in one file.

What Fields Can Be Saved To A Look-Up Table

The fields you can save to any Look-up table are part of the Look-up table database. You can see what fields make up the Look-up table database by pressing <F9> to access it and then looking across the top of the Look-up Table window.



Or, you can click Modify Table to view a list of the fields in the Look-up table database.

Retrieving Information From A Look-Up Table

1. Click inside the Look-up Code field.

Title Company Look-up Code:

2. Press <F9> to access the Look-up table.

Look-up Table (Local)

Key Field: TITLCOD
Table Name: TITLCOD

All records loaded. ☐ Always load all records

CODE	MKTREP	TITLECONAME	CONTACT	TITLECOADD
SAMSON		Samson Title Agency	Marv Samson	34 Mills Lane
XYZ		XYZ Title	Joe Lewis	128 Markam Av
ABC	K. Brown	ABC Title Company	Jenny Smith	334 Title Comp
<End of List>				

You can store all of the title companies you deal with in the Look-up table. To select an entry, double-click it.

Insert Entry Retrieve Entry Delete Entry Modify Table... Help

Replace Entry Retrieve w/o Insert Delete Table Print Look-up... Close

3. Select the entry that you want from the table.
4. Double-click the entry or click Retrieve Entry.

Title Company

Title Company Look-up Code: **SAMSON** Marketing Rep:

Title Company/Payee Name: **Samson Title Agency**

Contact Name: **Marv Samson**

Address: **34 Mills Lane** **Raleigh, NC 23565**

Phone: **(919)458-7874** Fax: **(919)326-5845**

Mobile: **(919)326-5847** Pager: **(919)654-8754**

Email: **Marv@samson.com**

Order Number:

Some Look-up entries, like the Title Company, fill in more than one field. ProForm comes with many blank Look-up tables already set up for you to add your entries.

Look-Up Table Codes

You don't have to access the Look-up table if you know the code for the entry you want. Enter the code in the Look-up Code field and press <Tab> to retrieve the entry.

Title Company

Title Company Look-up Code: Enter a code here and press <Tab> to retrieve the entry.

Title Company/Payee Name:

Contact Name:

Address:

Phone: () - Fax: () -

Mobile: () - Pager: () -

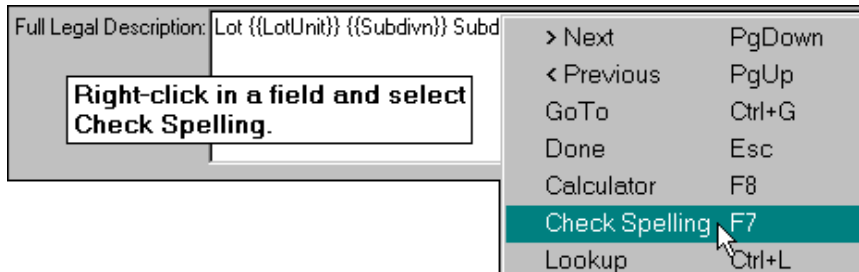
Email:

Order Number:

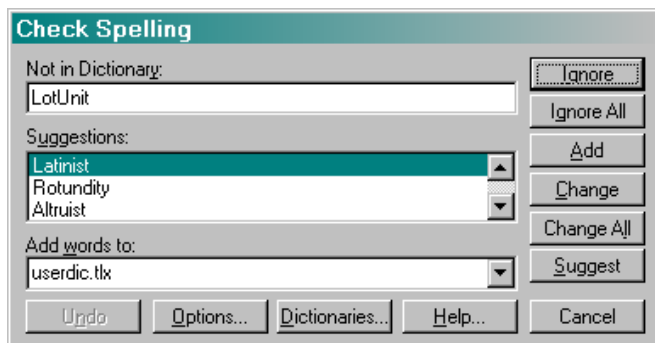
Spell Check

In ProForm, you can spell check text, scrollable, and alphanumeric fields.

1. Put the cursor in the field you want to check spelling and press <F7>. Or, right-click the field and select Check Spelling. For example:



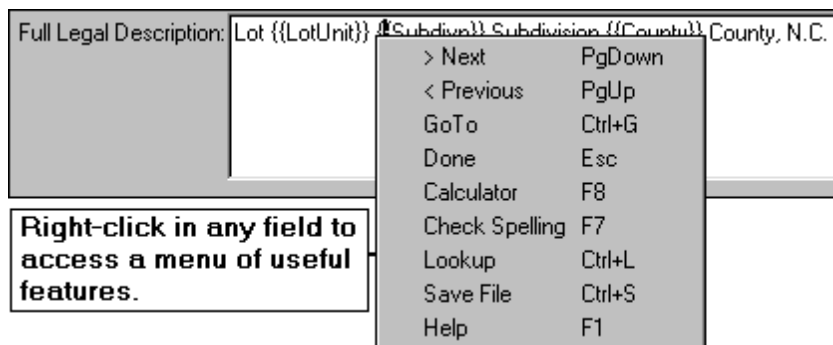
2. If an unrecognized or misspelled word is found in the field, the Check Spelling dialog will appear.



- To change the word, click one of the suggested words and click Change.
- To ignore the word, click Ignore or Ignore All.
- You can add a word to the spell checker dictionary by clicking Add.
- Click Help for more information about the spell checker uTILity.

Right Mouse Button Menu: Single-Click Access To Common Features

You can access a menu of useful features by clicking the right mouse button in any ProForm field. For example:

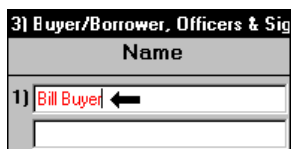


MENU ITEM	KEYBOARD SHORTCUT	DESCRIPTION
> Next	<Page Down>	Jump to the next screen.
< Previous	<Page Up>	Jump to the previous screen.
Go To	<Ctrl+G>	Use the SoftPro Go To feature.
Done	<Esc>	Close the menu.
Calculator	<F8>	Use the SoftPro Calculator.
Check Spelling	<F7>	Spell check the contents of the current field.
Lookup	<Ctrl+L>	View Look-up table for the current field.
Save File	<Ctrl+S>	Save the open ProForm file.
Help	<F1>	View help for the current field.

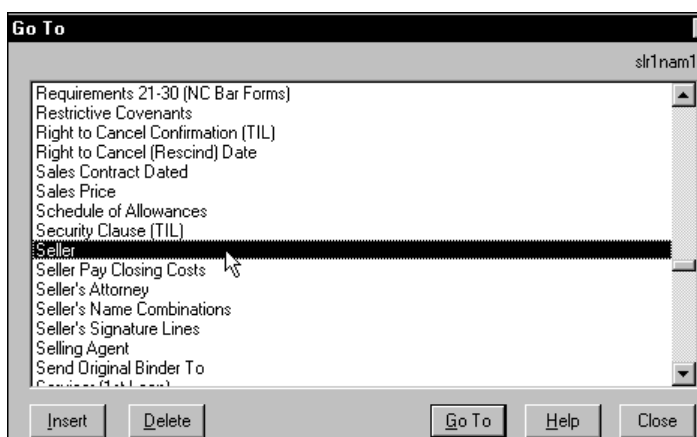
Go To Feature

Another way to move around a ProForm file is to use the Go To feature. With the Go To feature, you can jump to any field from any other field in a ProForm file. For example, let's say you wanted to jump from the first buyer name field to the first seller name field.

1. The cursor is in the first buyer name field on Screen 3 of the General tab.

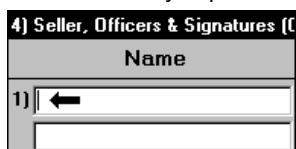


2. Press <Ctrl+G>. The Go To window will appear.
3. Use the scroll bar to scroll down the list of fields unTIL you find Seller.
4. Double click Seller.



You can modify the list of fields on the Go To window. See “Customizing Your Go To List.”

- The cursor will jump to the first seller on Screen 4 of the General tab.



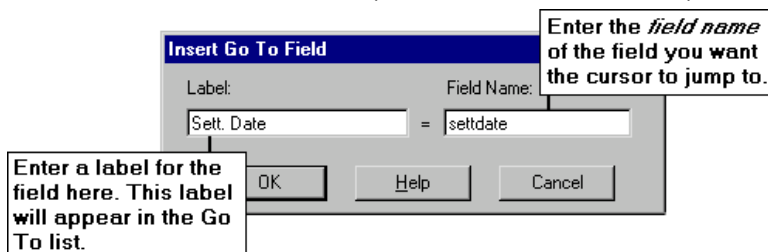
Customizing Your Go To List

The list of Go To fields is totally customizable. You can add fields that you use most frequently or edit the list at any time. It's like creating a "speed dial" feature on the telephone programmed with your most popular numbers.

The list of Go To fields is completely customizable.

Adding a field to the Go To list:

- Press <Ctrl+G> with a screen open, or choose Window/GoTo. The Go To dialog will appear.
- Click Insert. The Insert Go To Field dialog will appear.
- Enter the SoftPro field name in the Field Name field. Enter the label for this field that you want to appear in the Go To list in the Label field. (See “ProForm Field Names.”)



- Select OK. The new entry will appear at the top of the Go To list.

Deleting a field from the GoTo list:

- Press <Ctrl+G> with a screen open, or choose Window/GoTo from the menu. The Go To dialog will appear.
- Select the field you want to delete from the list.
- Select Delete.

ProForm Field Names

ProForm Field Names are used to create and edit Go To lists, Look-up tables, and are inserted into WordPerfect or MS Word documents to create merge documents.

Finding A Field Name

To find out what the field name is for any field in ProForm, click inside the field you want. The field name for the field will appear in the status bar at the bottom of the screen. (The status bar always displays the name of the current field.)

- In the example above, the cursor is in the Settlement Agent Look-up Code field. The ProForm name for this field is FIRMCODE. The field name appears in the status bar next to the Look-up table indicator (LKUP).
- You can look up field names using the ProForm Screens and Field Names Guide. This handy reference guide can be found in the \Tools\Screens directory on the SoftPro installation CD.

Paid Outside Of Closing (Poc)

You can enter an amount that is to be paid outside of closing by substituting an asterisk (*) for a decimal point.

For instance, for a \$50.00 POC amount, enter 50*00 (for a POC amount of \$50.75, enter 50*75). For POC amounts up to \$9,999,999.00, the amount and the abbreviation POC appears in the Re field on any line in which a POC amount is entered. Refer to the example below:

When you enter a POC amount in the Borrower or Seller column...

804 Credit Report

DS: [dropdown] To: America Loans 123 First Street Ral Re: POC \$75.00b

Addr: [text] [dropdown]

TIL: [dropdown]

The amount with a POC abbreviation and a b (for Borrower) or s (for seller) appears in the Re: field.

Select Calculation Option 2 on the HUD-1 Options screen to have a b (for buyer/borrower) or s (for seller) entered along with the amount in the Re field. This can help you identify which party paid the amount.

☒ 2) Place 'b' or 's' in generated POC descriptions (RE: field)

☐ 3) Use the buyer/seller split feature on lines 703,801,802,8

Partial POC Amounts

If an amount is partially POC and the balance due is being collected at closing, enter the amount to be collected at closing in the Borrower or Seller column (using decimal points). Then manually enter the POC amount (with the abbreviation POC before it) in the Re field.

The information in a Re field is printed on the HUD-1 Settlement Statement to the left of the Borrower column.

Scrollable Field Editor

Press <Ctrl+Z> in any scrollable field to open the Scrollable Field Editor. With the Scrollable Field Editor you can import existing text files to fill the field, save text to a file, or spell check the field.

Scrollable Field Editor

Lot {{LotUnit}} {{Subdivn}} Subdivision {{County}} County, N.C.

Save text to a text file. Exit Editor

Read from Text File... Write to Text File... Check Spelling... OK Help Cancel

Import an existing text file. Spell check.

Read From Text File

Use Read from Text File to import text from an existing text file (*.txt) into a scrollable field.

1. Click Read from Text File.
2. Put the cursor in a scrollable field.
3. Press <Ctrl> and <Z> together. The Scrollable Field Editor will open.
4. Click Read from Text File. The Open dialog will appear.
5. Browse for and select the text file you want to import.
6. Click Open.

Write To Text File

Click Write to Text File to save the contents of a scrollable field to a text file. In the future, you can import the information from the saved text file to fill in data for other orders.

1. Put the cursor in a scrollable field.
2. Press <Ctrl> and <Z> together. The Scrollable Field Editor will open.
3. Click Write to Text File. The Save As dialog will appear.
4. Select the folder in which you want to save your text file.
5. Enter a name in the File name field. By default the file will be saved with the extension .txt.
6. Click Save.

Chapter 7: Printing Documents

Overview.....	244
Printer Requirements.....	244
Document Modes.....	244
Printing ReadyDocs	244
Printing A HUD-1 Settlement Statement.....	245
Creating Your Own ReadyDoc Folder	247
Printing Documents In Your Folder	249
Printing All Documents In A Folder At Once	250
Document History	250
Faxing ReadyDocs From ProForm.....	251
Print To .PDF In ProForm	251
System Requirements For ProForm Print To .PDF.....	252
Printing A .PDF File From ProForm.....	252
Email PDF Documents From ProForm.....	253

Overview

ProForm includes the HUD-1 Settlement Statement, HUD-1A, Title Commitments and Policies, and over 150 other ReadyDocs (ready-to-print documents). This chapter explains how to print and preview ReadyDocs, fax or email documents from ProForm, and use ProForm's unique DocChek feature to edit a document right on screen.

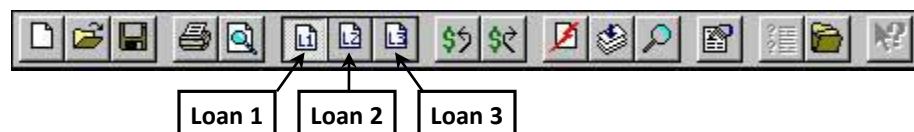
Printer Requirements

- Windows - compatible printer with 2Mb memory. A laser printer is recommended.
- Greatland documents print best using the HP4 printer driver. Switch to an HP4 printer driver when printing Greatland documents for optimum results.

Document Modes

With ProForm, you can enter data for up to 3 loans in the same file (to be shown on the same HUD-1 Settlement Statement). Some ReadyDocs contain information that can be different for each loan in the file. Before printing a loan-specific document (such as a Title Insurance Invoice) for Loan 2 or Loan 3, select a Document Mode. This will let ProForm know which loan you want to appear in the document.

To change the Document Mode, click the loan number that you want on the ProForm toolbar:

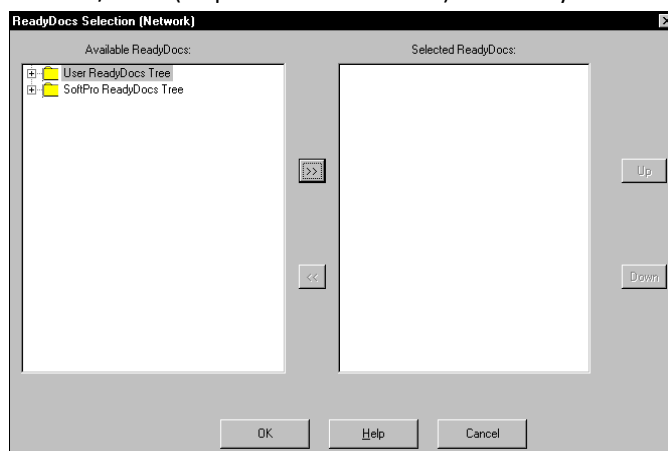


You must select L1 (Loan 1) before printing or previewing general closing documents such as the HUD-1 Settlement Statement. By default, Loan 1 is selected.

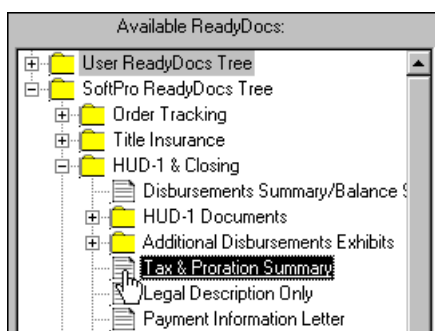
Printing ReadyDocs

Before printing a document select the correct Document Mode. Select L1 for general closing documents. Click L2 or L3 to view documents for Loans 2 and 3 as needed.

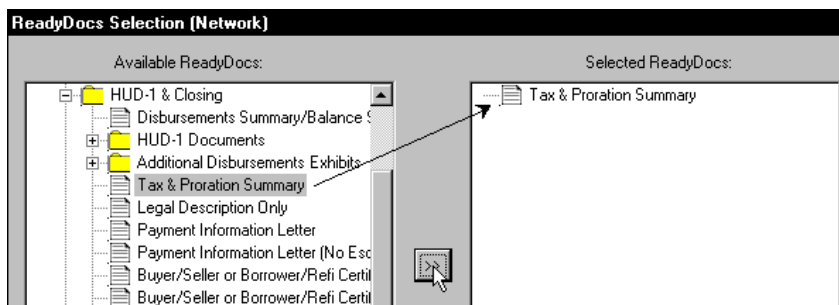
1. Click File/Print. (Or press <Ctrl> and <P>.) The ReadyDocs Selection dialog will appear.



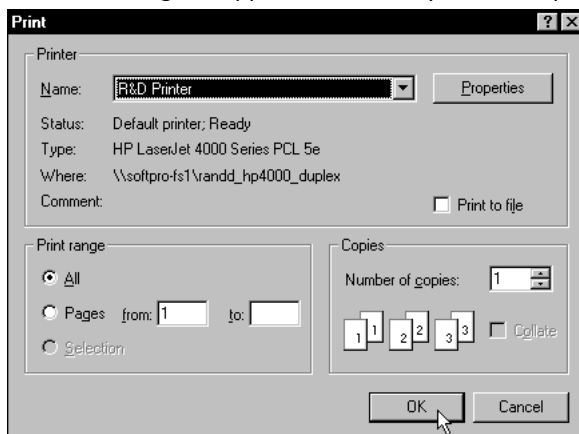
2. Browse for the documents you want to print in the Available ReadyDocs window.



3. To select a document, click it and then click the >> button. This will make it appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window. (You can print multiple documents, but you can only select one at a time.) To print an entire folder, click the folder and then click the >> button.



4. After selecting documents, click OK.
5. The Print dialog will appear. If necessary, choose a printer and number of copies. Click OK to print.

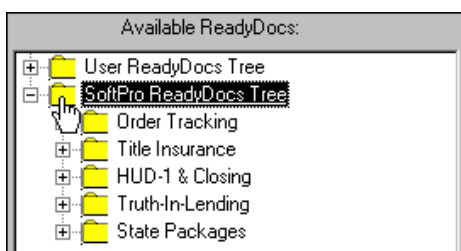


Printing A HUD-1 Settlement Statement

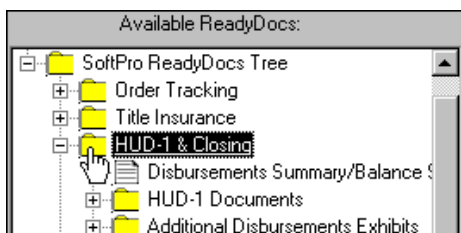
Follow along to print a HUD-1 Settlement Statement. (Actually, you can print any ReadyDoc by following the same instructions. Just substitute the document you want for the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.)

Make sure that Document Mode for Loan 1 is selected before printing the HUD-1 Settlement Statement or any other general closing document. By default, Loan 1 is selected. (See "Document Modes.")

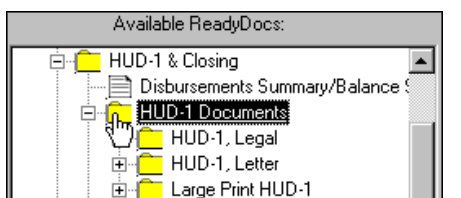
1. Click File/Print. (Or press <Ctrl> and <P> together.)
2. The ReadyDocs Selection dialog will appear. Double-click the folder named SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.



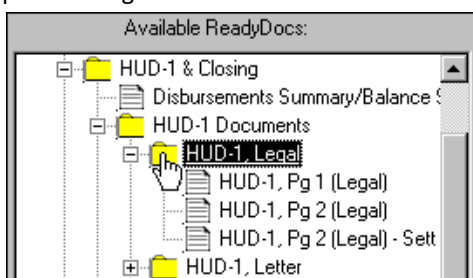
3. Double-click the folder named HUD-1 & Closing.



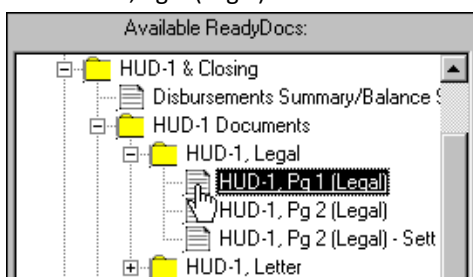
4. Double-click the folder named HUD-1 Documents.



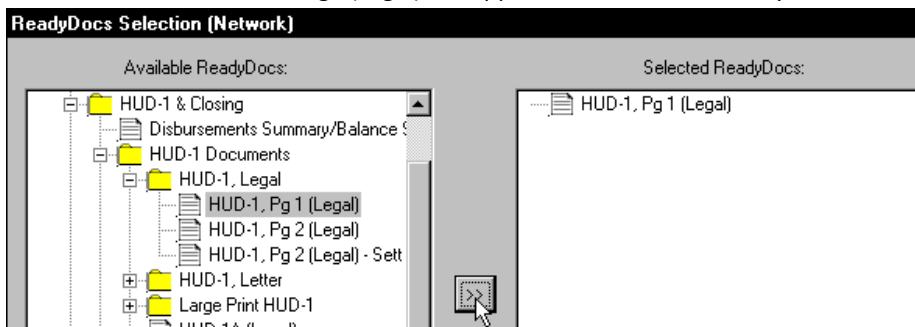
5. You can choose from a legal, letter, or large-print HUD-1 Settlement Statement. In this example, we will print the legal-sized document. Double-click the folder named HUD-1, Legal.



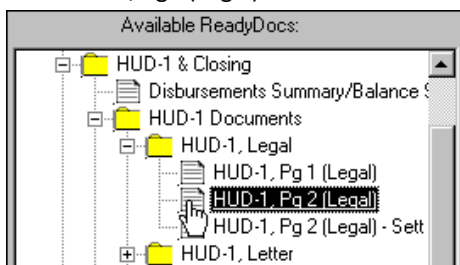
6. Click HUD-1, Pg 1 (Legal).



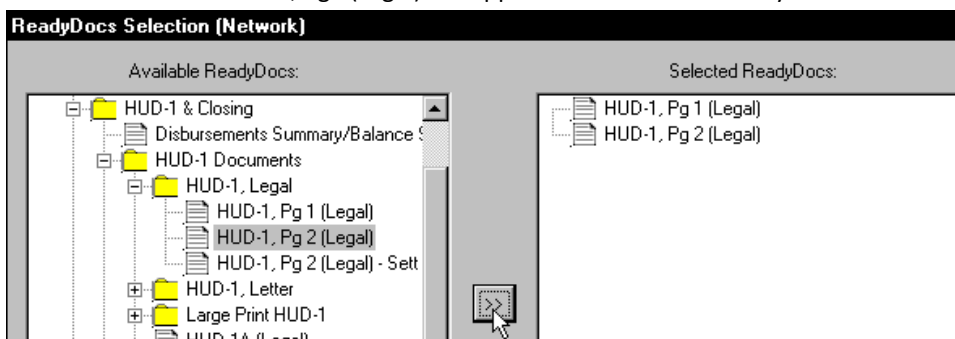
7. Click the >> button. HUD-1, Pg1 (Legal) will appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.



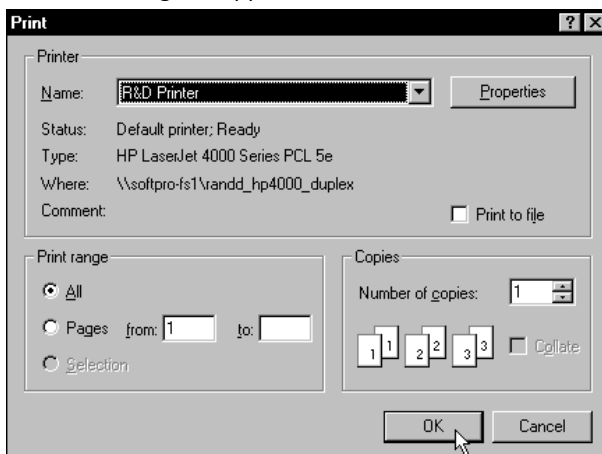
8. Click HUD-1, Pg2 (Legal).



9. Click the >> button. HUD-1, Pg2 (Legal) will appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.



10. Click OK.
11. The Print dialog will appear. Click OK.



You can copy the HUD-1 Settlement Statement – and any other documents – to your own folder in the User ReadyDocs Tree. (See “Creating Your Own ReadyDoc Folder.”)

Creating Your Own ReadyDoc Folder

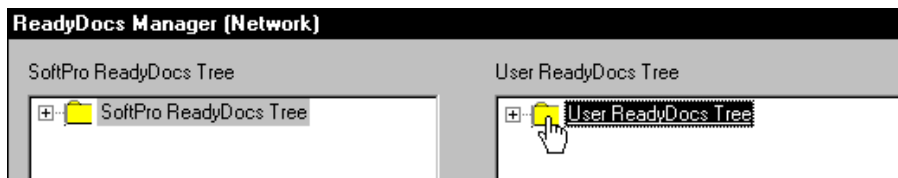
You can create your own folders to store the ReadyDocs that you use most often. This will save you time when browsing for a document you need to print. The SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree contains every ReadyDoc that comes with ProForm. If you were to copy only those documents that you use most into your own folder, you would only have to browse that folder to find the document you need.

You can create your own folders using the ReadyDocs Manager. In the example that follows, we will create a folder called Daily Documents. We will copy the legal-sized HUD-1 Settlement Statement to this folder.

1. Click Tools/ReadyDocs Manager.



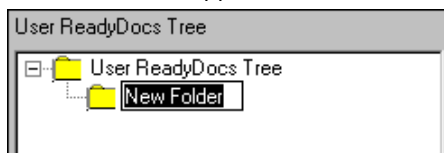
2. The ReadyDocs Manager will appear. Click the folder named User ReadyDocs Tree.



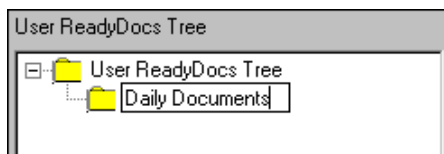
3. Click Insert New Folder.



4. A new folder will appear below the User ReadyDocs Tree.

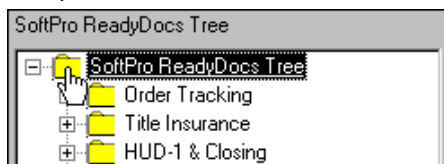


5. Enter a name for the folder.

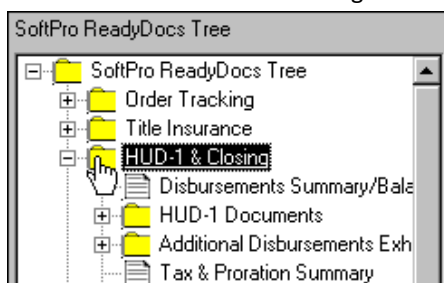


6. Press Enter.

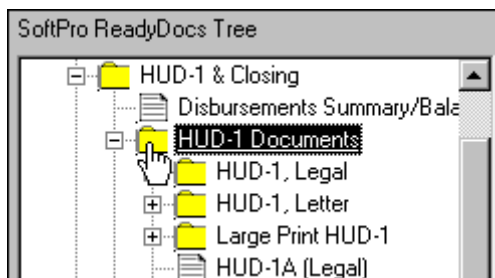
7. The folder is created. Now, we will copy the legal-sized HUD-1 Settlement Statement from the SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree into the new folder. Double-click the folder named SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.



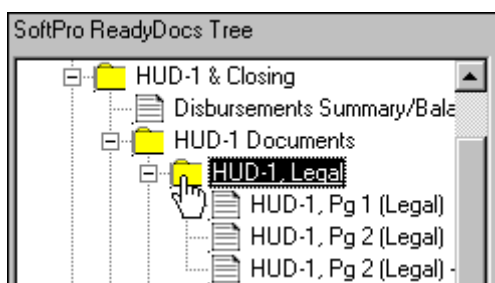
8. Double-click the HUD-1 & Closing folder.



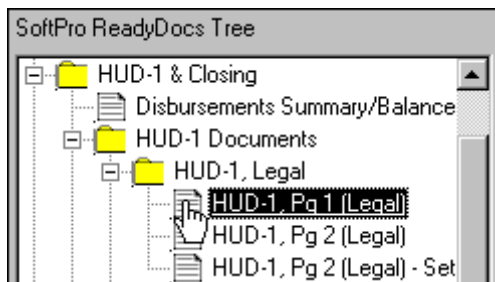
9. Double-click the HUD-1 Documents folder.



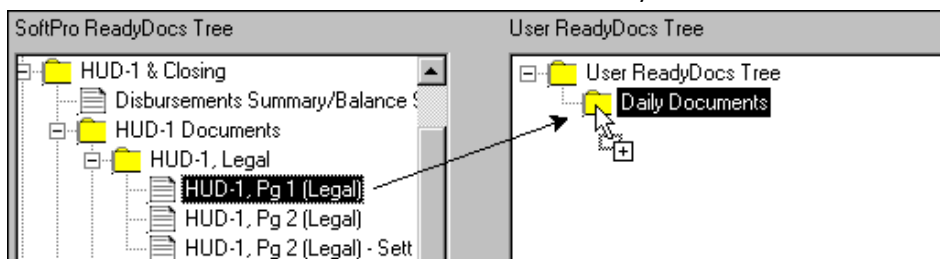
10. Double-click the HUD-1, Legal folder.



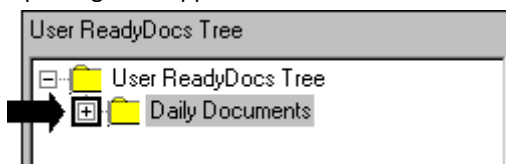
11. Select HUD-1, Pg 1 (Legal).



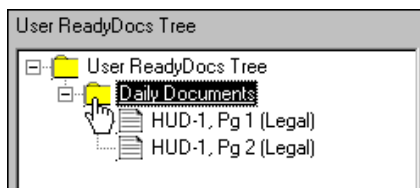
12. Press and hold the left mouse button and “drag” the document over to the Daily Documents folder. Release the button when the mouse cursor is over the Daily Documents folder.



13. A plus sign will appear next to the new folder when the document is successfully copied to it.



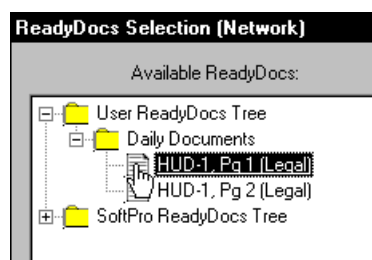
14. Drag and drop HUD-1, Pg 2 (Legal) to the Daily Documents folder in the same way. (You can drag and drop as many documents as you want using the same technique.)
15. Double-click the new folder to view the documents inside.



16. Click OK to save the new folder and close the ReadyDocs Manager.

Printing Documents In Your Folder

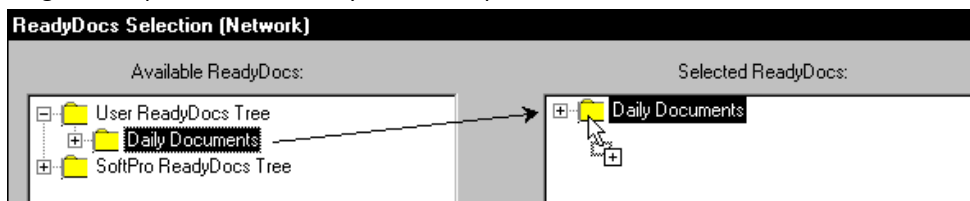
Folders you create will be stored under the User ReadyDocs Tree. When printing, previewing, or opening a document in DocChek, double-click the User ReadyDocs Tree to browse to your folder and then double-click your folder to select a document.



Printing All Documents In A Folder At Once

You can print an entire folder's worth of documents at once by dragging the folder to the Selected Documents window. In the example below, we will print all of the documents that were copied to the Daily Documents folder in the previous exercise.


1. Click File/Print. (Or press <Ctrl> and <P> together.)
2. Double-click the User ReadyDocs Tree folder.
3. Drag and drop the entire folder you want to print to the Selected Documents window.

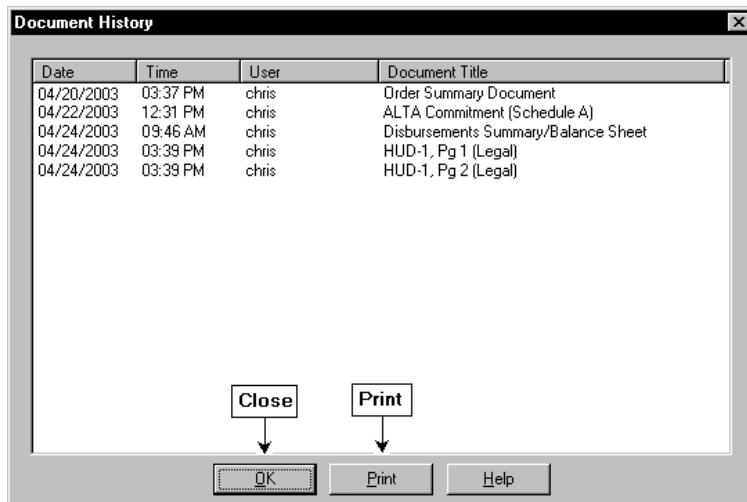


4. Click OK.

Document History

The Document History is a record of all documents that have been printed from the current ProForm file. (This includes ReadyDocs, WordPerfect and MS Word Merge Documents, and Transaction Forms.) The Document History includes the date and time a document was printed, the user that printed the document, and the document title. It can be viewed on screen or printed.

- Click File/Document History, press <Ctrl> and <U> together, or click  on the ProForm toolbar.

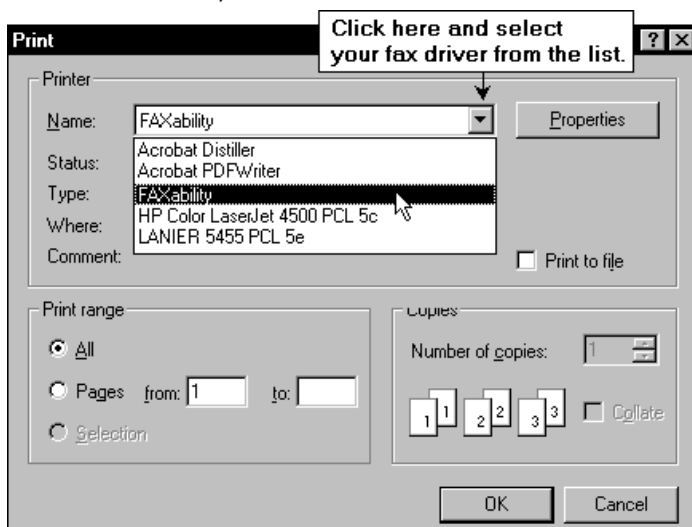


Faxing ReadyDocs From ProForm

You can fax any ReadyDoc from ProForm by selecting your fax driver (instead of your printer) on the Print dialog. In the example below, we will fax a HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

Note that you must install and set up a fax driver of your choice before you can fax ReadyDocs from ProForm.

1. Click File/Print. (Or press <Ctrl> and <P> together.)
2. The ReadyDocs Selection dialog will appear.
3. Double-click the folder named SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree.
4. Double-click the folder named HUD-1 & Closing.
5. Double-click the folder named HUD-1 Documents.
6. Double-click the folder named HUD-1, Legal.
7. Click HUD-1, Pg1 (Legal).
8. Click the >> button. HUD-1, Pg1 (Legal) will appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.
9. Click HUD-1, Pg2 (Legal).
10. Click the >> button. HUD-1, Pg2 (Legal) will appear in the Selected ReadyDocs window.
11. Click OK.
12. The Print dialog will appear. Enter your fax driver in the Name field. (Click the arrow and select your fax device from the list.)



13. Click OK.

You can fax reports from ProForm by selecting Reports/Print and entering your fax driver on the Print dialog.

Print To .PDF In ProForm

With ProForm **Enterprise** Edition, you can print any ReadyDoc as a .PDF file! Portable Document Format (PDF)™ from Adobe is the standard for secure and reliable distribution and exchange of electronic documents and forms. You can send .PDF files as attachments to e-mail messages. Anyone with Adobe Reader, which is a free uTility available from www.adobe.com, can read and print the .PDF file.

It is recommended that you use Adobe Reader Version 6.0 or higher when viewing and printing .PDF files produced with ProForm.

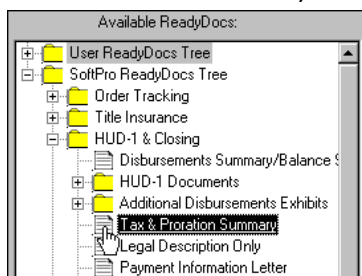
System Requirements For ProForm Print To .PDF

Before printing .PDF files from ProForm, each user must have permission to load and unload device drivers. A system error will appear if you attempt to print a .PDF file from ProForm without having this permission. If this occurs, contact your System Administrator to edit the Local Security Policy and Security Options as follows:

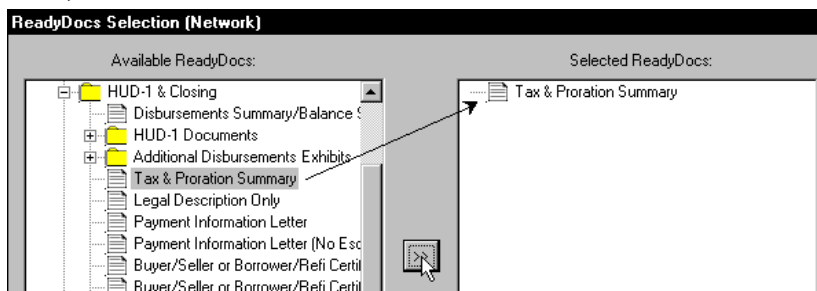
1. Click Start/Programs/Administrative Tools/Local Security Policy.
2. Double-click the Local Security Policy folder.
3. Double-click the User Rights Assignment folder.
4. Set the Load and unload device drivers policy for both the Local Setting and Effective Setting to Administrators, Power Users, Users.
5. Double-click the Security Options folder.
6. Set the Prevent users from installing printer drivers policy for both the Local Setting and Effective Setting to Disabled.

Printing A .PDF File From ProForm

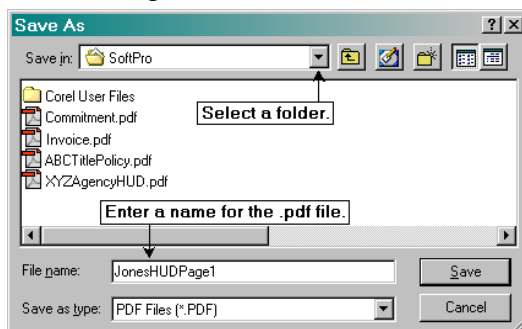
1. Click File/Print to .PDF. The ReadyDocs Selection dialog will appear.
2. Browse for the documents you want to print in the Available ReadyDocs window.



3. To select a document, click it and then click the >> button. This will copy it to the Selected ReadyDocs window. (You can print multiple documents, but you can only select one at a time.) To print an entire folder, click the folder and then click the >> button.



4. After selecting documents, click OK. The Save As dialog will appear.



5. Enter a name for the document, select a folder to save it in, and click Save.

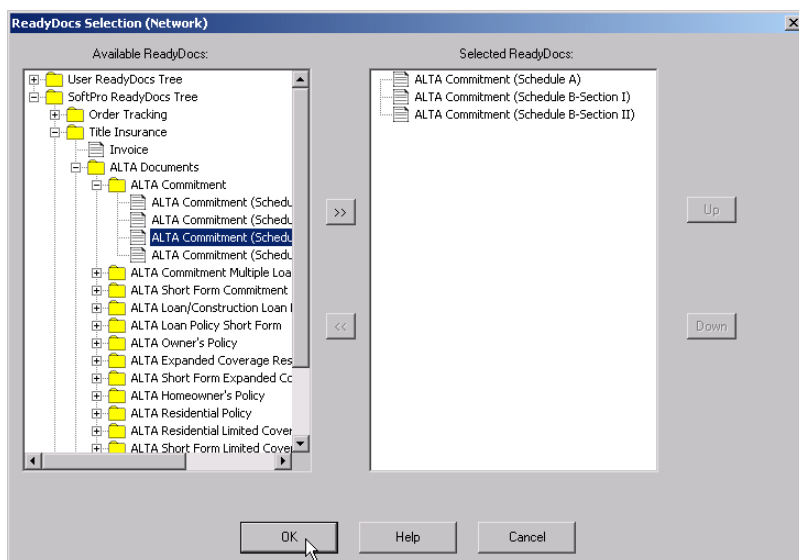
- Once saved, you can read a .PDF file using Adobe Reader or Adobe Acrobat, or send the .PDF file as an email attachment.

If you select multiple documents to print at once, they will all be included in one .PDF file. To create one .PDF file per document, print one at a time.

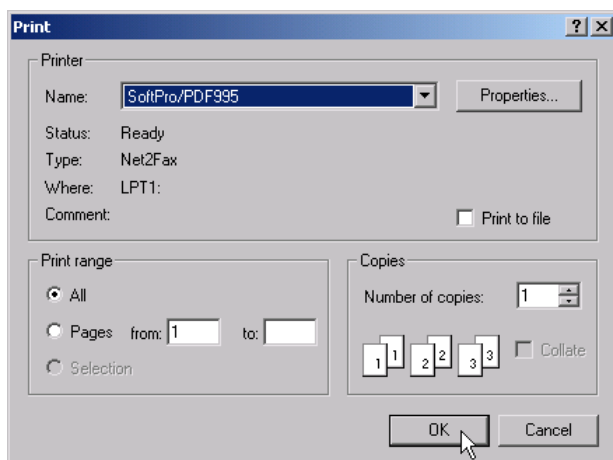
Email PDF Documents From ProForm

You can email directly from ProForm or ProTrust a PDF version of any document or report that you can print. Simply select SoftPro/PDF995 as the printer.

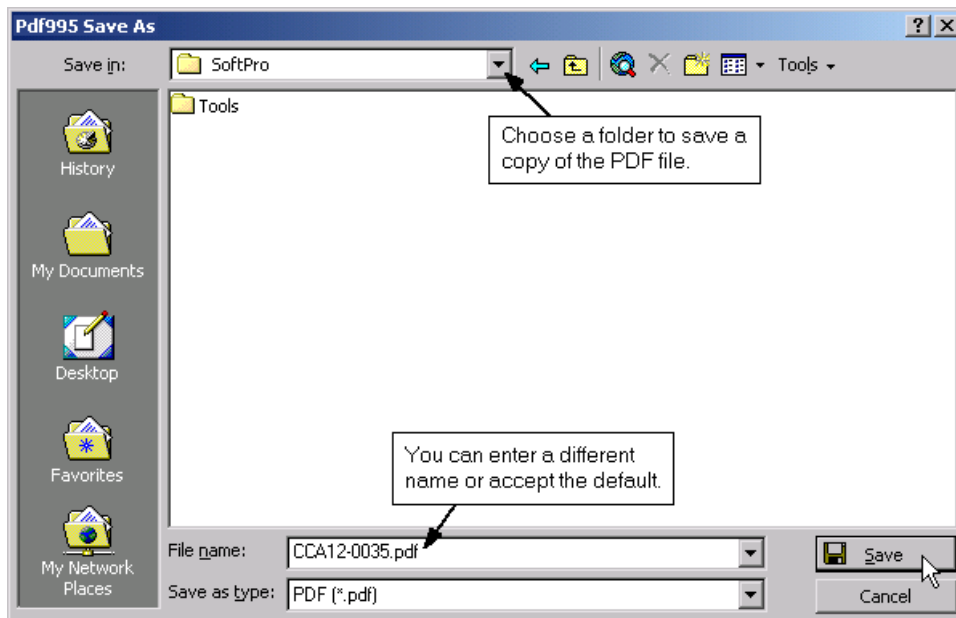
- Click File/Print in ProForm.
- The ReadyDocs Selection window will appear. Select the ReadyDocs you want to email. (Multiple ReadyDocs will be sent in one PDF file.)
- Click OK.



- The Print dialog will appear. Select the SoftPro/PDF995 printer.
- Click OK.



- The PDF995 Save As dialog will appear. Choose a folder to save a copy of the PDF file. By default, the PDF file will be named after the ProForm file. You can enter a different name in the File name field.



7. Click Save. A new email will open. The PDF file containing the selected ReadyDocs will appear as an attachment.
8. Enter the recipient email address, carbon copy recipients, and a subject line as necessary.
9. Click Send.

Chapter 8: DocChek

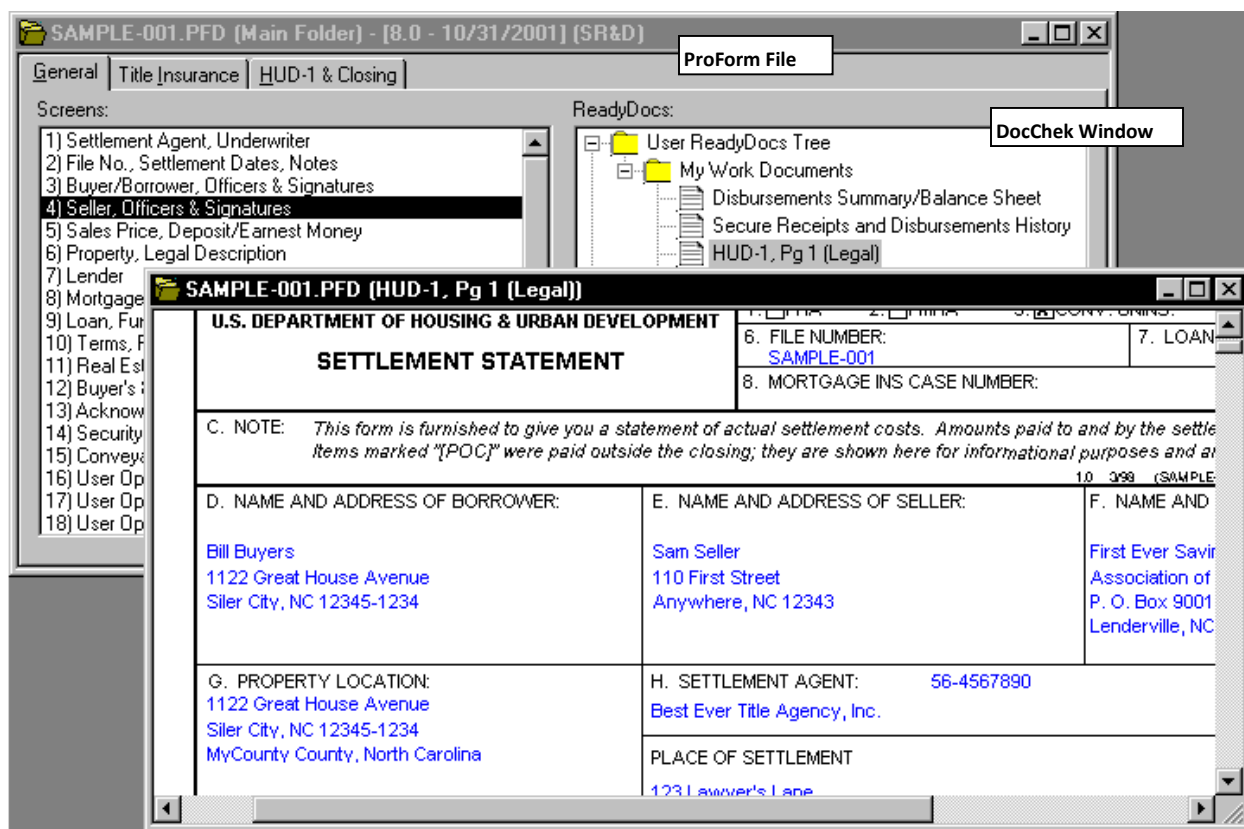
Overview.....	256
DocChek: Edit A Document On Screen.....	256
Viewing A Document In DocChek.....	256
Using DocChek To Edit A File	257
Editing A HUD-1 Settlement Statement With DocChek	258

Overview

DocChek is an exclusive built-in feature of ProForm that takes data entry and document editing to a new level. It allows the user to look at a document on screen and click on the document to enter data. DocChek is a great way to enter data into a file, or to make finishing touches to a document before printing it. This chapter will show you how to view a document in DocChek, and how to use DocChek to enter data.

DocChek: Edit A Document On Screen

An effective way to complete or edit a document is to use DocChek. When you open a document in DocChek, it will contain Hot Spots. Hot Spots are areas of a document where data from a ProForm file should appear.

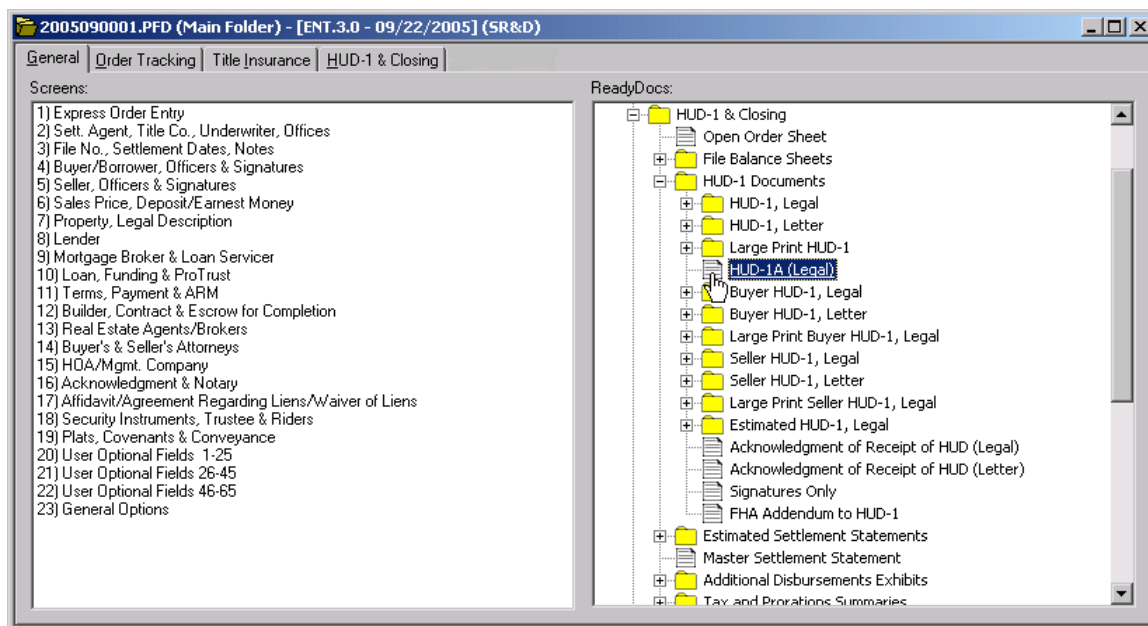


When you put your mouse cursor over a Hot Spot it will change color. When you double-click a Hot Spot, the cursor will jump to the field in the file where the information comes from. After entering (or editing) information in the file, press <Esc> to close the data entry screen and return to the document. Your changes will be reflected immediately on screen!

- Before opening a document in DocChek select the correct Document Mode. Select L1 for general closing documents. Click L2 or L3 to view documents for Loans 2 and 3 as needed. (See "Document Modes.")

Viewing A Document In DocChek

1. Double-click the document you want to open in the ReadyDocs window of the file.



- The document you selected will appear in a separate DocChek window.

CC20030005.PFD (HUD-1A (Legal))

HUD-1A

**A. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT
SETTLEMENT STATEMENT**
Optional Form for Transactions without Sellers

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BORROWER:		NAME AND ADDRESS OF LENDER:	
Bill Buyer Betty Buyer 123 Country Club Drive Raleigh, NC 23456		First Ever Savings & Loan Association of North Carolina P. O. Box 90012 Lenderville, NC 23457	
PROPERTY LOCATION:		SETTLEMENT AGENT:	
123 Country Club Drive Raleigh, NC 23456 MyCounty County, North Carolina Lot Happy Valley Subdivision MyCounty County, N.C.		Best Ever Title Agen 123 Lawyer's Lane Raleigh, NC 13579	
		PLACE OF SETTLEMENT:	
		Raleigh, NC 13579	
		SETTLEMENT DATE:	
		February 15, 2002	
		LOAN NUMBER:	
L. SETTLEMENT CHARGES			
800. ITEMS PAYABLE IN CONNECTION WITH LOAN			
801. Loan Origination Fee	1.0000 % to First Ever Savings & Loan Assoc	2,000.00	1501.
802. Loan Discount	0.7500 % to First Ever Savings & Loan Assoc	1,500.00	1502.
803. Appraisal Fee	to Appraisals Unlimited	250.00	1503.
804. Credit Report	to First Ever Savings & Loan Assoc POC \$75.00b		1504.
805. Lender's Inspection Fee	to		1505.
806. Mortgage Ins. App. Fee	to		1506.
807. Assumption Fee	to		1507.
M. DISBURSEMENT TO			
1501.			
1502.			
1503.			
1504.			
1505.			

- The DocChek window can be resized, maximized, minimized, or closed like any other window. To close DocChek, press <Esc> or click .

Using DocChek To Edit A File

When viewing a ReadyDoc in DocChek you can enter or edit data using the Hot Spots that appear in the document. Hot Spots are links to your ProForm data file. When you double-click on a Hot Spot, the cursor jumps to the corresponding field in the current data file.

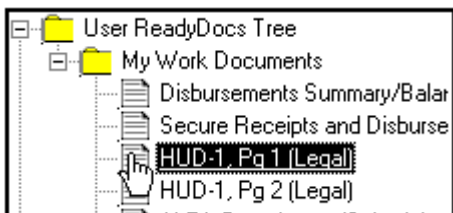
A Hot Spot can be identified with the mouse pointer. The pointer will change color when moved over a Hot Spot:

D. NAME AND ADDRESS OF BORROWER:

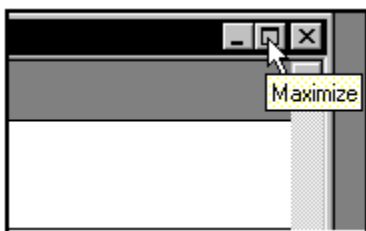
Bill Buyers
 1122 Great House Avenue
 Siler City, NC 275-1234

To edit data using DocChek:

1. Double-click the document you want in the ReadyDocs window. The DocChek window will open on top of your ProForm desktop.



2. Click the Maximize button on the DocChek window to expand the window to full size.



3. Double-click the HotSpot on the document that contains the data you want to edit.

H. SETTLEMENT AGENT: 56-1234567
 Best Ever Title Agency, Inc.

4. The ProForm screen where the HotSpot data was entered will open. Make your changes to the data as needed.

Federal Tax ID: 56-4567890

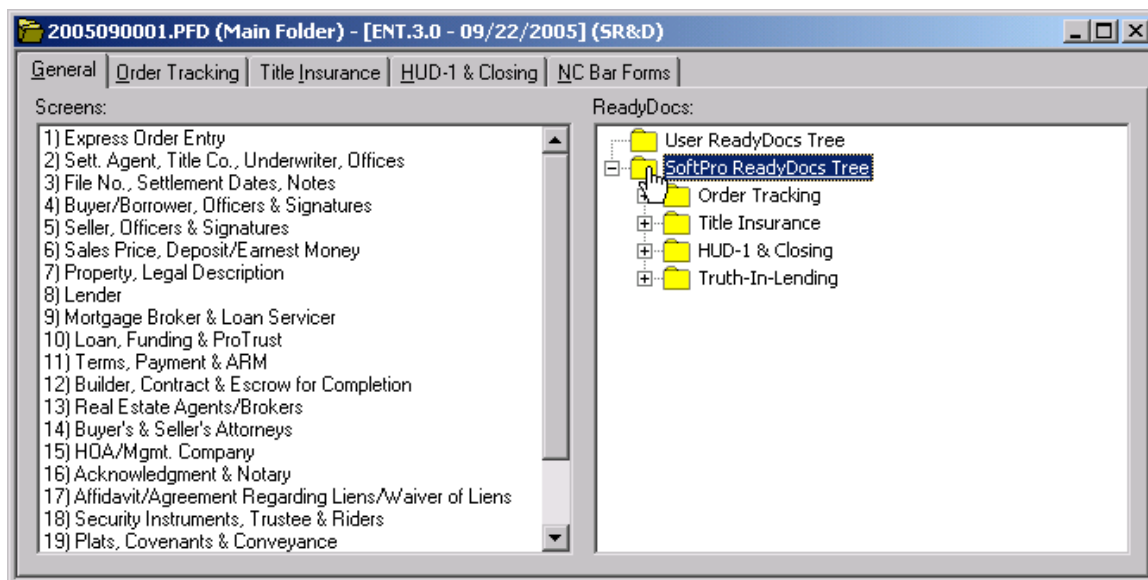
5. Press <Esc> to close the ProForm screen and return to DocChek. The changes you made will appear instantly in the document:

H. SETTLEMENT AGENT: 56-4567890
 Best Ever Title Agency, Inc.

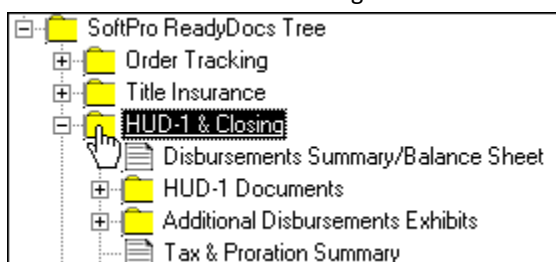
Editing A HUD-1 Settlement Statement With DocChek

In the example below, we will enter an Appraisal Fee of \$75.00 on Line 803 of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement using DocChek. You can enter all of the information into the HUD-1 Settlement Statement using DocChek in the same way.

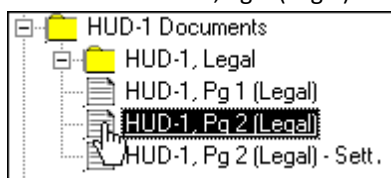
1. Double-click the SoftPro ReadyDocs Tree folder.



2. Double-click the HUD-1 & Closing folder.



3. Double-click the HUD-1 Documents folder.
4. Double-click the HUD-1, Legal folder.
5. Double-click HUD-1, Pg 2 (Legal).



6. Page 2 will appear in the DocChek window. Move the mouse cursor over the PAID FROM BORROWER'S FUNDS AT SETTLEMENT column of Line 803 (Appraisal Fee).

CC2003010003NEW.PFD (HUD-1, Pg 2 (Legal))

Page 2

L. SETTLEMENT CHARGES				PAID FROM BORROWER'S FUNDS AT SETTLEMENT	PAID FROM SELLER'S FUNDS AT SETTLEMENT
700. TOTAL COMMISSION Based on Price \$ @ 6.0000 %					
<i>Division of Commission (line 700) as Follows:</i>					
701. \$	to				
702. \$	to				
703. Commission Paid at Settlement					
704.	to				
800. ITEMS PAYABLE IN CONNECTION WITH LOAN					
801. Loan Origination Fee	1.0000 %	to			
802. Loan Discount	%	to			
803. Appraisal Fee		to			
804. Credit Report		to			
805. Lender's Inspection Fee		to			
806. Mortgage Ins. App. Fee		to			
807. Assumption Fee		to			

7. Double-click the Hot Spot when the cursor changes color. Screen 5 of the HUD-1 & Closing

tab will open. The cursor will appear in the Borrower column of Line 803. Enter 75.

803	Appraisal Fee					75.00	
DS:	L	To:		Re:		TIL:	
Addr:							

8. Press <Esc>. The screen will close and you will return to DocChk. The Appraisal Fee will appear on Line 803.

CC2003010003NEW.PFD (HUD-1, Pg 2 (Legal))			
Page 2			
L. SETTLEMENT CHARGES			
700. TOTAL COMMISSION Based on Price		\$	@ 6.0000 %
<i>Division of Commission (line 700) as Follows:</i>			
701. \$	to		
702. \$	to		
703. Commission Paid at Settlement			
704.	to		
800. ITEMS PAYABLE IN CONNECTION WITH LOAN			
801. Loan Origination Fee	1.0000 %	to	
802. Loan Discount	%	to	
803. Appraisal Fee		to	75.00
804. Credit Report		to	
805. Lender's Inspection Fee		to	
806. Mortgage Ins. App. Fee		to	
807. Assumption Fee		to	

Chapter 9: Microsoft Word Merge

Overview..... 262

Printing Microsoft Word Merge Documents..... 262

Printing A Buyer’s Transmittal (Microsoft Word)..... 263

Setting Up Your Own Merge Document Folders 265

Printing All Documents In A Folder At Once 266

Overview

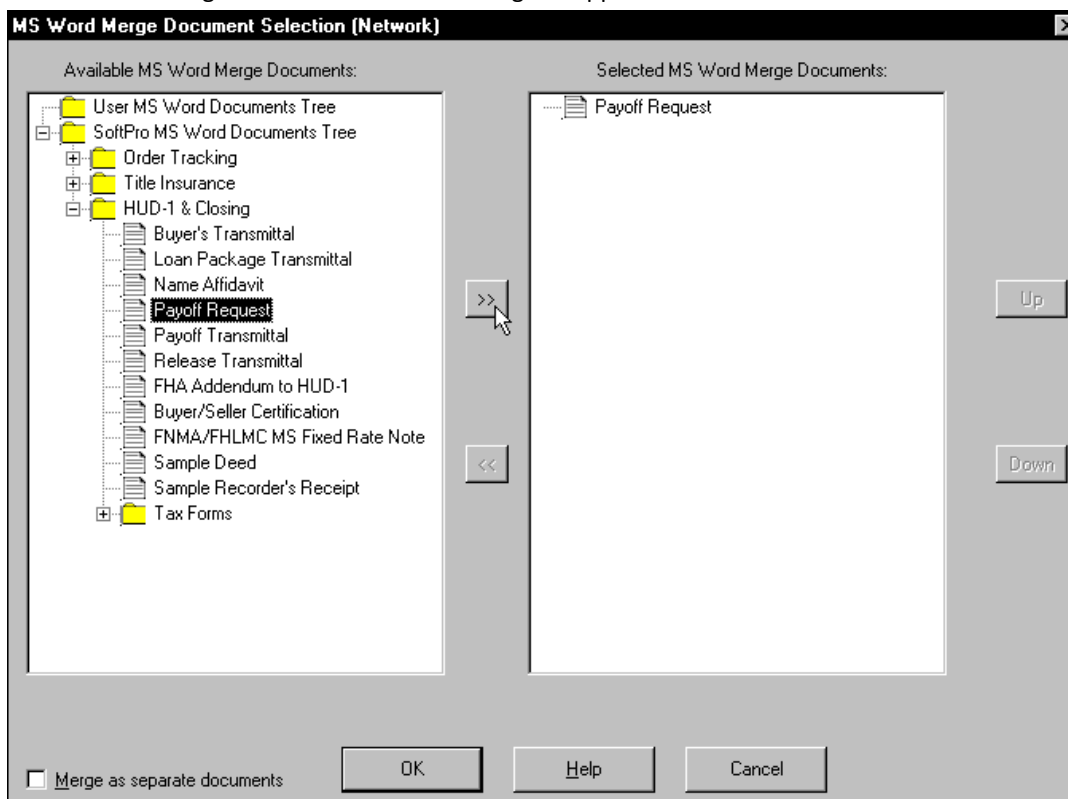
SoftPro comes with a library of WordPerfect and Microsoft Word documents that you can print directly from ProForm. These special documents contain SoftPro field references in them. When you print a Merge Document, information from the ProForm file that you have open fills in throughout the document. The completed document will open in WordPerfect or Microsoft Word (depending on the type of Merge Document you choose). You can save, edit or print the document from WordPerfect or Microsoft Word.

This chapter covers how to print both WordPerfect and Microsoft Word Merge Documents from ProForm. You will also learn how to set up your own folders to store your most commonly used Merge Documents.

Printing Microsoft Word Merge Documents

The SoftPro Word Merge Macro must be installed in order to print Microsoft Word Merge Documents. See “Microsoft Word Merge and Print Macro Installation” in the SoftPro Administration Guide.

1. Close any open copies of Microsoft Word.
2. Open the ProForm file that you want to print from.
3. Click File/MS Word Merge.
4. The MS Word Merge Document Selection dialog will appear.



5. Browse for the documents you want to print in the Available Documents window. To select a document, click it and then click the >> button. This will make it appear in the Selected Documents window. (You can print multiple documents, but you can only select one at a time.)
6. If you are printing several documents, and want each to open in a separate document in Word, click Merge as separate documents. (Otherwise, the merged documents will be separated by page breaks grouped into one document.)

7. After selecting documents, click OK.
8. If the document you selected contains a prompt, the Prompts Dialog will appear. Enter the required information for each prompt and click OK to continue. (If you are printing several documents, a separate Prompts Dialog will appear for each document.)

Prompts Dialog:

Please answer the prompts in the Prompt Data column in the grid below.

	Prompt ID	Prompt Text	Prompt Data
1	_SP0161	Enter the payoff loan number.	33-4586-584-01
2	_SP0280	Enter the date through which the seller's loan is to be paid.	02/15/2003
3	_SP0134	Enter the name of the person sending this document.	

☐ Do Not Show Remaining Prompts

OK Help Cancel Changes

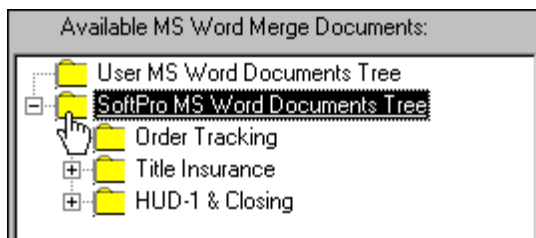
9. Click OK to continue. Your Microsoft Word program will open and the document will appear. Click File/Save to save the document, or File/Print to print it.

If you want to print more MS Word Merge Documents from ProForm, be sure to save or print the completed documents first and close Microsoft Word.

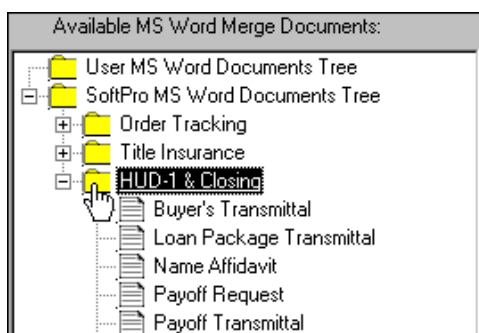
Printing A Buyer's Transmittal (Microsoft Word)

Follow along with the exercise below to print a Buyer's Transmittal in Microsoft Word format. You can print any Word Merge Document by following the same instructions. (Substitute WordPerfect for Microsoft Word to print any WordPerfect Merge Document.)

1. Click File/MS Word Merge.
2. The MS Word Merge Documents Selection dialog will appear.
3. Double-click the folder named SoftPro MS Word Documents Tree.



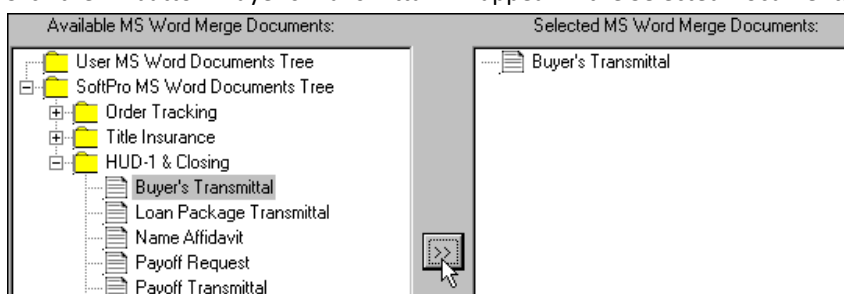
4. Double-click the folder named HUD-1 & Closing.



5. Click Buyer's Transmittal.



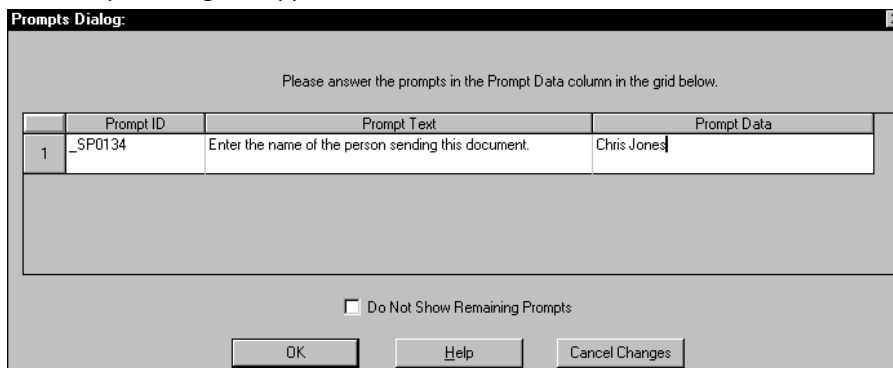
6. Click the >> button. Buyer's Transmittal will appear in the Selected Documents window.



7. Click OK. The following message will appear.



8. Click OK to continue.
9. The Prompts Dialog will appear.



10. Complete the prompt by entering a name in the Prompt Data column.
11. Click OK to continue.
12. The Buyer's Transmittal will open in Microsoft Word.
13. Click File/Print. The Print dialog will appear.
14. Click OK.

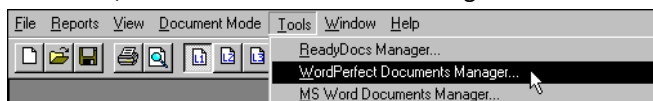
Always proof your Merge Document after merging. Blank spaces will appear for information that is missing in the ProForm file. Enter the missing information in the ProForm file and then merge the document again, or, manually

edit the document in Microsoft Word before printing. (However, manually editing the document in Word will not fill in missing information in the ProForm file.)

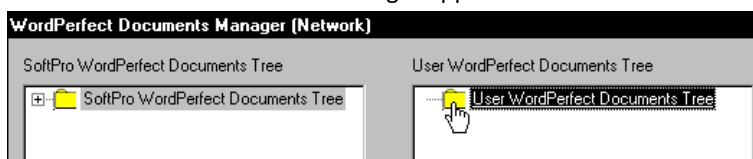
Setting Up Your Own Merge Document Folders

You can create your own folders to store the WordPerfect and Microsoft Word documents you use most often. In the example below, we will create a folder for an employee named Jane. Jane prints WordPerfect Loan Package Transmittals and Payoff Transmittals just about every day. We will create a folder for her to keep these documents using the WordPerfect Documents Manager. (For Word, substitute MS Word for WordPerfect in the instructions.)

1. Click Tools/WordPerfect Documents Manager.



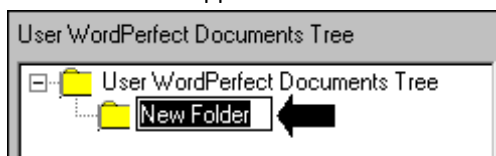
2. The WordPerfect Documents Manager appears. Click the folder "User WordPerfect Documents Tree".



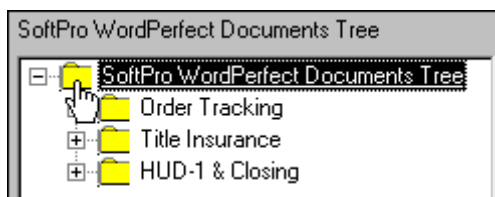
3. Click Insert New Folder.



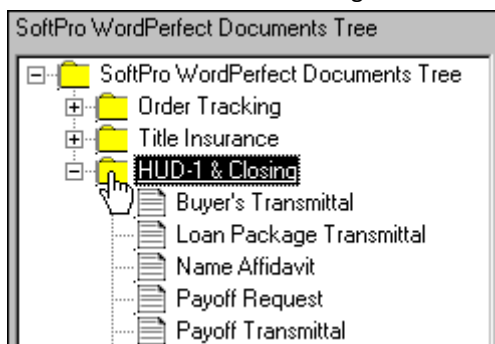
4. A new folder will appear below the User WordPerfect Documents Tree.



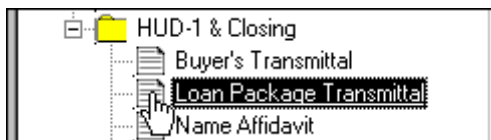
5. Enter a name for the folder. For example:
6. Press Enter.
7. The folder is created. Now, we will copy the Loan Package Transmittal and Payoff Transmittal from the SoftPro WordPerfect Documents Tree into the new folder. Double-click the folder named SoftPro WordPerfect Documents Tree.



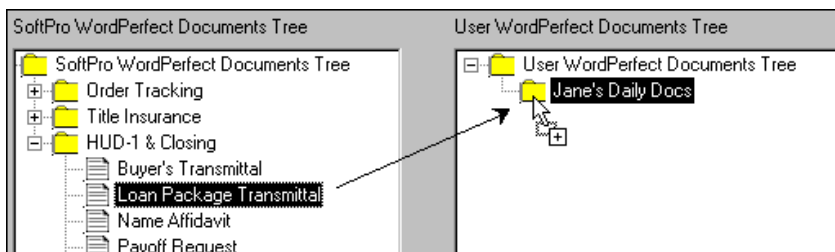
8. Double-click the HUD-1 & Closing folder.



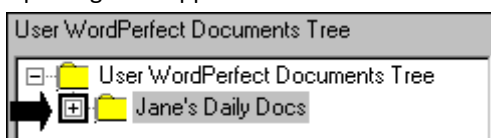
9. Select Loan Package Transmittal with the left mouse button.



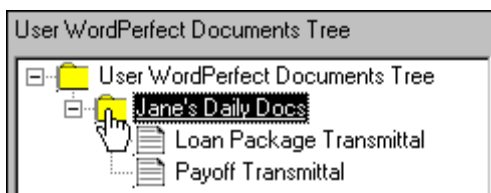
10. Press and hold the mouse button and “drag” the document over to the folder you have created. Release the button when the mouse cursor is over the new folder.



11. A plus sign will appear next to the new folder when the document is successfully copied to it.



12. Drag and drop the Payoff Transmittal to the new folder just like you did the Loan Package Transmittal. (You can copy as many documents as you want using the same technique.)
13. Double-click the new folder to view the documents inside.

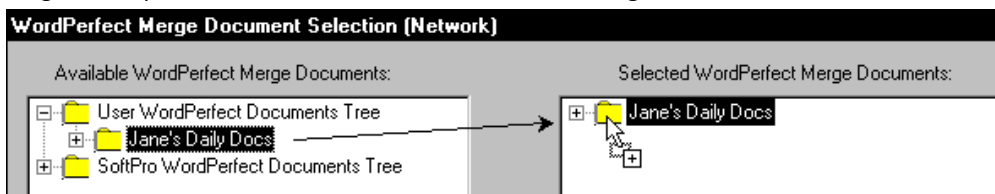


14. Click OK to save the new folder and close the WordPerfect Merge Documents Manager.

Printing All Documents In A Folder At Once

You can print an entire folder's worth of documents at once by dragging the folder to the Selected Documents window. In the example below, we will print all of the documents that were copied to Jane's Daily Docs folder in the previous exercise.

1. Click File/WordPerfect Merge.
2. The WordPerfect Merge Documents Selection dialog will appear. Double-click User WordPerfect Documents Tree.
3. Drag and drop an entire to the Selected WordPerfect Merge Documents window.



4. Click OK.

You can create your own merge documents using WordPerfect and Microsoft Word. See “Creating a Merge Document” in the SoftPro Administration Guide for information.

Getting Help

Accessing Help

The help system is designed to answer most of the questions you will have as you use the program. Select **Help > Help Topics** from the menu bar to access this information. You may also use the **F1** key at any time to view help topics that are related to your location in the program.

The installation CD and downloadable installation files both contain a variety of supporting documentation to assist with setting up and using this software.

Downloads, updates, online support, and questions and answers can all be accessed at www.softprocorp.com.

Technical Support

The SoftPro Solution Center is available to you by telephone at **(800) 848-0143** and is open from 8:00 A.M to 5:00 P.M. Monday–Friday during your local time. Platinum level support hours are from 8:00 A.M to 10:00 P.M. EST Monday–Friday and 11:00 A.M. to 2:00 P.M. EST on Saturday.

You can extend technical support service by subscribing to SoftPro’s Annual Maintenance Service program. Subscribing to Platinum Maintenance Service gives you access to technical support for longer hours Monday–Saturday. For more information, call SoftPro Sales at **(800) 848-0143**. You can email SoftPro Sales at sales@softprocorp.com.